

MANUAL

IO-Link Master
ICE2-8IOL-G65L-V1D
ICE2-8IOL-K45P-RJ45
ICE2-8IOL-K45S-RJ45
Fieldbus Module with
EtherNet/IP, Modbus/TCP and
IO-Link



EtherNet/IP®

IO-Link

With regard to the supply of products, the current issue of the following document is applicable: The General Terms of Delivery for Products and Services of the Electrical Industry, published by the Central Association of the Electrical Industry (Zentralverband Elektrotechnik und Elektroindustrie (ZVEI) e.V.) in its most recent version as well as the supplementary clause: "Expanded reservation of proprietorship".



Table of Contents

- 1. Introduction 9**
 - 1.1. Installation and Configuration Overview 9
 - 1.2. Locating the Latest Software and Documentation 10
- 2. Hardware Installation..... 11**
 - 2.1. ICE2-8IOL-G65L-V1D Hardware Installation..... 11**
 - 2.1.1. Setting the Rotary Switch 11
 - 2.1.2. Connecting to the Network 13
 - 2.1.3. Connecting the Power 14
 - 2.1.4. Mounting the ICE2-8IOL-G65L-V1D..... 16
 - 2.2. ICE2-8IOL-K45P-RJ45 Hardware Installation 17**
 - 2.2.1. Connecting to the Network 17
 - 2.2.2. Connecting the Power 18
 - 2.2.3. Mounting 19
 - 2.3. ICE2-8IOL-K45S-RJ45 Hardware Installation 20**
 - 2.3.1. Connecting to the Network 20
 - 2.3.2. Connecting the Power 21
 - 2.3.3. Mounting 22
- 3. Configuring the Network Information 23**
 - 3.1. Network Configuration Overview 23
 - 3.2. Using the Web Interface to Program the Network 24
 - 3.3. Using PortVision DX to Program the Network 26
- 4. Updating Images and Applications 30**
 - 4.1. Images and Application Sub-Assemblies Overview 30**
 - 4.1.1. Images 31
 - 4.1.2. Application Subassemblies 32
 - 4.2. Using the Web Interface to Update Software 33**
 - 4.2.1. Updating Images 33
 - 4.2.2. Updating Application Subassemblies 35
- 5. Connecting Devices..... 36**
 - 5.1. Overview 36
 - 5.2. ICE2-8IOL-G65L-V1D IO-Link Ports 37
 - 5.3. ICE2-8IOL-K45P-RJ45 IO-Link Ports 39
 - 5.4. ICE2-8IOL-K45S-RJ45 IO-Link Ports 40



6. IO-Link Port Configuration	42
6.1. Preparing for Port Configuration	42
6.2. IO-Link Configuration Page	45
6.2.1. Editing IO-Link Port Settings	45
6.2.2. IO-Link Settings Parameters	47
6.3. EtherNet/IP Settings Configuration Page	50
6.3.1. Editing EtherNet/IP Settings	51
6.3.2. EtherNet/IP Settings Parameters	52
6.4. Modbus/TCP Settings Configuration Page	58
6.4.1. Editing Modbus/TCP Settings	59
6.4.2. Modbus/TCP Settings Parameters	60
6.5. OPC UA Settings Configuration Page	64
6.5.1. Edit OPC UA Settings	64
6.5.2. OPC UA Settings Parameters	65
7. Loading and Managing IODD Files	66
7.1. IO-Link Device Description Files Page	66
7.1.1. Locating IODD Files Using IODD Finder	67
7.1.2. Preparing IODD Files to Upload	68
7.1.3. Uploading IODD Zip Files	69
7.1.4. Uploading Specific .XML Files or Supporting Files	71
7.1.5. Viewing IODD Files	73
7.1.6. Deleting IODD Files	74
7.2. IO-Link Device Configuration Summary Page	75
8. Configuring IO-Link Devices	76
8.1. Port Pages Overview	76
8.2. Editing Parameters - IO-Link Device - Port Table	80
8.3. Resetting IO-Link Device Parameters to Factory Defaults	82
8.4. Editing Parameters - IO-Link Device ISDU Interface - Port	83
8.4.1. Overview	84
9. Utilizing IO-Link Master Features	85
9.1. Setting User Accounts and Passwords	85
9.2. Data Storage	88
9.2.1. Uploading Data Storage to the IO-Link Master	88
9.2.2. Downloading Data Storage to the IO-Link Device	88
9.2.3. Automatic Device Configuration	89
9.2.4. Automatic Device Configuration Backup	91
9.3. Device Validation	92
9.4. Data Validation	94
9.5. IO-Link Master Configuration Files	96
9.5.1. Saving Configuration Files (Web Interface)	96
9.5.2. Loading Configuration Files (Web Interface)	97
9.5.3. Saving Configuration Files (PortVision DX)	98
9.5.4. Loading Configuration Files (PortVision DX)	100
9.6. Configuring Miscellaneous Settings	102
9.6.1. Using the Menu Bar Hover Shows Submenu Option	103
9.6.2. Enable PDO Write From Attached Devices Port Page	103
9.6.3. IO-Link Test Event Generator	104
9.7. Clearing Settings	107

2019-07

10. Using the Diagnostics Pages.....	108
10.1. IO-Link Port Diagnostics	108
10.2. EtherNet/IP Diagnostics	112
10.3. Modbus/TCP Diagnostics.....	116
10.4. OPC UA Diagnostics Page	119
11. EtherNet/IP Interface	120
11.1. Introduction	120
11.1.1. Functionality Summary	121
11.1.2. Data Type Definitions	122
11.1.3. Terms and Definitions	122
11.2. Data Transfer Methods	124
11.2.1. Receive Process Data Methods	124
11.2.1.1. Polling-PLC Requests Data	124
11.2.1.2. Write-to-Tag/File-IO-Link Master Writes Data Directly Into PLC Memory	124
11.2.1.3. Class 1 Connection (Input Only)-PLC and IO-Link Master Utilize an I/O Connection .	125
11.2.2. Transmit Process Data Methods	125
11.2.2.1. PLC-Writes	125
11.2.2.2. Read-from-Tag/File-IO-Link Master Reads Data from PLC Memory	125
11.2.2.3. Class 1 Connection (Input and Output)-PLC and IO-Link Master Utilize an I/O Connection	126
12. Functionality Descriptions	127
12.1. Process Data Block Descriptions.....	127
12.1.1. Input Process Data Block Description	128
12.1.1.1. Input Process Data Block-8 Bit Data Format (EtherNet/IP).....	130
12.1.1.2. Input Process Data Block-16 Bit Data Format (EtherNet/IP and Modbus)	130
12.1.1.3. Input Process Data Block-32 Bit Data Format (EtherNet/IP).....	131
12.1.2. Output Process Data Block Description	131
12.1.2.1. Output Process Data Block-8 Bit (SINT) Data Format (EtherNet/IP)	131
12.1.2.2. Output Process Data Block-16 Bit (INT) Data Format (EtherNet/IP and Modbus)	132
12.1.2.3. Output Process Data Block-32 Bit (DINT) Data Format (EtherNet/IP)	133
12.2. Event Handling	134
12.2.1. Clear Event After Hold Time Process	135
12.2.2. Clear Event in PDO Block Process	136
12.2.3. Clear Event Code in PDO Block and Clear Event After Hold Time Process-PDO Block First	137
12.2.4. Clear Event Code in PDO Block and Clear Event After Hold Time Process-Hold Time Expires .	138
12.3. ISDU Handling	139
12.3.1. ISDU Request/Response Structure	139
12.3.1.1. Single ISDU Command Request.....	139
12.3.1.2. Multiple ISDU Command Structure	140
12.3.2. ISDU Request Message Format-From PLC to IO-Link Master	142
12.3.2.1. Standard ISDU Request Command Format	142
12.3.2.2. Integer (16-Bit Word) ISDU Request Command Format	143
12.3.3. ISDU Response Message Format.....	144
12.3.3.1. Standard ISDU Response Command Format.....	144
12.3.3.2. Integer (16-Bit Word) ISDU Response Command Format	145
12.3.4. ISDU Blocking and Non-Blocking Methods	146
12.3.4.1. Single Command Blocking	146
12.3.4.2. Multiple Command Blocking.....	147
12.3.4.3. Single Command Non-Blocking	148
12.3.4.4. Multiple Command Non-Blocking.....	149

13. EtherNet/IP CIP Object Definitions	150
13.1. IO-Link Port Information Object Definition (71 hex)	150
13.1.1. Class Attributes	150
13.1.2. Instance Attributes	151
13.1.3. Common Services	151
13.1.4. Instance Attribute Definitions	152
13.1.4.1. Attribute 1-Vendor Name	152
13.1.4.2. Attribute 2-Vendor Text	152
13.1.4.3. Attribute 3-Product Name	152
13.1.4.4. Attribute 4-Product ID	152
13.1.4.5. Attribute 5-Product Text	153
13.1.4.6. Attribute 6-Serial Number	153
13.1.4.7. Attribute 7-Hardware Revision	153
13.1.4.8. Attribute 8-Firmware Revision	153
13.1.4.9. Attribute 9-Device PDI Length	153
13.1.4.10. Attribute 10-Device PDO Length	153
13.1.4.11. Attribute 11-PDI Data Block Length	154
13.1.4.12. Attribute 12-PDO Data Block Length	154
13.1.4.13. Attribute 13-Input Assembly PDI Offset	154
13.1.4.14. Attribute 14-Input Assembly PDO Offset	154
13.1.4.15. Attribute 15-Output Assembly PDO Offset	155
13.1.4.16. Attribute 16-Control Flags	155
13.2. PDI (Process Data Input) Transfer Object Definition (72 hex)	156
13.2.1. Class Attributes	156
13.2.2. Instance Attributes	156
13.2.3. Common Services	156
13.2.4. Instance Attribute Definitions - Attribute 1 to 4-PDI Data Blocks	157
13.3. PDO (Process Data Output) Transfer Object Definition (73 hex)	157
13.3.1. Class Attributes	157
13.3.2. Instance Attributes	157
13.3.3. Common Services	158
13.3.4. Instance Attribute Definitions - Attribute 1 to 4-PDO Data Blocks	158
13.4. ISDU Read/Write Object Definition (74 hex)	158
13.4.1. Class Attributes	159
13.4.2. Instance Attributes	159
13.4.3. Common Services	159
13.4.4. Object Specific Services	160
13.4.5. Instance Attribute Definitions	160
13.4.5.1. Attribute 1-ISDU Read/Write Response (Non-Blocking only)	160
13.4.5.2. Attribute 2-ISDU Read/Write Request (Non-blocking only)	160
13.5. Identity Object (01hex, 1 instance)	160
13.5.1. Class Attributes	160
13.5.2. Instance Attributes	161
13.5.3. Status Word	161
13.5.4. Common Services	162
13.6. Message Router Object (02 hex)	163
13.6.1. Class Attributes	163
13.6.2. Instance Attributes	163
13.6.3. Common Services	164
13.7. Connection Manager Object (06 hex)	164
13.7.1. Class Attributes Object (06 hex)	164
13.7.2. Instance Attributes (02 hex)	165
13.7.3. Common Services Object (06 hex)	165

13.8. Port Object (F4 hex-1 instance)	166
13.8.1. Class Attributes	166
13.8.2. Instance Attributes.....	167
13.8.3. Common Services	168
13.9. TCP Object (F5 hex-1 instance)	168
13.9.1. Class Attributes	168
13.9.2. Instance Attributes.....	169
13.9.3. Common Services	170
13.10. Ethernet Link Object (F6 hex-1 instance)	171
13.10.1. Class Attributes	171
13.10.2. Instance Attributes.....	171
13.10.3. Common Services	172
13.11. PCCC Object (67 hex-1 instance)	172
13.11.1. Instances.....	172
13.11.2. Common Services	173
13.11.3. Message Structure Execute_PCCC: Request Message	173
13.11.4. Message Structure Execute_PCCC: Response Message.....	173
13.11.5. Supported PCCC Command Types	174
13.12. Assembly Object (For Class 1 Interface)	174
13.12.1. Class Attributes	174
13.12.2. Instance Definitions (8-Port Models).....	175
13.12.3. Instance Attributes.....	177
13.12.4. Common Services	177
13.12.5. Instance Attribute Definitions: Attribute 3-Request/Write Data	178
13.12.6. Instance Attribute Definitions: Attribute 4-Data Length	178
13.12.7. Overview of Assembly Interface	178
13.12.8. Grouping of Assembly Instances	179
14. ControlLogix Family - Example PLC Programs	182
14.1. Import the PLC program into RSLogix 5000	183
14.2. Configure the Controller	183
14.3. Add the EtherNet/IP Module Interface	185
14.4. Configure the Ethernet Module	187
14.5. Example PLC Program Operation	193
14.6. User Defined Data Structures	196
14.6.1. User Defined Structure Example 1	197
14.6.2. User Defined Structure Example 2	197
14.6.3. User Defined Structure Example 3	198
14.6.4. User Defined Structure Example 4	199
14.7. Example PLC Program Tag Definitions	199
14.7.1. PrtN_DeviceInformation Definition	202
14.7.2. PrtN_RxPdiData Definition	203
14.7.3. PrtN_MiscISDUReqs.....	204
14.7.4. PrtN_MiscISDUResp.....	205
14.7.5. Using Other ISDU Request/Response Command Formats	205



15. SLC/PLC-5/MicroLogix Interface	206
15.1. Requirements	206
15.2. PLC-5 and SLC 5/05 PLC Requirements	207
15.2.1. SLC 5/05.....	207
15.2.2. PLC-5	207
15.3. PLC-5 and SLC Messages	208
15.4. Process Data (PDI and PDO) Access via PCCC Messages.....	211
16. EDS Files	214
16.1. Overview	214
16.2. Downloading the Files	214
16.3. Configuring RSLinx.....	214
16.4. Adding EDS Files to Rockwell Software	215
17. Modbus/TCP Interface	216
17.1. Modbus Function Codes	218
17.2. Modbus Address Definitions.....	218
17.3. Multiple Port Process Data (PDI/PDO) Access via Modbus/TCP	221
18. Troubleshooting	224
18.1. Troubleshooting	224
18.2. IO-Link Master LEDs	225
18.2.1. ICE2-8IOL-G65L-V1D LEDs	225
18.2.2. ICE2-8IOL-K45P-RJ45 LEDs	227
18.2.3. ICE2-8IOL-K45S-RJ45 LEDs	228
18.3. Using Log Files.....	229
18.3.1. View a Log File	230
18.3.2. Export a Log File.....	230
18.3.3. Clear a Log File	231

1. Introduction

This document provides installation, configuration, and embedded web interface information for the Pepperl+Fuchs IO-Link Master. In addition, it includes detailed information about EtherNet/IP and Modbus/TCP.

The web interface provides a platform so that you can easily configure, review diagnostic pages, and access advanced features, such as the ability to:

- Upload the latest IO-Link Master images or applications
- Set up user accounts with different user levels and passwords
- Load IODD files and configure IO-Link device parameters
- Implement manual or automatic data storage (upload or download)
- Implement device and/or data validation

1.1. Installation and Configuration Overview

The IO-Link Master installation includes the following procedures.

1. Connect the power and Ethernet cable (Page 11).
Note: ICE2-8IOL-G65L-V1D: *If desired you can use the rotary switch to set the IP address (Page 11).*
2. Configure the IP address using the embedded web interface or PortVision DX (Page 23).
3. Configure IO-Link Master device features such as passwords or miscellaneous settings (Page 85).
4. If necessary, upload the latest images to support the latest features (Page 30).
5. Connect the IO-Link and digital I/O devices (Page 36).
6. Use the web interface to configure the Modbus/TCP and OPC UA settings following:
 - a. IO-Link Master ports for your environment using the web interface (Page 42):
 - IO-Link settings, such as the **Port Mode**, which by default is set to IO-Link but depending on the device, you may need to set it to Digital In or Digital Out.
 - EtherNet/IP settings
 - Modbus/TCP settings
 - b. If desired, upload the appropriate IODD files for your IO-Link devices (Page 66) to simplify IO-Link device configuration.
 - c. If desired, implement IO-Link Master features or options (Page 85), such as:
 - Data storage, automatic or manual - upload or download
 - Device validation
 - Data validation
 - IO-Link Master configuration files (save and load)
 - d. Use the **Diagnostic** pages to monitor or troubleshoot your devices.

7. Connect to a PLC and configure the PLC or HMI/SCADA (depending on your protocol)
 - **EtherNet/IP** configuration is discussed in detail in the following chapters:
 - *EtherNet/IP Interface* on Page 120 provides a functionality summary, data type definitions, terms and definition, and data transfer methods.
 - *Functionality Descriptions* on Page 127 (for EtherNet/IP and Modbus/TCP) details process data block descriptions, event handling, and ISDU handling.
 - *EtherNet/IP CIP Object Definitions* on Page 150 discusses the vendor specific CIP definitions.
 - If applicable, use *ControlLogix Family - Example PLC Programs* on Page 182 to get your PLCs operating quicker.
 - If applicable, use *SLC/PLC-5/MicroLogix Interface* on Page 206 to get your PLCs operating quicker.
 - *EDS Files* on Page 214, which provides procedures on how to add EDS files to RSLinx for normal IO-Link Master to PLC communications.
 - Note:** *The AOI files and documentation (bundled with the files) can be downloaded from the Pepperl+Fuchs web site.*
 - **Modbus/TCP:** connect PLCs or HMI/ SCADA devices, which is discussed in detail in these two supporting sections:
 - *Functionality Descriptions* on Page 127 details process data block descriptions, event handling, and ISDU handling.
 - *Modbus/TCP Interface* on Page 216 discusses Modbus Function codes, address definition and multiple port process data (PDI/PDO).

1.2. Locating the Latest Software and Documentation

Go to the Pepperl + Fuchs web site at: <https://www.pepperl-fuchs.com> to locate the latest images, utilities, and documentation for your product.

For information about images and updating the IO-Link Master, see *Updating Images and Applications* on Page 30.

2. Hardware Installation

Use the appropriate hardware installation for your IO-Link Master model:

- *ICE2-8IOL-G65L-V1D Hardware Installation* on Page 11
- *ICE2-8IOL-K45P-RJ45 Hardware Installation* on Page 17
- *ICE2-8IOL-K45S-RJ45 Hardware Installation* on Page 20

Note: Refer to *Connecting Devices* on Page 36 for information about connecting IO-Link or digital devices to the ports after you program the network information using the next chapter.

2.1. ICE2-8IOL-G65L-V1D Hardware Installation

Use the following subsections to install the hardware and verify operation.

- *Setting the Rotary Switch*
- *Connecting to the Network* on Page 13
- *Connecting the Power* on Page 14
- *Mounting the ICE2-8IOL-G65L-V1D* on Page 16

Note: Refer to *ICE2-8IOL-G65L-V1D IO-Link Ports* on Page 37 for information about connecting IO-Link or digital devices to the ports after you program the network information using the next chapter.

2.1.1. Setting the Rotary Switch

You can use the rotary switches under the configuration window on the IO-Link Master to set the lower 3-digits (8 bits) of the static IP address.

Note: Optionally, you can leave the rotary switch set to the default and use the web interface or PortVision DX to set the network address.

If the rotary switches are set to a non-default position, the upper 9-digits (24 bits) of the IP address are then taken from the static network address. The switches only take effect during startup, but the current position is always shown on the **SUPPORT** page.

Using the rotary switches to set the IP address may be useful in the following situations:

- A permanent method to assign IP addresses while setting machines for a special application where a PC or laptop is not available.
- A temporary method to assign IP addresses to several IO-Link Masters so that they do not have duplicate addresses to make setting the IP addresses using software easier. After using PortVision DX or the web page to change the IP address, reset the rotary switches back to 000.
- An emergency method to return the IO-Link Master back to factory defaults, so that software can be used to program the appropriate IP address, and then return the switches back to 000.

Note: If you set the network address using the rotary switches, the Rotary Switch setting overrides the network settings in the web interface when the IO-Link Master is initially powered on or after cycling the power.

Switch Setting	Node Address
000 (Default setting)	<p>Use the network configuration stored in the flash. The default network configuration values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IP address = 192.168.1.250 • Subnet mask = 255.255.255.0 • IP gateway = 0.0.0.0 <p>After completing the hardware installation, see <i>Configuring the Network Information</i> on Page 23 to set the network address using the web interface or PortVision DX.</p>
001-254	<p>This is the last three digits in the IP address. This uses the first three numbers from the configured static address, which defaults to 192.168.1.xxx.</p> <p>Note: <i>If software is used to change the IP address to another range before setting the rotary switches, the IO-Link Master uses that IP address range. For example, if the IO-Link Master is set to 10.0.0.250 and the first rotary switch is set to 2, the IP address would be 10.0.0.200.</i></p>
255-887	Reserved.
888	Reset to factory defaults. If the IO-Link Master is set to 888 and the IP address is changed using other methods, the IP address is returned to the default IP address if the IO-Link Master is rebooted or power cycled.
889-997	Use the network configuration values stored in the flash (reserved).
998	Setting the rotary switches to 998 configures the IO-Link Master to use DHCP addressing.
999	Use the default IP address. If the IO-Link Master is set to 999 and the IP address is changed using other methods, the IP address is returned to the default IP address if the IO-Link Master is rebooted or power cycled.

Use the following steps if you want to change the default rotary switch settings.

1. Gently pop open the window using a small flathead screwdriver.
2. Gently swing open the switch window from the top to the bottom, allowing it to pivot on the hinge on the bottom of the window.
3. Turn each dial to the appropriate position using a small flathead screwdriver.



The default setting is 000 as shown above.

The arrow points to the switch location. 0 is located at the 9:00 position. Turn the dial clockwise to the appropriate setting.

4. Close the window and make sure that it snaps shut tightly.

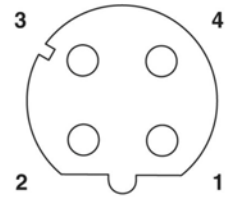
Note: *Failure to close the configuration window properly may compromise IP67 integrity.*

2019-07

2.1.2. Connecting to the Network

The IO-Link Master provides two Fast Ethernet (10/100BASE-TX) M12, 4-pin female D-coded connectors.

Pin	Signal
1	Tx+
2	Rx+
3	Tx-
4	Rx-



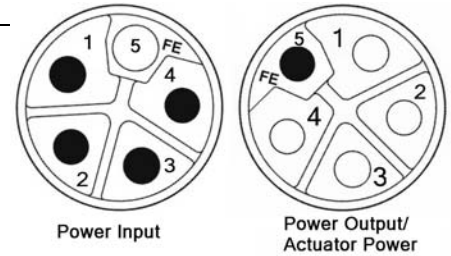
You can use this procedure to connect the IO-Link Master to the network.

1. Securely connect one end of a shielded twisted-pair (Cat 5 or higher) M12 Ethernet cable to either Ethernet port.
2. Connect the other end of the cable to the network.
3. Optionally, use the other Ethernet port to daisy-chain to another Ethernet device.
4. If you did not connect both Ethernet ports, make sure that the unused port is covered with a connector cap to keep dust and liquids from getting in the connector.

Note: Ethernet ports must have an approved cable or protective cover attached to the connector to guarantee IP67 integrity.

2.1.3. Connecting the Power

The ICE2-8IOL-G65L-V1D provides M12 (5-poles) L-coded input and output power connectors. Use a 24VDC power supply capable of the total output current required.



Note: Power connectors must have an approved cable or protective cover attached to the port guarantee to IP67 compliance. If you require cables or protective covers, see the Pepperl+Fuchs web site.

Pin	Power Input (Male)	Power Output or Actuator Power (Female)	Description
1	US+	US+ or +V	IO-Link Master's system electronics and IO-Link devices
2	UA-	UA- or 0V	Actuator supply
3	US-	US- or 0V	IO-Link Master's system electronics and IO-Link devices
4	UA+	UA+ or +V	Actuator supply
5	FE		


Note: The IO-Link Master requires a UL listed power supply with an output rating of 24VDC.

Power Supply	Values
Power Supply In - Maximum V_S and V_A	16A (Maximum)
IO-Link Connector Port 1 C/Q (Pin 4) configured as digital output L+/L- Sensor Supply (Pins 1 and 3)	200 mA (Maximum) 1.6A (Maximum)
IO-Link Connector Port 3 C/Q (Pin 4) configured as digital output L+/L- Sensor Supply (Pins 1 and 3)	200 mA (Maximum) 1A (Maximum)
IO-Link Connectors Ports 2 and 4 - 8 C/Q (Pin 4) configured as digital output L+/L- Sensor Supply (Pins 1 and 3)	200 mA (Maximum) 500 mA (Maximum) Note: See ICE2-8IOL-G65L-V1D IO-Link Ports on Page 37 for information about how to divide up the power output between ports.
IO-Link Master Power	100mA @ 24VDC (V_S)
Power Supply Out V_S V_A	16A † (Maximum) 16A †† (Maximum)
† V_S output available is determined by subtracting the following from the available input current. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - IO-Link Master module electronics current. - Total L+/L- current for all IO-Link ports. - Total C/Q current for all IO-Link ports. †† V_A output available is the same as the available V_A input current.	

2019-07

You can use the following procedure to connect the IO-Link Master to a power supply.

Note: *Power should be disconnected from the power supply before connecting it to the IO-Link Master. Otherwise, your screwdriver blade can inadvertently short your power supply terminal connections to the grounded enclosure.*

1. Securely attach the power cable between the male power connector (**PWR In**) and the power supply.
2. Either attach a power cable between the female power connector and another device to which you want to provide power or securely attach a connector cap to prevent dust or liquids from getting into the connector. Contact your Customer Sales Representative if you need to order connector caps for the ICE2-8IOL-G65L-V1D.
3. Apply the power and verify that the following LEDs are lit indicating that you are ready to attach your IO-Link or digital I/O devices.
 - a. The **US** LED lights.
 - b. The **ETH1/ETH2** LED lights on the connected port.
 - c. The **MOD** and **NET** LEDs are lit.
 - d. The IO-Link LEDs  flash (if no IO-Link device attached) or are lit if an IO-Link device is attached.

Note: *It takes approximately 25 seconds after power up for the IO-Link Master to be ready for operation.*

- e. The **MOD** LED is solid green, the IO-Link Master is ready for operation.

If the LEDs indicate that you are ready to go to the next installation step:

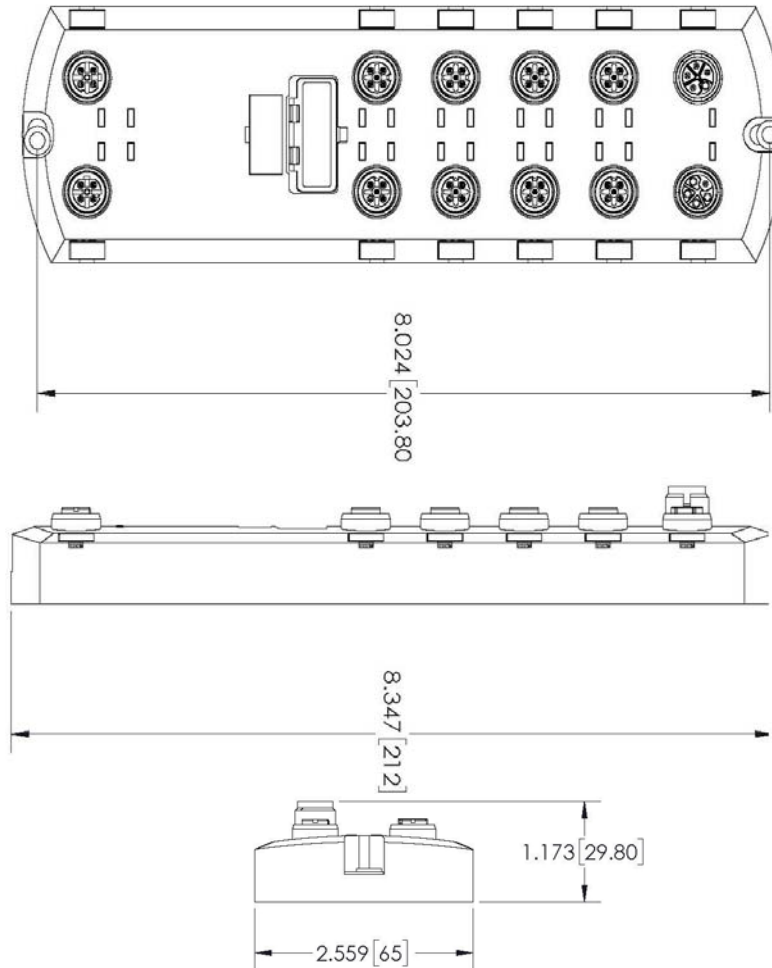
- Program the IP address using PortVision DX or the web interface. Refer to *Configuring the Network Information* on Page 23 for configuring the network information.
- If using the rotary switches to set the IP address, then you are ready to attach devices using *Connecting Devices* on Page 36.

If the LEDs do not meet the above conditions, you can refer to *ICE2-8IOL-G65L-V1D LEDs* on Page 225 in the *Troubleshooting* chapter for more information.

2.1.4. Mounting the ICE2-8IOL-G65L-V1D

Use the following procedure to mount the IO-Link Master. You can mount the IO-Link Master on a mounting panel or a machine.

1. Verify that the mounting surface is level (flat) to prevent mechanical stress to the IO-Link Master.
2. Attach the IO-Link Master to the surface with two 6mm screws and washers, torque down to 8Nm.



2.2. ICE2-8IOL-K45P-RJ45 Hardware Installation

Use the following information to install the hardware for the ICE2-8IOL-K45P-RJ45.

- *Connecting to the Network* on Page 17
- *Connecting the Power* on Page 18
- *Mounting* on Page 19

Note: *The ICE2-8IOL-K45P-RJ45 must be installed in a suitable fire, electrical, mechanical enclosure.*

Depending on your preference you can connect the ICE2-8IOL-K45P-RJ45 using several methods:

- First mount the ICE2-8IOL-K45P-RJ45 and connect the power with it attached to the DIN rail.
- Remove the connector with a small flat screwdriver, connect the power, and insert the connector into the receptacle.

Note: *Refer to ICE2-8IOL-K45P-RJ45 IO-Link Ports on Page 39 for information about connecting IO-Link or digital devices to the ports after you program the network information using the next chapter.*

2.2.1. Connecting to the Network

The IO-Link Master provides two Fast Ethernet (10/100BASE-TX) standard RJ45 connectors.

Pin	Signal
1	Tx+
2	Tx-
3	Rx+
6	Rx-

You can use this procedure to connect the IO-Link Master to the network or IO controller.

1. Securely connect one end of the RJ45 Ethernet cable to either Ethernet port.
2. Connect the other end to the network or an IO controller.
3. Optionally, use the other Ethernet port to daisy-chain to another Ethernet device.

2.2.2. Connecting the Power

The ICE2-8IOL-K45P-RJ45 provides redundant power input with a single pluggable connector on the top of the IO-Link Master. The power plug is keyed for your safety so that it cannot be inserted into an IO-Link port using the headers and plugs keyed as supplied.


Signal	Pins	Description
V-	1 and 2	24VDC Power Supply Return
V+	3	Primary +24VDC Supply
V+	4	Secondary +24VDC Supply



Power Supply	Values
Power Supply In (V+)	3.7A (Maximum) †
IO-Link Connectors Ports 1 - 8 C/Q L+	200 mA (Maximum) 200 mA (Maximum)
IO-Link Master Power	155mA @ 24VDC (V _S)
† The sum of the following must not exceed V+ maximum input current: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - IO-Link Mode module power - Actual C/Q current for each IO-Link port - Actual U_S current for each IO-Link port 	

You can use this procedure to connect the IO-Link Master to a UL Listed power supply and UL Listed power cord.

Note: Power should be disconnected from the power supply before connecting it to the IO-Link Master. Otherwise, your screwdriver blade can inadvertently short your connections to the grounded enclosure.

1. Optionally, use a small screw driver to remove the power connector from the receptacle.
2. Depress the orange tab until it is flush with the connector to insert positive and negative solid or ferrule wires (12-24AWG) into the V+ and V- contacts.
3. If necessary, re-insert the connector into the power receptacle.
4. Apply the power and verify that the following LEDs are lit indicating that you are ready to program the IP address and then attach your IO-Link devices.
 - a. The **ETH1/ETH2** LED lights on the connected port.
 - b. The **MOD** and **NET** LEDs are lit.
 - c. The IO-Link LEDs  flash (if no IO-Link device attached) or are lit if an IO-Link device is attached.
 - d. The **MOD** LED is solid green, the IO-Link Master is ready for operation.

If the LEDs indicate that you are ready to go to the next installation step. Refer to *Configuring the Network Information* on Page 23 to configure the network information.

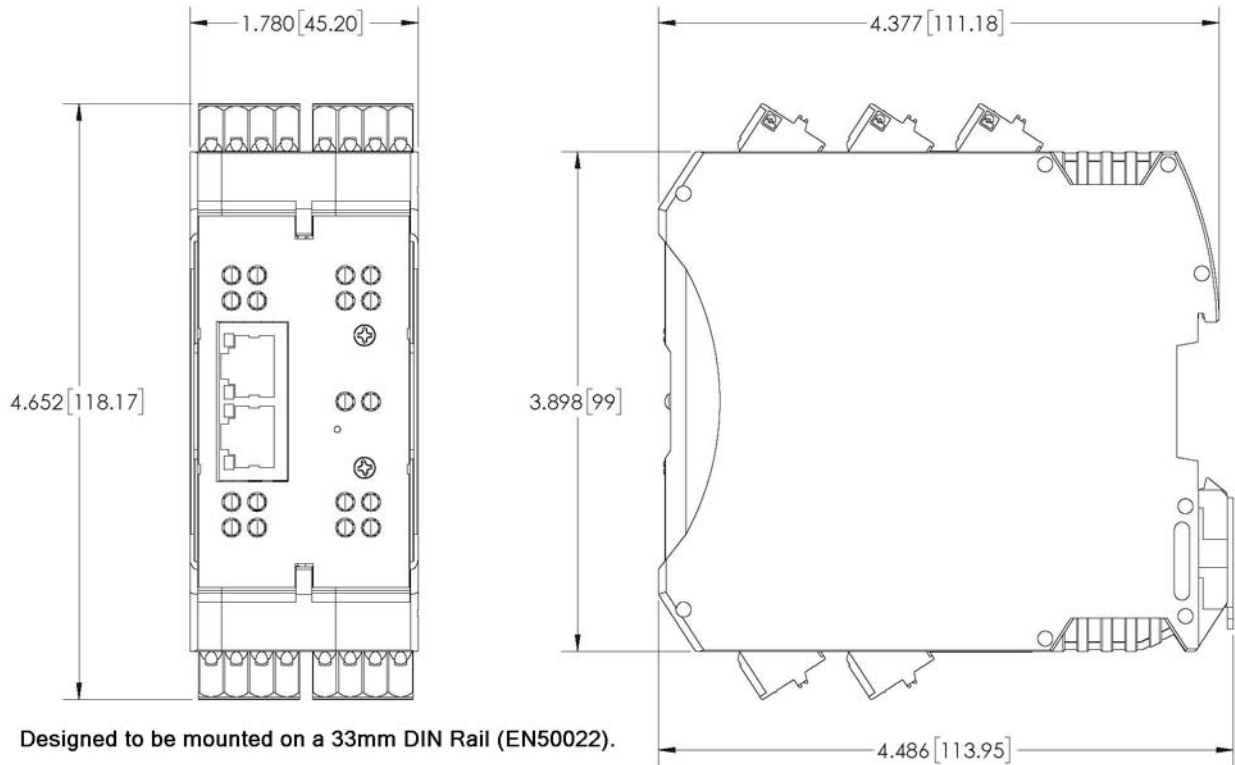
If the LEDs do not meet the above conditions, you can refer to *ICE2-8IOL-K45P-RJ45 LEDs* on Page 227 in the *Troubleshooting* chapter for more information.

2019-07

2.2.3. Mounting

You may want to mount the IO-Link Master after programming the IP address and connecting the IO-Link and digital input/output devices.

1. Slide the metal latch down, hook the top of the ICE2-8IOL-K45P-RJ45 to the DIN rail and release the latch.
2. Verify that it is tightly mounted.



Note: You may want to connect the IO-Link devices before attaching the ICE2-8IOL-K45P-RJ45 to the DIN rail. Use Connecting Devices on Page 36 if you require IO-Link cabling information.

2.3. ICE2-8IOL-K45S-RJ45 Hardware Installation

Use the following information to install the hardware for the ICE2-8IOL-K45S-RJ45.

- *Connecting to the Network* on Page 20
- *Connecting the Power* on Page 21
- *Mounting* on Page 22

Note: *The ICE2-8IOL-K45S-RJ45 must be installed in a suitable fire, electrical, mechanical enclosure.*

Depending on your preference you can connect the ICE2-8IOL-K45S-RJ45 using several methods:

- First mount the ICE2-8IOL-K45S-RJ45 and connect the power with it attached to the DIN rail.
- Remove the connector with a small flat screwdriver, connect the power, and insert the connector into the receptacle.

Note: *Refer to ICE2-8IOL-K45S-RJ45 IO-Link Ports on Page 40 for information about connecting IO-Link or digital devices to the ports after you program the network information using the next chapter.*

2.3.1. Connecting to the Network

The IO-Link Master provides two Fast Ethernet (10/100BASE-TX) standard RJ45 connectors.

Pin	Signal
1	Tx+
2	Tx-
3	Rx+
6	Rx-

You can use this procedure to connect the IO-Link Master to the network or IO controller.

1. Securely connect one end of the RJ45 Ethernet cable to either Ethernet port.
2. Connect the other end to the network or an IO controller.
3. Optionally, use the other Ethernet port to daisy-chain to another Ethernet device.

2.3.2. Connecting the Power

The ICE2-8IOL-K45S-RJ45 provides power input with a pluggable screw terminal on the top of the unit. The power plug is keyed for your safety so that it cannot be inserted into an IO-Link port using the headers and plugs keyed as supplied



Signal	Pins	Description
V-	1 and 2	24VDC Power Supply Return
V+	3	Primary +24VDC Supply
V+	4	Secondary +24VDC Supply


Note: The ICE2-8IOL-K45S-RJ45 must be installed in a suitable fire, electrical, mechanical enclosure.

Power Supply	Values
Power Supply In V+	3.7A (Maximum) †
IO-Link Connectors Ports 1 - 8 C/Q L+	200 mA (Maximum) 200 mA (Maximum)
IO-Link Master Power	155mA @ 24VDC (V _S)
† The sum of the following must not exceed V+ maximum input current: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - IO-Link Mode module power - Actual C/Q current for each IO-Link port - Actual U_S current for each IO-Link port 	

You can use this procedure to connect the IO-Link Master to a UL Listed power supply and UL Listed power cord.

Note: Power should be disconnected from the power supply before connecting it to the IO-Link Master. Otherwise, your screwdriver blade can inadvertently short your terminal connections to the grounded enclosure.

1. Insert positive and negative wires (12-24AWG) into the V+ and V- contacts.

Note: Use either power terminal (top or bottom) but **DO NOT** use both to supply power to the IO-Link Master.
2. Tighten the wire-clamp screws to prevent the wires from coming loose.
3. Apply the power and verify that the following LEDs are lit indicating that you are ready to program the IP address and then attach your IO-Link devices.
 - a. The **E1/E2** LED lights on the connected port.
 - b. The **MOD** and **NET** LEDs are lit.
 - c. The IO-Link LEDs  flash (if no IO-Link device attached) or are lit if an IO-Link device is attached.
 - d. The **MOD** LED is solid green, the IO-Link Master is ready for operation.
 - e. If a PLC is connected, the **NET** LED is lit and green.

If the LEDs indicate that you are ready to go to the next installation step. Refer to *Configuring the Network Information* on Page 23 to configure the network information.

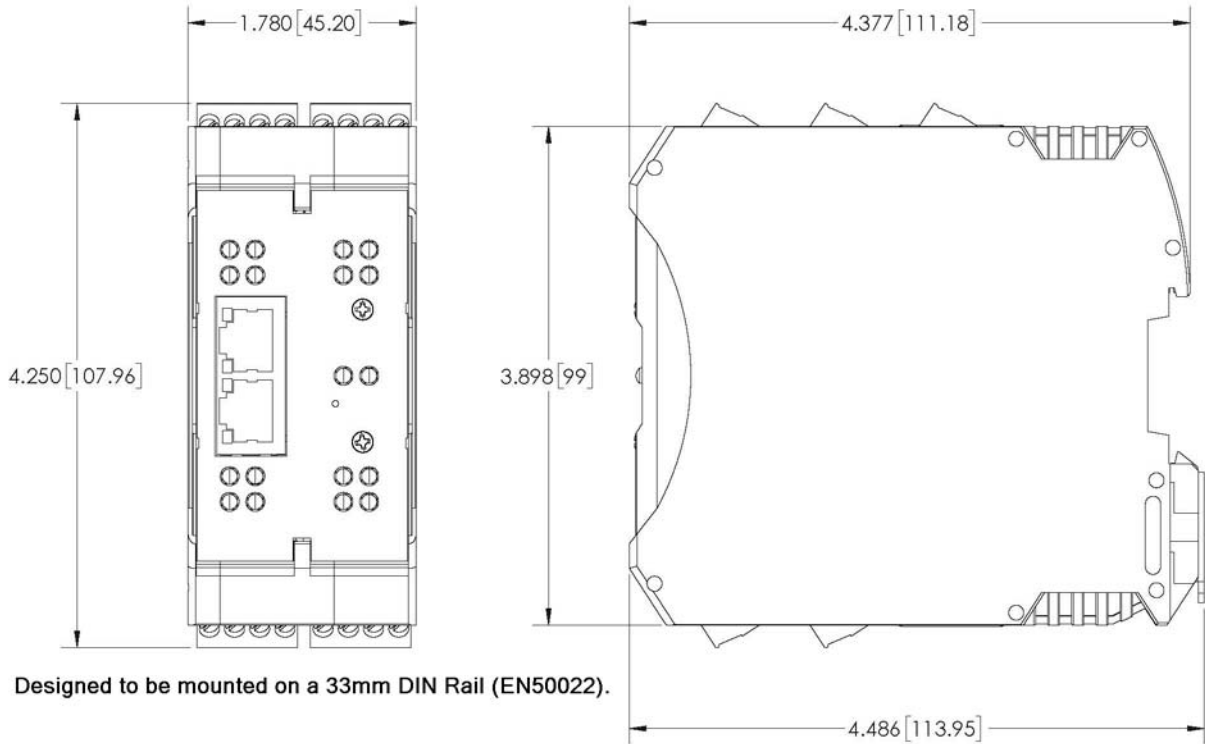
If the LEDs do not meet the above conditions, you can refer to *ICE2-8IOL-K45S-RJ45 LEDs* on Page 228 in the *Troubleshooting* chapter for more information.

2019-07

2.3.3. Mounting

You may want to mount the IO-Link Master after programming the IP address and connecting the IO-Link and digital input/output devices.

1. Slide the metal latch down, hook the top of the ICE2-8IOL-K45S-RJ45 to the DIN rail and release the latch.
2. Verify that is tightly mounted.



Note: You may want to connect the IO-Link devices before attaching the ICE2-8IOL-K45S-RJ45 to the DIN rail. Use Connecting Devices on Page 36 if you require IO-Link cabling information.

3. Configuring the Network Information

The following topics are discussed in this chapter.

- *Network Configuration Overview* on Page 23
- *Using the Web Interface to Program the Network* on Page 24
- *Using PortVision DX to Program the Network* on Page 26

3.1. Network Configuration Overview

If you used the rotary switch (applicable models) to set the IP address (*Hardware Installation* on Page 11), may want to configure the upper 9 digits (24 bits) of the IP address using the embedded web interface or PortVision DX. In addition, you may want to install PortVision DX to access and manage your IO-Link Masters.

Note: *If you set the network address using the rotary switches, the Rotary Switch setting overrides the network settings in the web interface when the IO-Link Master is initially powered on or after cycling the power.*

You can use one of the following methods to configure the IP address.

- Web interface (Page 24)

Note: *If you do not use PortVision DX to configure the IP address, you will need to change your PC or laptop address to the same subnet as the IO-Link Master.*

The IO-Link Master default IP address is: **192.168.1.250** and the Subnet Mask is: **255.255.255.0**.

You may want to use the **Advanced | Network** page, if you need to configure the following:

- Host name
- DNS servers
- Syslog Server IP/Host name
- Syslog Port
- SSH Server Enable

Note: *You can use PortVision DX to configure the IP address information (**Properties**) and then use the web interface to configure the options not configurable in PortVision DX.*

- PortVision DX automatically detects Pepperl+Fuchs Ethernet attached products physically attached to the local network segment so that you can quickly configure the network address, upload firmware, access the IO-Link Master web interface, and download the latest product documentation.

PortVision DX also provides these features:

- Telnet/SSH interface
- PuTTY
- Ability to save and load IO-Link Master configuration files
- **Save Device Diagnostics Data**, which can be sent to Pepperl+Fuchs in the event you have a support issue
- **LED Tracker** feature to identify the IO-Link Master with the LEDs flashing

You can download PortVision DX from the Pepperl+Fuchs web site. If you need information about using PortVision DX, use the PortVision DX help system or refer to *Using PortVision DX to Program the Network* on Page 26.

3.2. Using the Web Interface to Program the Network

This subsection discusses using the web interface to configure the IP address. The default IP address is **192.168.1.250** and the Subnet Mask is: **255.255.255.0**.

Note: The rotary switch settings (applicable models) override the lower 3 digits (8 bits) of static IP address configured on the **Configuration | Network** page. The default rotary switch setting uses the settings configured in the flash. Optionally, you can use the web interface to configure the upper 9 digits (24 bits) and the rotary switch to configure the lower 3 digits (8 bits) of the static IP address. You can also refer to *Hardware Installation on Page 11* for additional information.

You may need to change your host system IP address so that it can communicate with the IO-Link Master default IP address: 192.168.1.250. The IO-Link Master is shipped from the factory with the Admin account enabled without a password. You can configure the Admin, Operator, and User passwords.

1. Open the IO-Link Master web interface using one of these method:
 - Open your browser and enter the IP address of the IO-Link Master.
 - From PortVision DX, highlight the IO-Link Master and click the **Webpage** button or right-click the IO-Link Master in the *Device List* pane (lower pane) and click **Webpage**.
2. Click **Configuration | NETWORK**.
3. Click the **EDIT** button.
4. Click the **CONTINUE** button.

The screenshot shows the 'Network Settings' page in the web interface. At the top, there is a navigation bar with 'CONTROL' logo and various menu items like 'Home', 'Diagnostics', 'Configuration', 'Advanced', 'Attached Devices', and 'Support'. Below this is a sub-navigation bar with 'IO-LINK', 'ETHERNET/IP', 'MODBUS/TCP', 'OPC UA', 'NETWORK' (highlighted), 'MISC', 'LOAD/SAVE', and 'CLEAR SETTINGS'. The main content area is titled 'Network Settings' and contains a table for 'NETWORK CONFIGURATION'. The table has two sections: 'Status' and 'Configuration'. The 'Status' section shows 'Current IP Address' as 10.0.0.150 and 'Current Netmask' as 255.255.0.0. The 'Configuration' section includes fields for 'Host Name', 'IP Type', 'Static IP Address', 'Static Subnet Mask', 'Static Gateway Address', 'DNS 1', 'DNS 2', 'IP Address Conflict Detection', 'NTP Server IP/Hostname', 'Syslog Server IP/Hostname', 'Syslog Server Port', and 'SSH Server Enable'. A 'Caution' dialog box is overlaid on the table, with a magnifying glass icon in the top right corner of the settings page. The dialog box contains the text: 'Caution Changes to IP address configuration may interfere with PLC communications.' and has 'CONTINUE' and 'CANCEL' buttons. A hand cursor is pointing to the 'CONTINUE' button, and a circled '2.' is next to it.

NETWORK CONFIGURATION		EDIT
Status		
Current IP Address	10.0.0.150	
Current Netmask	255.255.0.0	
Current Gateway		
Current DNS		
Configuration		
Host Name		
IP Type		
Static IP Address (xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx)		
Static Subnet Mask (xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx)		
Static Gateway Address (xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx)		
DNS 1 (xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx)		
DNS 2 (xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx)		
IP Address Conflict Detection	enable	
NTP Server IP/Hostname		
Syslog Server IP/Hostname		
Syslog Server Port (0 - 65535)	514	
SSH Server Enable	disable	

2019-07

5. Optionally, enter a host name to identify this IO-Link Master.
6. Select the IP type, **Static** or **DHCP**.
 - If using a static IP address, enter the static IP address, subnet mask and IP gateway address.
 - If using DNS:
 - Enter the DNS primary server IP address.
 - Optionally, enter the DNS secondary server IP address.
7. If desired, enter the NTP server IP or host name.
8. If you want the IO-Link Master to send syslog messages to a syslog server:
 - a. Enter the syslog server's IP address (or host name if using DNS).
 - b. Enter the syslog server's port number (default is 514).
9. If you want to enable the SSH server, click **Enable**.
10. Click **SAVE** to save the changes.

The screenshot shows the 'CONTROL' web interface with the 'Configuration' menu selected. The 'NETWORK' tab is active, displaying the 'Network Settings' page. The page includes a 'NETWORK CONFIGURATION' header with 'CANCEL' and 'SAVE' buttons. The configuration is divided into 'Status' and 'Configuration' sections.

NETWORK CONFIGURATION	
Status	
Current IP Address	10.0.0.150
Current Netmask	255.255.0.0
Current Gateway	
Current DNS	
Configuration	
Host Name	IO-Link Master #1
IP Type	static
Static IP Address (xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx)	10.0.0.150
Static Subnet Mask (xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx)	255.255.0.0
Static Gateway Address (xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx)	0.0.0.0
DNS 1 (xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx)	
DNS 2 (xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx)	
IP Address Conflict Detection	enable
NTP Server IP/Hostname	
Syslog Server IP/Hostname	
Syslog Server Port (0 - 65535)	514
SSH Server Enable	enable

At the bottom of the interface, it says 'Welcome Admin' and '© Pepperl+Fuchs Control, Inc.'

2019-07

11. If the IO-Link Master does not redirect you to the new page, open a session using the new IP address.

Note: *The IO-Link Master does not need to be rebooted.*

You should verify that you have the latest software installed on the IO-Link Master and if necessary, update the software. Refer to *Updating Images and Applications* on Page 30 for information about locating the latest files and uploading the software.

After verifying that you have the latest software, you are ready to configure the IO-Link Master port characteristics.

3.3. Using PortVision DX to Program the Network

PortVision DX automatically detects Pepperl+Fuchs Ethernet attached products physically attached to the local network segment so that you can configure the network address, upload firmware, and manage the following products:

- DeviceMaster ICDM-RX/TCP series
- DeviceMaster ICDM-RX/EN series
- DeviceMaster ICDM-RX/MOD series
- DeviceMaster ICDM-RX/PN
- IO-Link Master ICE2 and ICE 3 models
- RocketLinx ICRL-M switches

In addition to identifying Pepperl+Fuchs Control Ethernet attached products, you can use PortVision DX to display any third-party switch and hardware that may be connected directly to those devices. All non-Pepperl+Fuchs Control products, Pepperl+Fuchs products not listed above, and unmanaged RocketLinx switches are treated as non-intelligent devices and have limited feature support. For example, you cannot configure or update firmware on a third-party switch.

The IO-Link Master default IP address is **192.168.1.250** and the Subnet Mask is: **255.255.255.0**.

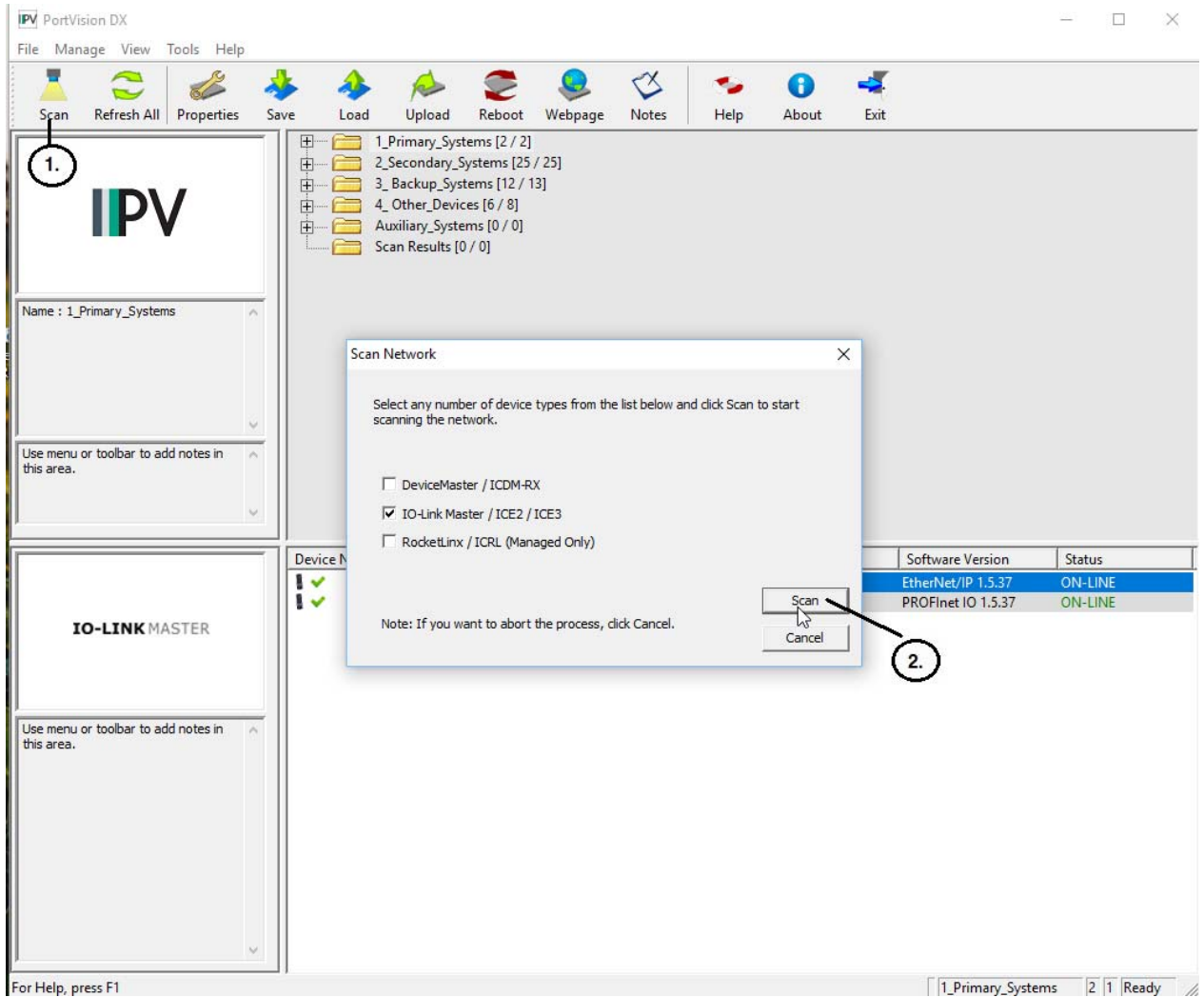
The following procedure shows how to configure a single IO-Link Master connected to the same network segment as the Windows system. If the IO-Link Master is not on the same physical segment, you can add it manually. To add a device manually, refer to the help system.

1. If you have not done so, install PortVision DX.

Note: *You can download PortVision DX from*

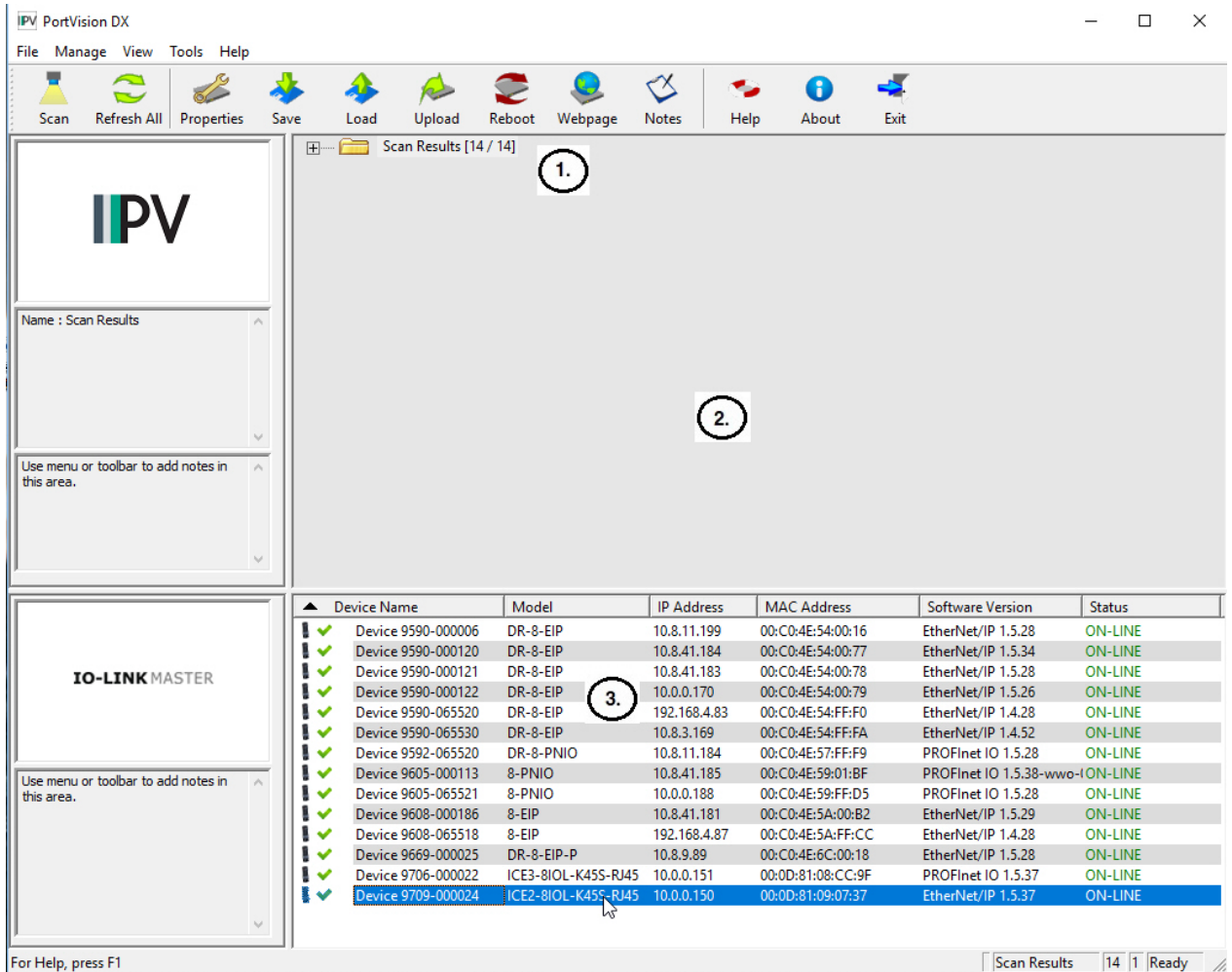
2. Start PortVision DX using the PortVision DX desktop shortcut or from the Start button, click Pepperl+Fuchs Control > PortVision DX.
3. Depending on your operating system, you may need to click Yes to the Do you want to allow the following program to make changes to this computer? query.
4. Click the **Scan** button in the Toolbar.

5. Click **Scan** to locate the Pepperl+Fuchs Control Ethernet attached products including the IO-Link Masters on the network.



Note: The newly discovered devices appear in the Scan Results folder.

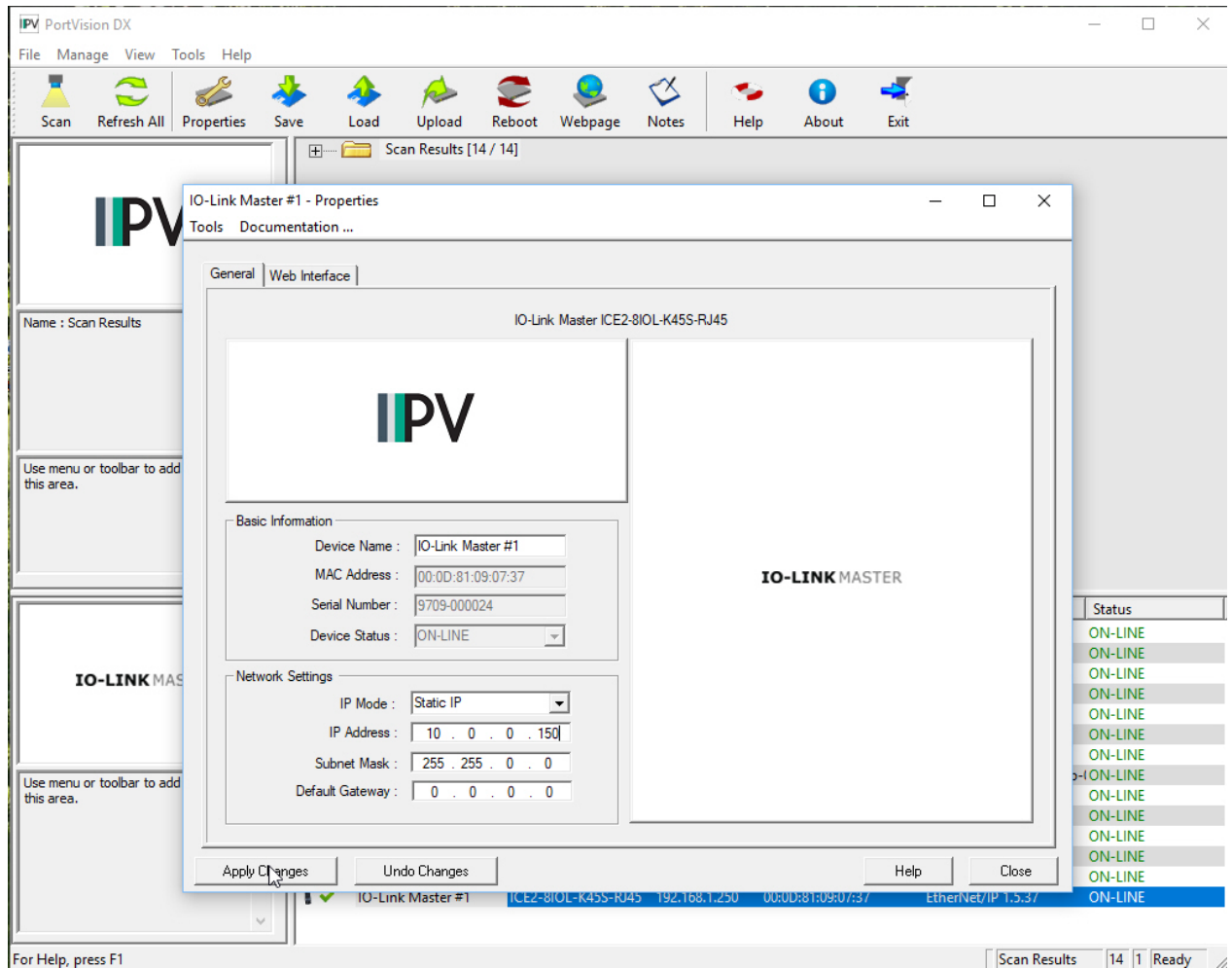
6. Highlight the IO-Link Master for which you want to program network information and open the **Properties** screen using one of these methods.
 - Double-click the IO-Link Master in the Device Tree or Device List pane.
 - Highlight the IO-Link Master in the Device Tree or Device List pane and click the **Properties** button.
 - Right-click the IO-Link Master in the Device Tree or Device List pane and click **Properties** in the popup menu.
 - Highlight the IO-Link Master, click the **Manage** menu and then **Properties**



1. You can expand folders and view the devices in the **Device Tree** pane. The contents of the selected folder is displayed in the **Device List** pane.
2. This is the **Device Tree** pane.
3. This is the **Device List** pane.

7. Optionally, rename the IO-Link Master in the **Device Name** field.
8. Change the IO-Link Master network properties as required for your site.
 - To use the IO-Link Master with DHCP, click **DHCP IP**, and make sure that you provide the MAC address of the device to the network administrator. Make sure that the administrator reserves the IP address, subnet mask and gateway address of the IO-Link Master in the DHCP server.
 - To program a static IP address, click **Static IP** and enter the appropriate values for your site.
9. Click **Apply Changes** to update the network information on the IO-Link Master.

Note: If you are deploying multiple IO-Link Master that share common values, you can save the configuration file and load that configuration onto other IO-Link Master. Refer to IO-Link Master Configuration Files on Page 96 for more information.



10. Click **Close** to exit the **Properties** window.

4. Updating Images and Applications

This chapter provides an overview of the software (images and applications) on the IO-Link Master. In addition it contains procedures to update images (Page 33) and application sub-assemblies (Page 35).

After verifying that the IO-Link Master contains the latest software, the next step is to configure the port characteristics using *IO-Link Port Configuration* on Page 42.

4.1. Images and Application Sub-Assemblies Overview

The IO-Link Master is loaded with the latest images at the factory but you may need to update images or application sub-assemblies to have access to the latest features. You can view all image and application versions in the IO-Link Master **ADVANCED** | **Software** page.

The screenshot shows the 'Software' page in the IO-Link Master web interface. The page is divided into two main sections: 'IMAGES' and 'APPLICATIONS'. Each section contains a table with columns for the component name and its version number. To the right of each version number is a green 'UPDATE' button. Below the tables is an 'Update Application' section with a 'Browse...' button, a status indicator 'No file selected.', an 'Install' button, and a 'REBOOT' button.

IMAGES	
U-Boot Bootloader	1.30
FPGA	1.01
System - Primary	1.36
System - Backup	1.36
Application Base	1.5.37

APPLICATIONS	
application-manager	1.5.0.5
configuration-manager	1.5.0.7
discovery-protocol	1.5.0.3
ethernetip	1.5.0.024
event-log	1.5.0.2
iolink-driver	1.5.3.2
libiolinkutils	1.5.0.046
modbus	1.5.0.020
opcua-server	1.5.3.0
web-user-interface	1.5.0.51

Update Application
 Browse... No file selected. Install REBOOT

2019-07

Optionally, you can use PortVision DX to load all images or application sub-assemblies.

Note: *PortVision DX displays the main application base version, which in this case is EtherNet/IP. Use the Software page to determine other image or application versions.*

4.1.1. Images

The following table discusses IO-Link Master images.

IO-Link Master Images	
U-Boot Bootloader	<p>U-Boot is a high-level Bootloader that has networking and console command line capabilities. Among other things, it implements a TFTP server and Pepperl+Fuchs new discovery protocol.</p> <p>This verifies that a Linux kernel image exists in NAND, then copies it to RAM and starts the IO-Link Master. The U-Boot version is displayed after the image name.</p>
FPGA	<p>The FPGA partition/image contains configuration data used by programmable hardware within the IO-Link Master unit.</p> <p>FPGA images are unique to the hardware and protocol type. Make sure you download the correct image for your platform.</p>
ulmage - Primary/Backup	<p>The ulmage contains the Linux kernel and the RAM-resident root file system. It does not contain industrial protocol support or application-specific features.</p> <p>There is a Primary and Backup version loaded on the IO-Link Master. The IO-Link Master automatically reloads the Backup ulmage if the file system corrupted.</p> <p>The ulmage version is displayed after the Primary/Backup ulmage.</p>
Application Base	<p>The Application Base image comprises a flash-resident file system containing applications and protocol support.</p> <p>The Application Base is built from a collection of application subassemblies -- each of which may be updated individually between releases of the application base as a whole.</p> <p>The application sub-assemblies in the Application Base image are displayed in the lower portion of the Software page.</p> <p>The Application Base assembly has a 3-tuple version number: (for example, 1.3.18).</p>

4.1.2. Application Subassemblies

Application sub-assemblies are the components of the Application Base image. Application sub-assemblies have a 4-tuple version number (for example, 1.3.18.3). The first two values in a subassembly version correspond to the version of the application base assembly for which it was built and tested.

For example, a subassembly with version 1.3.18.3 was tested with application base version 1.3.18. When using the **Software** page or PortVision DX, an application subassembly can install only if its version number matches that of the installed application base assembly. A subassembly with a version of 1.20.2.4 only installs if the application base version is 1.20.2. It will not install on a device with application base version 1.21.5.

IO-Link Master Application Sub assemblies	
application-manager	The Application Manager version loaded on the IO-Link Master.
configuration-manager	The Configuration Manager version loaded on the IO-Link Master.
discovery-protocol	The Discovery Protocol version loaded on the IO-Link Master.
ethernetip	The EtherNet/IP interfaces version loaded on the IO-Link Master.
event-log	The Event log version loaded on the IO-Link Master.
iolink-driver	The IO-Link driver version loaded on the IO-Link Master.
libiolinkutils	The IO-Link utilities library version loaded on the IO-Link Master.
modbus	If applicable, the Modbus/TCP interface version loaded on the IO-Link Master.
opcua-server	If applicable, the opcua-server interface version loaded on the IO-Link Master.

4.2. Using the Web Interface to Update Software

The upper portion of the **Advanced | Software** page is used to update the IO-Link Master images. The lower portion of this page is used for updating application sub-assemblies that are integrated in the Application Base.

Typically, the latest application sub-assemblies are available in the Application Base image. There may times when a feature enhancement or bug fix is available in an application subassembly and not yet available in the Application Base image.

4.2.1. Updating Images

Use this procedure to upload images or images using the **Software** page.

1. Download the latest image or images from <https://www.pepperl-fuchs.com>.

Note: *Make sure that you download the appropriate software for your model. For example, the FPGA images are unique for different hardware models and protocol.*

2. Open your browser and enter the IP address of the IO-Link Master.
3. Click **Advanced | SOFTWARE**.
4. Click the **UPDATE** button next to the image you want to update.
5. Click the **Browse** button, navigate to the file location, highlight the image, and click **Open**.

6. Click the **Install** button.

The screenshot shows the 'Software' management page in the IO-Link Master web interface. The page is divided into two main sections: 'IMAGES' and 'APPLICATIONS'. The 'IMAGES' section contains a table with the following data:

Image Name	Version	Action
U-Boot Bootloader	1.30	UPDATE
FPGA	1.01	UPDATE
System - Primary	1.36	UPDATE
System - Backup		UPDATE
Application Base		UPDATE

The 'APPLICATIONS' section lists various software packages:

- application-manager
- configuration-manager
- discovery-protocol
- ethernetip
- event-log
- iolink-driver
- libiolinkutils
- modbus (1.5.0.020)
- opcua-server (1.5.3.0)
- web-user-interface (1.5.0.51)

At the bottom of the page, there is an 'Update Application' section with a 'Browse...' button (showing 'No file selected.'), an 'Install' button, and a 'REBOOT' button. A modal dialog is currently open over the 'Application Base' row, with a mouse cursor pointing to the 'CONTINUE' button.

7. Click the **CONTINUE** button to the *Update Image* message.

8. Click **OK** to close the *Update Image Successful* message.

Note: Some images may require the IO-Link Master web server to restart.

4.2.2. Updating Application Subassemblies

Use this procedure to upload applications using the **Software** page.

1. Download the latest application from <https://www.pepperl-fuchs.com>.
2. Open your browser and enter the IP address of the IO-Link Master.
3. Click **Advanced** and **SOFTWARE**.
4. Click the **Browse** button under **Update Application** navigate to the file location, highlight the application, and click **Open**.
5. Click the **Install** button.
6. Click the **CONTINUE** button to the *Update Application* message.

The screenshot shows the 'Software' page in the Pepperl+Fuchs Control web interface. The page has a navigation bar with 'CONTROL' and 'Pepperl+Fuchs' logo, and menu items: Home, Diagnostics, Configuration, Advanced, Attached Devices, Support. The user is logged in as 'ICE2-810L-K45S-RJ45'. The 'SOFTWARE' tab is active, with sub-tabs for ACCOUNTS, LOG FILES, and LICENSES.

The 'Software' section is divided into 'IMAGES' and 'APPLICATIONS'.

IMAGES		
U-Boot Bootloader	1.30	UPDATE
FPGA	1.01	UPDATE
System - Primary	1.36	UPDATE
System - Backup	1.36	UPDATE
Application Base		UPDATE

APPLICATIONS		
application-manager		
configuration-manager		
discovery-protocol		
ethernetip		
event-log		
iolink-driver		
libiolinkutils		
modbus		
opcua-server	1.5.3.0	
web-user-interface	1.5.0.51	

An 'Update Application In Progress' dialog box is displayed in the center, containing the following text:

Update Application In Progress

You are about to install application-manager_1.5.0.5_arm.ipk

It will replace any existing version of that package or image.

Do NOT disconnect power during the installation process.

Buttons: CONTINUE, CANCEL

At the bottom of the page, there is an 'Update Application' section with a 'Browse...' button (No file selected.), an 'Install' button, and a 'REBOOT' button.

The footer shows the URL: 10.0.0.150/index.php/advanced_tab/software/app_save/current and the copyright: © Pepperl+Fuchs Control, Inc.

7. Click **OK** to close the *Update Application Successful* message.

5. Connecting Devices

This chapter discusses connecting devices to the IO-Link Master. Use the appropriate discussion for your IO-Link Master model.

- *Overview*
- *ICE2-8IOL-G65L-V1D IO-Link Ports on Page 37*
- *ICE2-8IOL-K45P-RJ45 IO-Link Ports on Page 39*
- *ICE2-8IOL-K45S-RJ45 IO-Link Ports on Page 40*

5.1. Overview

The **C/Q** pin for the IO-Link ports in SIO mode for all models:

- **DI** – sinking input
 The **DI** pin on the IO-Link ports for all models is a sinking input.
- **DO** – PNP/NPN (push/pull) output

The following table provides definitions of the terminology used above.

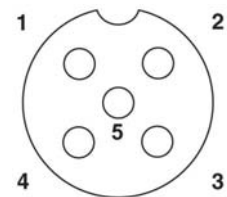
Term	Definition
PNP output	Is an output that can source current. That is; the (+) side of the device is connected to the output and the (-) side of the device is connected to (-) of the supply. The device is powered when the output LED is on.
NPN output	Is an output that sinks current. That is: the (-) of the device is connected to the output and the (+) side of the device is connected to (+) side of the supply. The device is powered when the output LED is off.
Sinking input	Sinks current into the IO-Link Master so a positive voltage will cause the input to turn on. Note: <i>Using NPN with inputs is not correct as NPN described an output situation – however some vendors describe their inputs as accepting a certain type of sensor output - so in this case a sinking input will accept a PNP output sensor.</i>

5.2. ICE2-8IOL-G65L-V1D IO-Link Ports

The ICE2-8IOL-G65L-V1D provides eight IO-Link ports with M12, 5-pin female/A coded connectors. Each port has robust over-current protection and short circuit protection on its L+/L- power output and C/Q IO-Link signal. The pin-out for each IO-Link port is per the IO-Link standard and is provided in the following table:

This table provides signal information for the IO-Link connectors.

Pin	Signal	Description
1	L+	IO-Link device power supply (+24V)
2	DI	Digital input
3	L-	IO-Link device power supply (0V)
4	C/Q	Communication signal, which supports SDCl (IO-Link) or SIO (standard input/output) digital I/O
5	FE	Functional Earth (electronics wiring)



The standard SDCl (IO-Link) transmission rates are supported:

- COM1 at 4.8Kbps
- COM2 at 38.4Kbps
- COM3 at 230.4Kbps

There are active over-current limiter electronics for each port in the ICE2-8IOL-G65L-V1D that detects the overload/short-circuit condition within a few milliseconds and shuts off the output power to protect the port and the devices connected to it. The port's power output self-recovers and restores to normal immediately after the overload or short-circuit condition is removed.

The over-current limiter circuit for L+/L- pins is separate circuits than the over-current limiter circuit for the C/Q output pin. When a port is affected by overload/short-circuit condition, it does not affect the operation of the other ports. All other ports will continue to operate normally without any glitch or interruption. The current output capacity, cutoff current, and power sharing/budgeting for L+/L- and C/Q signal for the ports on the ICE2-8IOL-G65L-V1D are as follows.

ICE2-8IOL-G65L-V1D Port	L+/L-			C/Q		
	Output Current Capacity (max.)	Overload Cutoff Current	Short-Circuit Protection	Output Current Capacity (max.)	Overload Cutoff Current	Short-Circuit Protection
Port 1: Independent over-current limiter circuits/IC for L+/L- and C/Q pins	1.6A	1.65A	Yes	200mA	400mA	Yes
Port 3: Independent over-current limiter circuits/IC for L+/L- and C/Q pins	1A	1.05A	Yes	200mA	400mA	Yes

ICE2-8IOL-G65L-V1D	L+/-			C/Q		
Port	Output Current Capacity (max.)	Overload Cutoff Current	Short-Circuit Protection	Output Current Capacity (max.)	Overload Cutoff Current	Short-Circuit Protection
Ports 2 and 4 (Pair) Ports 5 and 7 (Pair) Ports 6 and 8 (Pair) There's one independent over-current limiter that protects L+/- pins on each pair of ports, for example: Port 2 and 4. This allows you to do power budgeting on pair of ports that allows flexibility in the application. The combined overload cutoff current on a pair of ports is 1.05A for the L+/- pins. As long as the cutoff current of 1.05A is not exceeded, the current output could be budgeted between a pair of ports such as, Port 2 and 4 any way you want. For example, Port 2 output can be at 900mA and Port 4 output can be at 100mA. Or, Port 2 could be left open and Port 4 output can be at 1A.	500mA/port pair (1A output power budget per port pair)	1.05A/port pair	Yes	200mA*/port	400mA*/port	Yes
* Each port's C/Q pin has its own independent over-current limiter circuit and are not combined. The current output of C/Q pin for each port is also independently controlled and cannot be budgeted with other ports.						

Use the following procedure to attach IO-Link or digital input/output devices to the ports.

- Securely attach the IO-link cable between the IO-Link or digital input/output device and the IO-Link port.
Note: Make sure that you tighten the cables properly to maintain IP67 integrity.
- If necessary, securely attach a connector cap to prevent dust or liquids from getting into any unused ports. Connector caps were shipped with the IO-Link Master.
Note: IO-Link ports must have an approved cable or protective cover attached to the port to guarantee IP67 compliance.
- If necessary, configure IO-Link port parameters using the **Configuration | IO-Link Settings** page to configure the port mode.
 - If an IO-Link device is attached to the port, the IO-Link LED should now be lit green and the device is receiving power.
 - If a digital input or output device is attached to the IO-Link port, after the port is configured for digital input or output on the **IO-Link Settings** page, the IO-Link LED does not light but when an event occurs:
 - Digital input causes the DI LED to flash.
 - Digital output causes the IO-Link LED to flash.

You can refer to *IO-Link Port Configuration* on Page 42 for configuration information.

2019-07

5.3. ICE2-8IOL-K45P-RJ45 IO-Link Ports

The following provides information about the IO-Link ports.

Label	Signal	Description	Value
1	L+	Power Supply Output (+)	200mA @ 24V (Maximum)
2	L-	Power Supply Output (-)	
3	DI	Digital Input	Not applicable
4	C/Q	Communication signal, which supports SDCI (IO-Link) or SIO (standard input/output) digital I/O	200mA @ 24V (Maximum)



The standard SDCI (IO-Link) transmission rates are supported:

- COM1 at 4.8Kbps
- COM2 at 38.4Kbps
- COM3 at 230.4Kbps

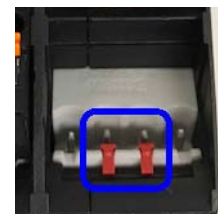
The ICE2-8IOL-K45P-RJ45 provides removable, pluggable terminals to connect your IO-Link devices.

Note: The connectors on the ICE2-8IOL-K45P-RJ45 IO-Link ports are keyed headers that prevent inserting the power plug in an IO-Link port. If you want to key IO-Link ports, contact your Pepperl+Fuchs Sales Representative to purchase a key kit.

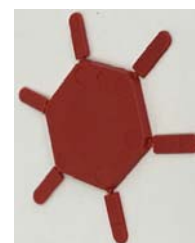
Use the following procedure to attach IO-Link or digital input/output devices to the ports.

1. Optionally, use a small screw driver to remove the IO-Link plug from the receptacle. By default, the IO-Link ports are keyed headers on Pins 2 and 3 of the receptacle.

Note: Do not remove the red coding sections from the headers on the IO-Link receptacle or the fully keyed power connector could be inserted in an IO-Link receptacle.



2. Optionally, key the port plug using the following information.
 - a. Locate the top of the Coding Profile Star, which is the side that has the mold markings.
 - b. Slide the Coding Profile tab (mold marking facing out) into one of the end slots.
 - c. Slightly twist the star so that it snaps off the star.
 - d. Then repeat for the slot on the opposite end.



Note: This image shows that both the first position and last positions have been keyed.

3. Depress the orange tab until it is flush with the connector to insert the IO-Link device negative wire into the L- contact.

2019-07

4. Depress the orange tab until it is flush with the connector to insert the IO-Link device positive wire into the **L+** contact.
5. If applicable, depress the orange tab until it is flush with the connector to insert the DI wire into the **DI** contact.
6. Depress the orange tab until it is flush with the connector to insert the IO-Link wire into the **C/Q** contact.
 - If an IO-Link device is attached to the port, the IO-Link LED should now be lit green and the device is receiving power.
 - If a digital input or output device is attached to the IO-Link port, after the port is configured for digital input or output on the **IO-Link Settings** page, the IO-Link LED does not light but when an event occurs:
 - Digital input causes the DI LED to flash.
 - Digital output causes the IO-Link LED to flash.
7. If necessary, configure IO-Link parameters for each port.
 You can refer to *IO-Link Port Configuration* on Page 42 for configuration information.

5.4. ICE2-8IOL-K45S-RJ45 IO-Link Ports

The following provides information about the IO-Link ports.

Label	Signal	Description	Value
1	L+	Power Supply Output (+)	200mA @ 24V (Maximum)
2	L-	Power Supply Output (-)	
3	DI	Digital Input	Not applicable.
4	C/Q	Communication signal, which supports SDCI (IO-Link) or SIO (standard input/output) digital /IO	200mA @ 24V (Maximum)

The standard SDCI (IO-Link) transmission rates are supported:

- COM1 at 4.8Kbps
- COM2 at 38.4Kbps
- COM3 at 230.4Kbps

The ICE2-8IOL-K45S-RJ45 provides removable terminal blocks to connect your IO-Link devices.

Note: *The connectors on the ICE2-8IOL-K45S-RJ45 IO-Link ports are keyed headers that prevent inserting the power connector in an IO-Link port. If you want to key IO-Link ports, contact your Pepperl+Fuchs Sales Representative to purchase a key kit.*

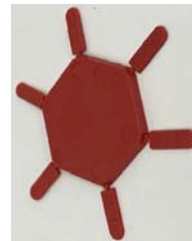
Use the following procedure to attach IO-Link or digital input/output devices to the ports.

1. Optionally, use a small screw driver to remove the IO-Link plug from the receptacle.
 By default, the IO-Link ports are keyed headers on Pins 2 and 3 of the receptacle.

Note: *Do not remove the red coding sections from the headers on the IO-Link receptacle or the fully keyed power plug could be inserted in an IO-Link receptacle.*



2. Optionally, key the plug using the following information.
 - a. Locate the top of the Coding Profile Star, which is the side that has the mold markings.
 - b. Slide the Coding Profile tab (mold markings facing out) into one of the end slots.
 - c. Slightly twist the star so that it snaps off the star.
 - d. Repeat for the slot on the opposite side.



Note: This image shows that both the first position and last positions have been keyed.

3. Insert the IO-Link device negative wire into the **L-** contact and tighten the wire-clamp screws to prevent the wire from coming loose.
4. Insert the IO-Link device positive wire into the **L+** contact and tighten the wire-clamp screws to prevent the wire from coming loose.
5. If applicable, insert the DI wire into the **DI** contact and tighten the wire-clamp screws to prevent the wire from coming loose.
6. Insert the IO-Link wire into the **C/Q** contact and tighten the wire-clamp screws to prevent the wire from coming loose.
 - If an IO-Link device is attached to the port, the IO-Link LED should now be lit green and the device is receiving power.
 - If a digital input or output device is attached to the IO-Link port, after the port is configured for digital input or output on the **IO-Link Settings** page, the IO-Link LED does not light but when an event occurs:
 - Digital input causes the DI LED to flash.
 - Digital output causes the IO-Link LED to flash.
7. If necessary, configure IO-Link parameters for each port.

You can refer to *IO-Link Port Configuration* on Page 42 for configuration information.

6. IO-Link Port Configuration

This chapter discusses port configuration, which includes these topics:

- *Preparing for Port Configuration* on Page 42
- *IO-Link Configuration Page* on Page 45
- *EtherNet/IP Settings Configuration Page* on Page 50
- *Modbus/TCP Settings Configuration Page* on Page 58
- *OPC UA Settings Configuration Page* on Page 64 (not supported on all models)

Depending on your environment, the IO-Link Master you may not need to change many of the default options.

6.1. Preparing for Port Configuration

Before beginning port configuration, you may want to verify that the connected device is functioning.

1. If necessary, log into the IO-Link Master.
2. Click **Diagnostics** | **IO-Link Diagnostics**.
3. Review the **Port Status** and **IOLink State**.

Port Status	Operational, PDI Valid	An IO-Link device is operating on the port that has received valid PDI data.
	Operational	An IO-Link device is operating on the port that has not received valid PDI data.
	Inactive	One of the following conditions exists: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A valid IO-Link device is not connected to the port. • A digital input or output device is connected to the port but the configured Port Mode is not correct.

IO-Link State	Operate	Port is functioning correctly in IO-Link mode but has not received valid PDI data. This may also display during a data storage upload or download.
	Init	The port is attempting initialization.
	Reset	One of the following conditions exists: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Port Mode configuration is set to Reset. • The Port Mode configuration is set to DigitalIn or DigitalOut.
	DS: Wrong Sensor	Hardware failure (IO-Link LED also flashes red) because there is Data Storage on this port, which does not reflect the attached device.
	DV: Wrong Sensor	Hardware failure (IO-Link LED also flashes red) because Device Validation is configured for this port and the wrong device is attached.
	DS: Wrong Size	Hardware failure (IO-Link LED also flashes red) because the size of the configuration on the device does not match the size of the configuration stored on the port.
	Comm Lost	Temporary state after a device is disconnected and before the port is re-initialized.
	Pre-operate	Temporary status displayed when the device: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Is starting up after connection or power-up. • Uploading or downloading automatic data storage.

Note: If a digital input or output device is connected to an IO-Link port, there is no valid data until the port is set to the correct **Port Mode**.

4. Review the **Device IO-Link Version**.
 - If the field is blank, it is not a valid IO-Link device, which could mean that it is a digital device and the port has not been configured for digital input or digital output.
 - The field displays the Device IO-Link version.
5. Optionally, review the following to see if you need to change the **Configured Minimum Cycle Time**:
 - **Actual Cycle Time**
 - **Device Minimum Cycle Time**
 - **Configured Minimum Cycle Time**

The **Configured Minimum Cycle Time** is the minimum cycle time that the IO-Link Master allows the port to operate at. The **Actual Cycle Time** is negotiated between the IO-Link Master and the device and will be at least as long as the greater of the **Configured Minimum Cycle Time** and the **Device Minimum Cycle Time**.

- Verify that the **Auxiliary Input Bit Status** field displays **On**, if the device is connected to DI (Pin 2 with M12 connectors).

The screenshot shows the 'IO-Link Diagnostics' page in a web browser. The page has a navigation menu with 'Home', 'Diagnostics', 'Configuration', 'Advanced', 'Attached Devices', and 'Support'. Below the menu are tabs for 'IO-LINK', 'ETHERNET/IP', 'MODBUS/TCP', and 'OPC UA'. The main content area is titled 'IO-Link Diagnostics' and includes buttons for 'UPDATE', 'STOP LIVE UPDATES', and 'RESET STATISTICS'. A table displays the status of four IO-Link ports (PORT 1 to PORT 4). The 'Port Status' row is highlighted with a green border, and the 'Auxiliary Input (AI) Bit Status' row is also highlighted. The 'Auxiliary Input (AI) Bit Status' for Port 3 is 'On', while for Ports 1, 2, and 4, it is 'Off'.

IO-LINK PORT STATUS	PORT 1	PORT 2	PORT 3	PORT 4
Port Name	IO-Link Port 1	IO-Link Port 2	IO-Link Port 3	IO-Link Port 4
Port Mode	IOLink	IOLink	IOLink	IOLink
Port Status	Operational, PDI Valid	Operational, PDI Valid	Operational, PDI Valid	Operational, PDI Valid
IOLink State	Operate	Operate	Operate	Operate
Device Vendor Name	Pepperl+Fuchs	Pepperl+Fuchs	Pepperl+Fuchs	Pepperl+Fuchs
Device Product Name	UC400-F77-EP-IO-V31	PMI80-F90-IU-IO-V15	OMT550-R200-2EP-IO-V1	UC400-F77-EP-IO-V31
Device Serial Number	40000069832283	40000056647948	40000090599234	40000069832204
Device Hardware Version	HW01.00	HW01.00	HW01.00	HW01.00
Device Firmware Version	FW01.00	FW01.00	FW01.02	FW01.00
Device IO-Link Version	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1
Actual Cycle Time	4.0ms	4.0ms	4.0ms	4.0ms
Device Minimum Cycle Time	2.3ms	2.3ms	3.0ms	2.3ms
Configured Minimum Cycle Time	4ms	4ms	4ms	4ms
Data Storage Capable	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Automatic Data Storage Configuration	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled
Auxiliary Input (AI) Bit Status	Off	Off	On	Off
Device PDI Data Length	2	2	4	2
PDI Data Valid	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Last Rx PDI Data (MS Byte First)	ff fc	ff f0	7f fc fc 00	00 98
PDO Lock Enable	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

Note: The complete IO-Link Diagnostics is not displayed in the above example. In addition, Ports 5 -8 have been collapsed to simplify the view. For additional information about the IO-Link Diagnostics page, see IO-Link Port Diagnostics on Page 108.

6.2. IO-Link Configuration Page

You can use the **Configuration | IO-Link Settings** page to configure IO-Link port settings. When the IO-Link device is attached to a port, it begins operating without requiring any configuration. The IO-Link Master and attached IO-Link device automatically negotiate the **Minimum Cycle Time**. If required by an application, you can set a specific **Minimum Cycle Time**.

This page provides special features such as Data Storage, Device Validation, and Data Validation.

Note: *Data Storage, Device Validation, and Data Validation are discussed in Utilizing IO-Link Master Features on Page 85.*

This subsection discusses:

- *Editing IO-Link Port Settings on Page 45*
- *IO-Link Settings Parameters on Page 47.*

6.2.1. Editing IO-Link Port Settings

You can use this procedure to configure IO-Link settings for each IO-Link port.

If an IO-Link device is attached to the port, no configuration is required for operation. If a digital input or output device is attached, it is necessary to change the **Port Mode**.

1. If necessary, open the IO-Link Master web interface with your web browser using the IP address.
2. Click **Configuration | IO-Link Settings**.
3. Click the **EDIT** button for the port or ports that you want to configure.

Note: *You can click each **EDIT** button and open all ports to quickly configure port parameters.*

4. Make appropriate selections for the device that you connected to that port.

Make sure you select the **DigitalIn** option for a digital input device and the **DigitalOut** option for a digital output device for the **Port Mode**.

The IO-Link Master negotiates the **Minimum Cycle Time** so it is not necessary to set a cycle time unless you need a specific cycle time.

You can refer to *IO-Link Settings Parameters on Page 47* if you require definitions or values for the options.

Note: *Do not enable **Automatic Download** and then attempt device configuration as **Automatic Download** changes the settings back to what is stored on the IO-Link Master. **Data Storage, Device Validation, and Data Validation** are discussed in *Utilizing IO-Link Master Features on Page 85*.*

- Click the **SAVE** button for each port.

The screenshot shows the 'IO-Link Settings' configuration page. At the top, there is a navigation bar with 'CONTROL' logo and menu items: Home, Diagnostics, Configuration, Advanced, Attached Devices, Support. The user is logged in as 'ICEZ-810I-K45S-RJ45'. Below the navigation bar, there are tabs for 'IO-LINK', 'ETHERNET/IP', 'MODBUS/TCP', 'OPC UA', 'NETWORK', 'MISC', 'LOAD/SAVE', and 'CLEAR SETTINGS'. The main content area is titled 'IO-Link Settings' and contains a table with the following data:

IO-LINK PORT CONFIG	PORT 1	PORT 2	PORT 3	PORT 4				
	EDIT	EDIT	EDIT	CANCEL SAVE				
Port Name	Ultrasonic	Inductive Positioning	Distance	Ultrasonic				
Port Mode	IOLink	IOLink	IOLink	IOLink				
PDO Lock Enable	true	true	true	true				
Invert SIO	false	false	false	false				
Invert Auxiliary Input	false	false	false	false				
Default Digital Output	Off	Off	Off	Off				
Minimum Cycle Time (4 - 538)	4 ms	4 ms	4 ms	4 ms				
Auxiliary Input Settling Time (0 - 10000)	0 ms	0 ms	0 ms	0 ms				
Auxiliary Input Hold Time (0 - 10000)	0 ms	0 ms	0 ms	0 ms				
SIO Input Settling Time (0 - 10000)	0 ms	0 ms	0 ms	0 ms				
SIO Input Hold Time (0 - 10000)	0 ms	0 ms	0 ms	0 ms				
Data Storage Config								
Storage Contents	empty	empty	empty	empty				
Automatic Upload Enable	Off	Off	Off	Off				
Automatic Download Enable	Off	Off	Off	Off				
Data Storage Manual Ops								
	CLEAR	CLEAR	CLEAR	CLEAR				
	UPLOAD	UPLOAD	UPLOAD	UPLOAD				

At the bottom of the page, there is a footer with 'Welcome Admin' on the left and '© Pepper+Fuchs Control, Inc.' on the right.

- Return to the **IO-Link Diagnostics** page to verify that your changes have taken affect.

6.2.2. IO-Link Settings Parameters

The Configuration | IO-Link Settings page supports the following options.

IO-LINK Settings Page	
Port Name	User defined port or device description. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Standard ASCII characters Max length = 80 characters
Port Mode <i>Default: IO-Link</i>	Selected IO-Link port mode. Valid settings are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reset - Select to disable a port or to reset/restart an IO-Link port. IO-Link - Select to connect and operate an IO-Link device on the port. Digital In - Select if a DI device is attached to the port. Digital Out - Select if a DO device is attached to the port.
Invert SIO <i>Default: False</i>	If enabled and the Port Mode is Digital In or Digital Out , this option inverts the SIO value. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> False (Disabled - Do not invert SIO) True (Enabled - Invert SIO) <p>Note: This option does not affect the Auxiliary Input.</p>
Invert Auxiliary Input	If this option is enabled, the Auxiliary bit is inverted.
Default Digital Output <i>Default: Off</i>	If the port mode is Digital Out , defines the default digital output value that is used at startup and when there is no active PDO controller. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Off (low voltage) - 0 On (high voltage) - 24V
Minimum Cycle Time <i>Default: 4</i>	The minimum, or fastest, cycle time at which the IO-Link device may operate. The valid range is 4-538 ms. You can leave the Minimum Cycle Time set to the default value and the IO-Link Master negotiates with the IO-Link device for its minimum cycle time. The IO-Link Diagnostics page displays the Actual Cycle Time , which is the negotiated cycle time.
Auxiliary Input Settling Time (0 - 10000)	The auxiliary input settling time that remains constant before that input is considered/accepted
Auxiliary Input Hold Time (0 - 10000)	This is how long the IO-Link Master keeps the input at its present value. For example, if the IO-Link Master detects the input to go to high, and the hold time is X milliseconds, then the IO-Link Master reports the input as high for X milliseconds, even though the input itself may have ceased. If X is zero, then you get the behavior currently in the field.
SIO Input Settling Time (0 - 10000)	The SIO input settling time that remains constant before that input is considered/accepted.
SIO Input Hold Time (0 - 10000)	This is how long the IO-Link Master keeps the input at its present value. For example, if the IO-Link Master detects the input to go to high, and the hold time is X milliseconds, then the IO-Link Master reports the input as high for X milliseconds, even though the input itself may have ceased. If X is zero, then you get the behavior currently in the field.

IO-LINK Settings Page (Continued)	
Data Storage Config	
Storage Contents	Indicates that the data storage for the port is empty or displays the Vendor ID and Product ID of the data stored on that port.
Automatic Data Storage Upload Enable <i>Default: Off</i>	<p>When this option is initially set to On, the IO-Link Master saves the data storage parameters (if the data storage is empty) from the IO-Link device to the IO-Link Master.</p> <p>Automatic upload occurs when the Automatic Upload Enable option is set to On and one of these conditions exists:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • There is no upload data stored on the gateway and the IO-Link device is connected to the port. • The IO-Link device has the DS_upload bit on (generally because you have changed the configuration via Teach buttons or web page). <p>When a port contains data storage for an IO-Link device and if you attach a device whose Vendor and Device ID do not match, the IO-Link LED on the IO-Link Master flashes red to indicate a wrong device is attached. In addition, the IO-Link Diagnostics page displays DS: Wrong Sensor in the IO-Link State field.</p> <p>Note: <i>Not all device parameters are sent to data storage, this is determined by the IO-Link device manufacturer.</i></p>
Automatic Data Storage Download Enable <i>Default: Off</i>	<p>The data storage parameters on the IO-Link Master are downloaded to the connected IO-Link device if:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Automatic Download option is enabled. 2. The data stored on the IO-Link Master port contains the same Vendor ID and Product ID as the IO-Link device connected to the port. 3. Data storage parameters are also downloaded to the IO-Link device if configuration changes are made on the device causing the DS_upload bit to turn on and automatic upload is not enabled. 4. The IO-Link device requests an upload and the Automatic Upload Enable option is set to Off. <p>If you change configuration parameters on the IO-Link device and want the parameters to remain loaded on the IO-Link device, you must disable the Automatic Download option because otherwise the IO-Link Master will reload the data storage on the port down to the IO-Link device.</p>
Data Storage Manual Ops	<p>The Manual Data Storage Ops option provides the following functionality, if data storage is supported by the IO-Link device.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CLEAR - this clears any stored data for an IO-Link device on this port. • UPLOAD - this uploads and stores the IO-Link device configuration on the IO-Link Master. • DOWNLOAD - this downloads the stored IO-Link device configuration from the IO-Link Master to the IO-Link device attached to this port if the Vendor ID and Device ID match.

IO-LINK Settings Page (Continued)	
Validation Config	
Device Validation Mode (Default: None)	<p>Device Validation Mode provides these options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • None - this disables Device Validation Mode. • Compatible - permits a compatible IO-Link device (same Vendor ID and Device ID) to function on the corresponding port. • Identical - only permits an IO-Link device to function on the corresponding port as defined in the following fields. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Vendor ID - Device ID - Serial Number <p>Note: <i>Connecting an IO-Link device that is different than the configured with Data Validation enabled will generate a DV: wrong sensor error.</i></p>
Vendor Id (0-65535)	<p>This is required if you select a Device Validation Mode other than <i>None</i>.</p> <p>The Vendor ID can be manually entered in this field or click the GET ATTACHED button and the IO-Link Master populates the Vendor ID in this field.</p>
Device Id (0-16777215)	<p>This is required if you select a Device Validation Mode other than <i>None</i>.</p> <p>The Device ID can be manually entered in this field or click the GET ATTACHED button and the IO-Link Master populates the Device ID in this field.</p>
Serial Num	<p>This is required if you select Identical for the Device Validation Mode.</p> <p>The Serial Number can be manually entered in this field or click the GET ATTACHED button and the IO-Link Master populates the serial number in this field.</p>
Data Validation Mode (Default: None)	<p>There are three Data Validation Modes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • None - no data validation is performed on the port. • Loose - the slave device's PDI/PDO lengths must be less than or equal to the user-configured values. • Strict - the slave device's PDI/PDO lengths must be the same as the user-configured values.
PDI Length (0-32)	<p>This is input length of the PDI data field.</p> <p>This is required if you select a Data Validation Mode other than <i>None</i>.</p> <p>The PDI Length can be manually entered in this field or click the GET ATTACHED button and the IO-Link Master populates the PDI length in this field.</p>
PDO Length (0-32)	<p>This is input length of the PDO data field.</p> <p>This is required if you select a Data Validation Mode other than <i>None</i>.</p> <p>The PDO Length can be manually entered in this field or click the GET ATTACHED button and the IO-Link Master populates the PDO length in this field.</p>
GET ATTACHED (Button)	<p>After opening a port for editing, you can click the GET ATTACHED button to automatically populate the following fields with data from the IO-Link device:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vendor Id • Device Id • Serial Num • PDI Length • PDO Length

2019-07

6.3. EtherNet/IP Settings Configuration Page

Use the **EtherNet/IP Settings** page to configure EtherNet/IP options.

You may want to refer to the following sections for additional information:

- *EtherNet/IP Interface* on Page 120 provides a functionality summary, data type definitions, terms and conditions, and data transfer methods.
- *Functionality Descriptions* on Page 127 discusses process data block descriptions, event handling, and ISDU handling.
- *EtherNet/IP CIP Object Definitions* on Page 150, which explains vendor specific CIP object definitions.
- *ControlLogix Family - Example PLC Programs* on Page 182, which provides is intended to provide basic working functionality.
- *SLC/PLC-5/MicroLogix Interface* on Page 206 lists requirements and discusses PLC-5 and SLC messages, and PDI and PDO access via PCCC messages.
- *EDS Files* on Page 214 provides installation instructions to add the EDS files to RSLinx.

This subsection includes the following topics:

- *Editing EtherNet/IP Settings* on Page 51
- *EtherNet/IP Settings Parameters* on Page 52

Note: The IO-Link Master may work out of the box for ControlLogix PLCs.

ETHERNET/IP PORT CONFIG	PORT 1	PORT 2	PORT 3	PORT 4
ISDU Data Settings:				
ISDU Response Timeout (1 - 10000)	20 sec	20 sec	20 sec	20 sec
Process Data Settings:				
PDI Data Block Size (To PLC)	36 bytes	36 bytes	36 bytes	36 bytes
PDI Data Block Format (To PLC)	word (16 bit)	word (16 bit)	word (16 bit)	word (16 bit)
PDI Data Byte-Swap Method	word (16 bit) byte-swap	word (16 bit) byte-swap	word (16 bit) byte-swap	word (16 bit) byte-swap
PDO Data Block Size (From PLC)	32-bytes	32-bytes	32-bytes	32-bytes
PDO Data Block Format (From PLC)	word (16 bit)	word (16 bit)	word (16 bit)	word (16 bit)
PDO Data Byte-Swap Method	word (16 bit) byte-swap	word (16 bit) byte-swap	word (16 bit) byte-swap	word (16 bit) byte-swap
Clear Event Code In PDO Block	false	false	false	false
Clear Event Code After Hold Time	true	true	true	true
Active Event Hold Time (1 - 65535)	1000	1000	1000	1000
Event Hold Time Units	ms	ms	ms	ms
Clear Event Hold Time (1 - 65535)	500	500	500	500
Event Clear Time Units	ms	ms	ms	ms
Transfer Mode Settings:				
ETHERNET/IP CONFIGURATION				
TTL (Time To Live) Network Value (1 - 255)	1 hop(s)			
Multicast IP Address Allocation Control	Automatic			
User-Defined Number of Multicast IP Addresses (1 - 32)	32			
User-Defined Multicast Start IP Address (239.192.1.0 - 239.255.255.255)	239.192.1.0			
Session Encapsulation Timeout (0=disable; 1-3600 sec) (0 - 3600)	120			

Note: This illustrates a partial screen shot, scroll through the settings table to view all of the available settings.

6.3.1. Editing EtherNet/IP Settings

You can use this procedure to configure EtherNet/IP characteristics for each port.

1. If necessary, open the IO-Link Master web interface with your web browser using the IP address.
2. Click **Configuration | EtherNet/IP**.
3. Click the **EDIT** button for each port that you want to configure.

Note: You can click each **EDIT** button and open all ports to quickly configure port parameters.

4. Make appropriate selections for the device that is connected to the port.

You can refer to *EtherNet/IP Settings Parameters* on Page 52 if you require definitions or values for the options.

5. Scroll to the top of the page and click the **SAVE** button.

The screenshot shows the 'EtherNet/IP Settings' page in the IO-Link Master web interface. The page has a navigation bar at the top with 'CONTROL' and various menu items. Below the navigation bar, there are tabs for 'IO-LINK', 'ETHERNET/IP', 'MODBUS/TCP', 'OPC UA', 'NETWORK', 'MISC', 'LOAD/SAVE', and 'CLEAR SETTINGS'. The main content area is titled 'EtherNet/IP Settings' and contains a table for 'ETHERNET/IP PORT CONFIG'. The table has columns for 'PORT 1', 'PORT 2', 'PORT 3', and 'PORT 4'. The 'PORT 1' column has a 'CANCEL' button and a 'SAVE' button (highlighted with a mouse cursor). The 'PORT 2', 'PORT 3', and 'PORT 4' columns have 'EDIT' buttons. Below the table, there are sections for 'ISDU Data Settings', 'Process Data Settings', and 'ETHERNET/IP CONFIGURATION'. The 'ETHERNET/IP CONFIGURATION' section has an 'EDIT' button. The footer of the page says 'Welcome Admin' and '© Pepper+Fuchs Control, Inc.'.

ETHERNET/IP PORT CONFIG	PORT 1	PORT 2	PORT 3	PORT 4
ISDU Data Settings:				
ISDU Response Timeout (1 - 10000)	20 sec	20 sec	20 sec	20 sec
Process Data Settings:				
PDI Data Block Size (To PLC)	16 bytes	36 bytes	36 bytes	36 bytes
PDI Data Block Format (To PLC)	word (16 bit)	word (16 bit)	word (16 bit)	word (16 bit)
PDI Data Byte-Swap Method	word (16 bit) byte-swap	word (16 bit) byte-swap	word (16 bit) byte-swap	word (16 bit) byte-swap
PDO Data Block Size (From PLC)	16 bytes	32-bytes	32-bytes	32-bytes
PDO Data Block Format (From PLC)	word (16 bit)	word (16 bit)	word (16 bit)	word (16 bit)
PDO Data Byte-Swap Method	word (16 bit) byte-swap	word (16 bit) byte-swap	word (16 bit) byte-swap	word (16 bit) byte-swap
Clear Event Code In PDO Block	false	false	false	false
Clear Event Code After Hold Time	true	true	true	true
Active Event Hold Time (1 - 65535)	1000	1000	1000	1000
Event Hold Time Units	ms	ms	ms	ms
ETHERNET/IP CONFIGURATION	EDIT			
TTL (Time To Live) Network Value (1 - 255)	1 hop(s)			
Multicast IP Address Allocation Control	Automatic			
User-Defined Number of Multicast IP Addresses (1 - 32)	32			
User-Defined Multicast Start IP Address (239.192.1.0 - 239.255.255.255)	239.192.1.0			
Session Encapsulation Timeout (0=disable; 1-3600 sec) (0 - 3600)	120			

Make sure that the port now displays the **EDIT** button.

6.3.2. EtherNet/IP Settings Parameters

The Configuration | EtherNet/IP Settings page supports the following options.

EtherNet/IP Settings Page	
<i>ISDU Data Settings</i>	
ISDU Response Timeout <i>Default: 20 seconds</i>	The time that the IO-Link Master's EtherNet/IP interface waits for a response to an ISDU request. The timeout needs to set long enough to allow all commands within the ISDU request to be processed. Valid range: 1-10,000 seconds
<i>Process Data Settings</i>	
PDI Data Block Size (To PLC) <i>Default: 36-bytes</i>	The configurable PDI data block length. Supported optional lengths are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4-bytes (header only) • 8-bytes (4 bytes data) • 10-bytes (6 bytes data) • 16-bytes (12 bytes data) • 20-bytes (16 bytes data) • 24-bytes (20 bytes data) • 36-bytes (32 bytes data)
PDI Data Block Format (To PLC) <i>Default: Word-16</i>	Data format of PDI data block to be transferred to the PLC(s) in Class 1 and/or Write-to-Tag/File PDI Transfer Modes. Supported formats are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Byte-8 (8-bit or SINT) • Word-16 (16-bit or INT) • Dword-32 (32-bit or DINT) <p>Note: The Data Block Format is independent of the PDI Data Byte-Swap Method.</p> <p><i>This setting is not used for the SLC, PLC-5 and MicroLogix PLCs which are always Word-16.</i></p>
PDI Data Byte-Swap Method <i>Default: Work (16-bit) byte swap</i>	If enabled, the IO-Link Master swaps the data bytes in word (2 byte) format or dword (4 byte) format. Supported values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No byte-swap – data passed through as received • Word (16-bit) byte-swap – data is byte-swapped in word format • Dword (32-bit) byte-swap – data is byte-swapped in dword format • Reverse byte order – data passed through after being reversed <p>Note: The byte swapping must be set correctly in order to convert from IO-Link (big-endian byte order), to EtherNet/IP (little-endian byte order).</p>

EtherNet/IP Settings Page (Continued)

PDO Data Block Size (From PLC)
 Default: 32-bytes

The configurable PDO data block length. Supported optional lengths are:

- Event code not included:
 - 4-bytes = all data
 - 8-bytes = all data
 - 10-bytes = all data
 - 16-bytes = all data
 - 20-bytes = all data
 - 24-bytes = all data
 - 32-bytes = all data
 - 34-bytes = 32 bytes data, 2 pad bytes
 - 36-bytes = 32 bytes data, 4 pad bytes
- Event code included - PDO Data Format = Byte8:
 - 4-bytes = 2 byte event code, 2 data bytes
 - 8-bytes = 2 byte event code, 6 data bytes
 - 10-bytes = 2 byte event code, 8 data bytes
 - 16-bytes = 2 byte event code, 14 data bytes
 - 20-bytes = 2 byte event code, 18 data bytes
 - 24-bytes = 2 byte event code, 22 data bytes
 - 32-bytes = 2 byte event code, 30 data bytes
 - 34-bytes = 2 byte event code, 32 data bytes
 - 36-bytes = 2 byte event code, 32 data bytes, 2 byte pad
- Event code included - PDO Data Format = word (16-bit):
 - 4-bytes = event code word, data word
 - 8-bytes = event code word, 3 data words
 - 10-bytes = event code word, 4 data words
 - 16-bytes = event code word, 7 data words
 - 20-bytes = event code word, 9 data words
 - 24-bytes = event code word, 11 data words
 - 32-bytes = event code word, 15 data words
 - 34-bytes = event code word, 16 data words
 - 36-bytes = event code word, 16 data words, pad word
- Event code included - PDO Data Format = dword (32-bit):
 - 4-bytes = event code dword
 - 8-bytes = event code dword, data dword
 - 10-bytes = event code dword, data dwords
 - 16-bytes = event code dword, 3 data dwords
 - 20-bytes = dword event code, 4 data dwords
 - 24-bytes = dword event code, 5 data dwords
 - 32-bytes = dword event code, 7 data dwords
 - 34-bytes = dword event code, 7 data dwords, 2 data bytes
 - 36-bytes = dword event code, 8 data dwords

EtherNet/IP Settings Page (Continued)	
PDO Data Block Format (From PLC) <i>Default: Word-16</i>	Data format of PDO data block received from the PLC(s) in Class 1 or Read from TagOrFile PDO Transfer Modes. Formats include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Byte-8 (8-bit) • Word-16 (16-bit) • Dword-32 (32-bit) <p>Note: <i>The Data Block Format is independent of the PDO Data Byte-Swap Method.</i></p> <p><i>This setting is not used for the SLC, PLC-5 and MicroLogix PLCs which are always Word-16.</i></p>
PDO Data Byte-Swap Method <i>Default: Word (16-bit) byte-swap</i>	If enabled, the IO-Link Master swaps the data bytes in word (2 byte) format or dword (4 byte) format. Supported values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No byte-swap – data passed through as received • Word (16-bit) byte-swap – data is byte-swapped in word format • Dword (32-bit) byte-swap – data is byte-swapped in dword format • Reverse byte order – data passed through after being reversed <p>Note: <i>The byte swapping must be set correctly in order to convert from EtherNet/IP (little-endian byte order), to IO-Link (big-endian byte order).</i></p>
Clear Event Code in PDO Block <i>Default: False</i>	If enabled, the IO-Link Master expects the first 2 bytes, word, or dword of the PDO block to be used for event code handling. Supported values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • True (enable check box) = expect event code • False = no event code, expect only PDO data
Clear Event Code After Hold Time <i>Default: True</i>	If enabled, the IO-Link Master clears any event code reported in the PDI data block after the Event Active Hold Time . Supported values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • True (enable check box) = clear event code after hold time • False = do not clear event code after hold time
Active Event Hold Time <i>Default: 1000 ms</i>	If Clear Event Code After Hold time is enabled, the time period an event code is reported in the PDI block before it is cleared. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Valid range: 1-65535 • Valid units: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - ms (milliseconds) - sec (seconds) - min (minutes) - hours - days
Event Hold Time Units <i>Default: ms</i>	Valid units: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ms (milliseconds) • sec (seconds) • min (minutes) • hours • days

2019-07

EtherNet/IP Settings Page (Continued)	
Clear Event Hold Time <i>Default: 500 ms</i>	Once an event code has been cleared, the time an event code stays cleared in the PDI block before another event code can be reported. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Valid range: 1-65535 • Valid units: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - ms (milliseconds) - sec (seconds) - min (minutes) - hours - days
Event Clear Time Units <i>Default: ms</i>	Once an event code has been cleared, the time an event code stays cleared in the PDI block before another event code can be reported. Valid units: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ms (milliseconds) • sec (seconds) • min (minutes) • hours • days
Include Digital Output(s) in PDO Data Block <i>Default: False</i>	If enabled, the IO-Link Master expects the digital output settings to be included in the PDO data block. False – The digital pin setting(s) are not included in the PDO data block. True (enable check box) – The digital pin setting(s) are included in the PDO data block.
<i>Transfer Mode Settings</i>	
PDI Receive Mode(s) to PLC <i>Default: Polling, Class1</i>	Determines which PDI Receive (To PLC) Modes are enabled. Supported modes are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Polling • Class1 • Write-to-TagOrFile
PDO Transmit Mode from PLC <i>Default: Class 1</i>	Supported modes are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Off • PLC-Writes • Class1 • Read-from-TagOrFile
<i>Read/Write Tag/File Settings</i>	
PLC IP Address (xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx) <i>Default: 0.0.0.0</i>	The PLC IP Address is required if either Write-to-TagOrFile or Read-from-TagOrFile mode are enabled. Format: xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx

EtherNet/IP Settings Page (Continued)	
PLC Controller Slot Number <i>Default: 0</i>	The PLC Controller Slot Number is required if either Write-to-TagOrFile or Read-from-TagOrFile mode are enabled. Valid range: 0-64
PLC Type <i>Default: ControlLogix</i>	Indicates the type of PLC that the tag(s) or file(s) are written to and/or read from. Supported PLC Types are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ControlLogix • SLC • PLC-5 • MicroLogix
<i>Write PDI to Tag/File Settings</i>	
PDI Tag/File Name <i>Default: blank</i>	The tag or file name to place the PDI data block. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ControlLogix family: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Tags must be same type as PDI Data Format (SINT, INT or DINT). - Tags must be an array. - Tags must be at least as long as the PDI Data Block Length. • SLC/PLC-5/MicroLogix: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Files must be of INTEGER (16-bit) type. - Files must be named with standard file name conventions (i.e: N10:0, N21:30, etc) - The file must be at least as long as the PDI Data Block Length.
Append PDO to PDI Data <i>Default: False</i>	If selected, the IO-Link Master appends any PDO data to the end of the PDI data. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • False = Do not append PDO data • True (enable check box) = Append PDO data
Maximum PLC Update Rate <i>Default: 40ms</i>	The maximum rate at which the IO-Link Master updates the PDI tag or file. This parameter is used to ensure that the PLC receives all state changes. Setting the update rate to 10 ms effectively disables this feature. The valid range is 10 to 65535 ms.
Heartbeat Update Enable <i>Default: False</i>	If selected, the IO-Link Master updates the PDI data block at the Heartbeat Update Rate . <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • False = Heartbeat update disabled • True (enable check box) = Heartbeat update enabled
Heartbeat Update Rate <i>Default: 1000ms</i>	If Heartbeat Update Enable is selected, the rate at which the IO-Link Master updates the PDI data block in the Write-to-Tag/File mode. The valid range is 50 to 65535 ms.

EtherNet/IP Settings Page (Continued)	
Read PDO from Tag/File Settings	
PDO Tag/File Name <i>Default: blank</i>	The tag or file name that the IO-Link Master reads the PDO data block from. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ControlLogix family: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Tags must be same type as PDO Data Format (SINT, INT or DINT). - Tags must be an array. - Tags must be at least as long as the PDO Data Block Length. • SLC/PLC-5/MicroLogix: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Files must be of INTEGER (16-bit) type. - Files must be named with standard file name conventions (i.e: N10:0, N21:30, etc) The file must be at least as long as the PDO Data Block Length .
PLC Poll Rate <i>Default: 1000ms</i>	The frequency which the IO-Link Master reads the PDO data block in the Read-from-Tag/File mode. Valid range: 50-65535 ms
TTL (Time To Live) Network Value (1-255) (Default: 1)	The TTL value indicates how many network “hops” can be made for Multicast packets. It is used to prevent Multicast packets from being forwarded beyond its own subnet(s). Each network router decreases the hop count when forwarding the Multicast packet. Once the hop count reaches zero, the Multicast packet is no longer forwarded.
Multicast IP Address Allocation Control (Default: Automatic)	This setting indicates how the starting Multicast address is determined. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Automatic – The IO-Link Master determines the starting Multicast IP address based on an EtherNet/IP specification algorithm. • User-Defined – The user sets the starting Multicast address.
User-Defined Number of Multicast IP Addresses (1-32) (Default: 32)	When the Multicast IP Address Allocation Control is set to User-Defined, the maximum number of Multicast addresses that the IO-Link Master may use.
User-Defined Multicast Start IP Address (239.192.1.0-239.255.255.255) (Default: 239.192.1.0)	When the multicast IP Address Allocation Control is set to User-Defined, the Multicast starting IP address for the IO-Link Master. Make sure you avoid redundant Multicast IP addresses on a network.
Session Encapsulation Timeout (0=disable; 1-3600 sec) (0 - 3600) (Default = 120)	Defines the inactivity period before an established session between a controller, such as a PLC, and the IO-Link Master will time out. If such a timeout occurs, the current session is closed and a new session must be established before communications can resume between the controller and the IO-Link Master.

6.4. Modbus/TCP Settings Configuration Page

You can use the **Configuration | Modbus/TCP Settings** page to configure Modbus/TCP with the IO-Link Master. Additional Modbus information is available in the following chapters:

- *Functionality Descriptions* on Page 127
- *Functionality Descriptions* on Page 127

This subsection includes these topics:

- *Editing Modbus/TCP Settings* on Page 59
- *Modbus/TCP Settings Parameters* on Page 60

Modbus/TCP Settings

MODBUS/TCP PORT CONFIG	PORT 1	PORT 2	PORT 3	PORT 4	PORT 5	PORT 6	PORT 7	PORT 8
	EDIT	EDIT	EDIT	EDIT	EDIT	EDIT	EDIT	EDIT
ISDU Data Settings:								
ISDU Response Timeout (1 - 10000)	20 sec	20 sec	20 sec	20 sec	20 sec	20 sec	20 sec	20 sec
Process Data Settings:								
PDI Data Block Size (To PLC)	36 bytes	36 bytes	36 bytes	36 bytes	36 bytes	36 bytes	36 bytes	36 bytes
PDI Byte-Swap Method	no byte-swap	no byte-swap	no byte-swap	no byte-swap	no byte-swap	no byte-swap	no byte-swap	no byte-swap
PDO Data Block Size (From PLC)	32-bytes	32-bytes	32-bytes	32-bytes	32-bytes	32-bytes	32-bytes	32-bytes
PDO Byte-Swap Method	no byte-swap	no byte-swap	no byte-swap	no byte-swap	no byte-swap	no byte-swap	no byte-swap	no byte-swap
Append PDO to PDI Data	false	false	false	false	false	false	false	false
Clear Event Code In PDO Block	false	false	false	false	false	false	false	false
Clear Event Code After Hold Time	true	true	true	true	true	true	true	true
Active Event Hold Time (1 - 65535)	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
Event Hold Time Units	ms	ms	ms	ms	ms	ms	ms	ms
Clear Event Hold Time (1 - 65535)	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500
Event Clear Time Units	ms	ms	ms	ms	ms	ms	ms	ms
Transfer Mode Settings:								
Slave Mode Device ID (1 - 247)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
PDI Receive Mode(s) (To PLC)	Slave	Slave	Slave	Slave	Slave	Slave	Slave	Slave
PDO Transmit Mode(s) (From PLC)	Slave	Slave	Slave	Slave	Slave	Slave	Slave	Slave
MODBUS/TCP CONFIGURATION								CANCEL SAVE
Modbus Enable	<input type="text" value="enable"/>							<input type="button" value="SAVE"/>

Note: Modbus is disabled by default. To use Modbus, click the **EDIT** button and select **Enable**.

6.4.1. Editing Modbus/TCP Settings

1. If necessary, open the IO-Link Master web interface with your web browser using the IP address.
2. Click **Configuration | Modbus/TCP**.
3. Click the **EDIT** button for the port that you want to configure.

Note: You can click each **EDIT** button and open all ports to quickly configure port parameters.

4. Make appropriate selections for the IO-Link device that you will connect to that port. You can refer to *Modbus/TCP Settings Parameters* on Page 60 if you require definitions or values for the options.
5. Scroll to the top of the page and click the **SAVE** button.

Make sure that the port now displays the **EDIT** button.

If it displays the **SAVE** and **CANCEL** buttons, that means that one of the parameters contains an incorrect value. If necessary, scroll down the page, make the needed corrections, and click **SAVE**.

The screenshot displays the 'Modbus/TCP Settings' configuration page. At the top, there is a navigation bar with 'CONTROL' logo and menu items: Home, Diagnostics, Configuration, Advanced, Attached Devices, Support. The 'Configuration' menu is active, and 'MODBUS/TCP' is selected under the 'IO-LINK' section. The page title is 'Modbus/TCP Settings'.

The main content area is a table titled 'MODBUS/TCP PORT CONFIG' with columns for PORT 1, PORT 2, PORT 3, and PORT 4. Each port column has a 'CANCEL' or 'SAVE' button (for PORT 1) and an 'EDIT' button (for PORT 2-4). The table contains the following settings:

MODBUS/TCP PORT CONFIG	PORT 1	PORT 2	PORT 3	PORT 4
ISDU Data Settings:				
ISDU Response Timeout (1 - 10000)	100000 sec <small>Maximum 10000</small>	20 sec	20 sec	20 sec
Process Data Settings:				
PDI Data Block Size (To PLC)	36 bytes	36 bytes	36 bytes	36 bytes
PDI Byte-Swap Method	no byte-swap	no byte-swap	no byte-swap	no byte-swap
PDO Data Block Size (From PLC)	32-bytes	32-bytes	32-bytes	32-bytes
PDO Byte-Swap Method	no byte-swap	no byte-swap	no byte-swap	no byte-swap
Append PDO to PDI Data	false	false	false	false
Clear Event Code In PDO Block	false	false	false	false
Clear Event Code After Hold Time	true	true	true	true
Active Event Hold Time (1 - 65535)	1000	1000	1000	1000
Event Hold Time Units	ms	ms	ms	ms
Clear Event Hold Time (1 - 65535)	500	500	500	500
Event Clear Time Units	ms	ms	ms	ms
Transfer Mode Settings:				
Slave Mode Device ID (1 - 247)	1	1	1	1

At the bottom of the table, there is a 'MODBUS/TCP CONFIGURATION' section with an 'EDIT' button. Below this, the 'Modbus Enable' checkbox is checked, and the value 'enable' is displayed.

The footer of the page shows 'Welcome Admin' on the left and '© Pepperl+Fuchs Control, Inc.' on the right.

2019-07

6.4.2. Modbus/TCP Settings Parameters

The following table provides detailed information about the **Modbus/TCP Settings** page.

Modbus/TCP Settings Page	
<i>ISDU Data Settings</i>	
ISDU Response Timeout <i>Default = 20 seconds</i>	The time that the IO-Link Master's Modbus/TCP interface waits for a response to an ISDU request. The timeout needs to set long enough to allow all commands within the ISDU request to be processed. Valid range: 1-10,000 seconds
<i>Process Data Settings</i>	
PDI Data Block Size <i>Default: 36-bytes</i>	The configurable PDI data block length. Optional lengths are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4-bytes (header only) • 8-bytes (4 bytes data) • 16-bytes (12 bytes data) • 24-bytes (20 bytes data) • 36-bytes (32 bytes data)
PDI Byte-Swap Method <i>Default: No byte-swap</i>	If enabled, the IO-Link Master swaps the data bytes in word (2 byte) format or dword (4 byte) format. Options include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No byte-swap – data passed through as received • Word (16-bit) byte-swap – data is byte-swapped in word format • Dword (32-bit) byte-swap – data is byte-swapped in dword format • Reverse registers – data passed through after being reversed <p>Note: <i>Because both IO-Link and Modbus/TCP use big-endian byte ordering, byte swapping typically is not required for word and dword data.</i></p> <p><i>Byte swapping is most commonly required when receiving byte (8-bit) data and it is desired to place the first data byte in the least significant byte position of the holding register. For these cases, word (16 bit) byte-swap is typically used.</i></p>
Include Digital I/O in PDI Data Block <i>Default: False</i>	If enabled, the IO-Link Master includes the current digital I/O pins D1 to D4 status in the PDI data block header. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • False – Do not include the digital I/O pins status • True (enable check box) – Include the digital I/O pins status in PDI data block header <p>Note: <i>Does not affect the Auxiliary Input.</i></p>

Modbus/TCP Settings Page (Continued)	
<p>PDO Data Block Size (From PLC) <i>Default: 32-bytes</i></p>	<p>The configurable PDO data block length. Optional lengths are: Event code not included:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4-bytes = 2 data words • 8-bytes = 4 data words • 16-bytes = 8 data words • 24-bytes = 12 data words • 32-bytes = 16 data words • 34-bytes = 16 data words, 1 pad word <p>Event code included:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4-bytes = event code word, 1 data word • 8-bytes = event code word, 3 data words • 16-bytes = event code word, 7 data words • 24-bytes = event code word, 11 data words • 32-bytes = event code word, 15 data words • 34-bytes = event code word, 16 data words
<p>PDO Byte-Swap Method <i>Default: No byte-swap</i></p>	<p>If enabled, the IO-Link Master swaps the data bytes in word (2 byte) format or dword (4 byte) format. Options include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No byte-swap – data passed through as received • Word (16-bit) byte-swap – data is byte-swapped in word format • Dword (32-bit) byte-swap – data is byte-swapped in dword format • Reverse registers – data passed through after being reversed <p>Note: <i>Because both IO-Link and Modbus/TCP use big-endian byte ordering, byte swapping typically is not required for word and dword data.</i></p> <p><i>Byte swapping is most commonly required when sending byte (8-bit) data to the IO-Link device and it is desired to send the least significant byte of the holding register first. For these cases, word (16 bit) byte-swap is typically used.</i></p>
<p>Append PDO to PDI Data <i>Default: False</i></p>	<p>If selected, the IO-Link Master appends any PDO data to the end of the PDI data.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • False = Do not append PDO data • True (enable check box) = Append PDO data
<p>Clear Event Code in PDO Block <i>Default: False</i></p>	<p>If enabled, the IO-Link Master expects the first word of the PDO block to be used for event code handling.</p> <p>Values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • True (enable check box) = expect event code • False = no event code, expect only PDO data

Modbus/TCP Settings Page (Continued)	
Clear Event Code After Hold Time <i>Default: True</i>	If enabled, the IO-Link Master clears any event code reported in the PDI data block after the Event Active Hold Time . Values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • True (enable check box) = clear event code after hold time • False = do not clear event code after hold time
Active Event Hold Time <i>Default: 1000 ms</i>	If Clear Event Code After Hold Time is enabled, the time period an event code is reported in the PDI block before it is cleared. Valid range: 1-65535 Valid Units are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ms (milliseconds) • sec (seconds) • min (minutes) • hours • days
Event Hold Time Units	Valid Units: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ms (milliseconds) • sec (seconds) • min (minutes) • hours • days
Clear Event Hold Time <i>Default: 500 ms</i>	Once an event code has been cleared, the time an event code stays cleared in the PDI block before another event code can be reported. Valid range: 1-65535 Valid Units: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ms (milliseconds) • sec (seconds) • min (minutes) • hours • days
Event Clear Time Units	Valid Units: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ms (milliseconds) • sec (seconds) • min (minutes) • hours • days

Modbus/TCP Settings Page (Continued)	
Include Digital Output(s) in PDO Data Block <i>Default: False</i>	If enabled, the IO-Link Master expects the digital output settings to be included in the PDO data block. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • False – The digital pin setting(s) are not included in the PDO data block • True (enable check box) – The digital pin setting(s) are included in the PDO data block
<i>Transfer Mode Settings</i>	
Slave Mode Device ID <i>Default: 1</i>	The Modbus Device ID used to access this IO-Link port. Range: 1-247
PDI Receive Mode(s) <i>Default: Slave</i>	Determines which PDI Receive (To PLC) Modes are enabled. The selectable modes are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Slave • Master
PDO Transmit Mode <i>Default: Slave</i>	Selectable Modes are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Disabled • Slave • Master
Modbus Master PLC IP Address	The IP address of the Modbus slave.
Modbus Master PLC Device ID (1-247) (Default: 1)	The Modbus Device ID used to access the slave.
Modbus Master PLC PDI Data Address (base 1) (1-65535) (Default: 1)	The address of the slave's PDI (determined by the slave).
Modbus Master PLC Max Update Rate (0-10000) (Default: 0)	How often to write PDI to the slave.
Modbus Master PLC PDO Data Address (base 1) (1-65535) (Default:1)	The address of the slave's PDO (determined by the slave).
Modbus Master PLC Poll Rate (40-65535) (Default: 40)	How often to read PDO from the slave.

6.5. OPC UA Settings Configuration Page

Use the **Configure | OPC UA Settings** page to configure OPC UA with the IO-Link Master.

This subsection includes these topics:

- *Edit OPC UA Settings* on Page 64
- *OPC UA Settings Parameters* on Page 65

The screenshot shows the web interface for configuring OPC UA settings. The top navigation bar includes 'CONTROL', 'Home', 'Diagnostics', 'Configuration', 'Advanced', 'Attached Devices', and 'Support'. The breadcrumb trail is 'IO-LINK > ETHERNET/IP > MODBUS/TCP > OPC UA > NETWORK > MISC > LOAD/SAVE > CLEAR SETTINGS'. The main content area is titled 'OPC UA Settings' and contains two tables.

OPC UA PORT CONFIG	PORT 1	PORT 2	PORT 3	PORT 4	PORT 5	PORT 6	PORT 7	PORT 8
	EDIT	EDIT	EDIT	EDIT	EDIT	EDIT	EDIT	EDIT
Allow OPC UA clients to write PDO data	disable	disable	disable	disable	disable	disable	disable	disable

OPC UA CONFIGURATION	EDIT
OPC UA Server Enable	disable
Work-around for faulty OPC UA clients that require unique browsenames	disable
Allow OPC UA clients to write ISDU data	disable

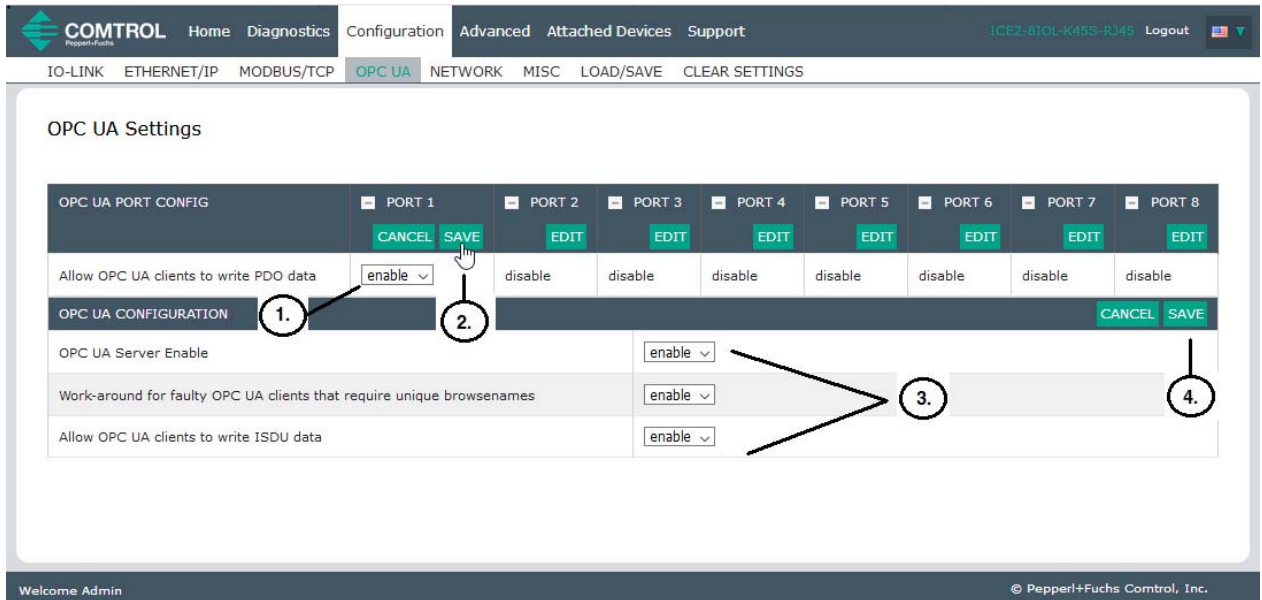
Note: OPC UA is disabled by default.

6.5.1. Edit OPC UA Settings

You can use this procedure to edit OPC UA settings.

1. If necessary, open the IO-Link Master web interface with your web browser using the IP address.
2. Click **Configuration | OPC UA**.
3. Click the **EDIT** button.

- Make the appropriate selections for your environment. You can refer to *OPC UA Settings Parameters* on Page 65 if you require definitions or values for the options.



- Click the **SAVE** button.

6.5.2. OPC UA Settings Parameters

The following table provides information about the **OPC UA Setting** page.

OPC UA Settings Page	
OPC UA Port CONFIG	
Allow OPC UA clients to write PDO data (Default = disable)	Determines whether OPC UA clients are allowed to write PDO data to the IO-Link devices.
OPC UA CONFIGURATION	
OPC UA Server Enable (Default = disable)	This option controls whether or not the OPC UA server runs on the IO-Link Master.
Work-around for faulty OPC UA clients that require unique browsenames (Default = disable)	Enables an alternative set of browsenames where each node's browsename is unique. Normally only browsepaths are required to be unique.
Allow OPC UA clients to write ISDU data (Default = disable)	Determines whether OPC UA clients are allowed to write ISDU data to the IO-Link devices.

7. Loading and Managing IODD Files

There are several **Attached Devices** pages that support IO-Link Device Description (IODD) file management.

- *IO-Link Device Description Files Page* - load IODD files from the IO-Link device manufacturer onto the IO-Link Master.
- *IO-Link Device Configuration Summary Page* on Page 75 - verify the correct files were loaded for each IO-Link device or use the page to retrieve information about the baud rate, SIO mode, and device number.
- The **Port** pages are discussed in *Configuring IO-Link Devices* on Page 76.

7.1. IO-Link Device Description Files Page

Use the **IO-Link Device Description Files** page to update (upload) and delete IO-Link Device Description (IODD) files associated with this IO-Link Master. In addition, you can review the IODD **xml** file by clicking the **IODD FILENAME** in the table after loading the IODD file.

Note: You will need to download the appropriate IODD files from your IO-Link device manufacturer.-

The screenshot shows the COMTROL web interface. At the top, there is a navigation bar with links: Home, Diagnostics, Configuration, Advanced, Attached Devices, and Support. The user is logged in as 'ICE2-R10L-K455-RJ45' and can click 'Logout'. Below the navigation bar, there are tabs for 'IODD FILES', 'SUMMARY', 'PORT 1', 'PORT 2', 'PORT 3', 'PORT 4', 'PORT 5', 'PORT 6', 'PORT 7', and 'PORT 8'. The main content area is titled 'IO-Link Device Description Files'. Underneath, it says 'User IODD files (click filename to view)'. There is a table with the following columns: VENDOR, DEVICE, IODD FILENAME, DEVICE IMAGE, VENDOR IMAGE, SIZE, and a checkbox. Below the table, there is an 'UPLOAD FILE' button and a status message: 'IODD space: 0K used, 16384K available'. To the right of the status message is a 'DELETE SELECTED' button. Below the table, there is a section for 'Standard IO-Link Definitions'. At the bottom of the page, there is a footer that says 'Welcome Admin' and '© Pepper+Fuchs Control, Inc.'.

The IO-Link Master provides 15790K of space to store IODD files. The IO-Link Master includes the following default IODD files, which cannot be deleted.

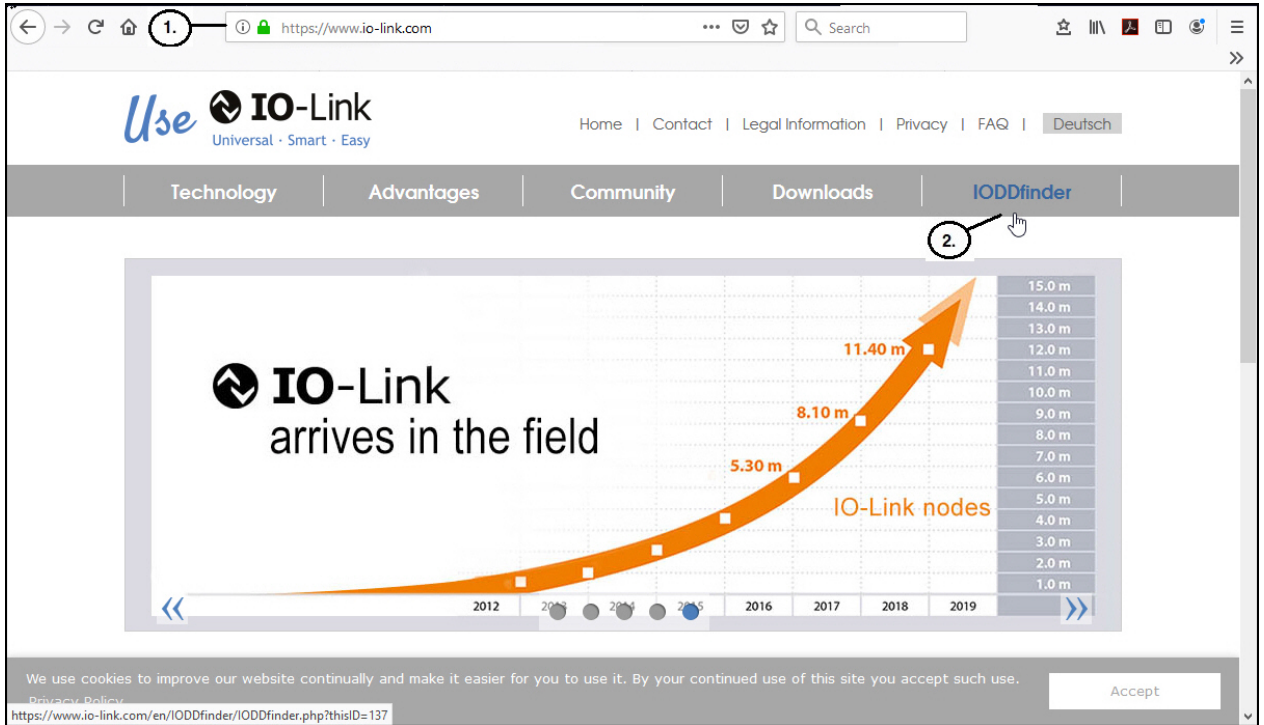
- **IODD-StandardDefinitions1.0.1.xml**
- **IODD-StandardUnitDefinitions1.0.1.xml**
- **IODD-StandardDefinitions1.1.xml**
- **IODD-StandardUnitDefinitions1.1.xml**

Note: You can use the *Configuration | Load/Save* feature to backup your IODD files. You can save the configuration file from an IO-Link Master that has IODD files installed and then load that configuration file to another IO-Link Master to quickly load the IODD files.

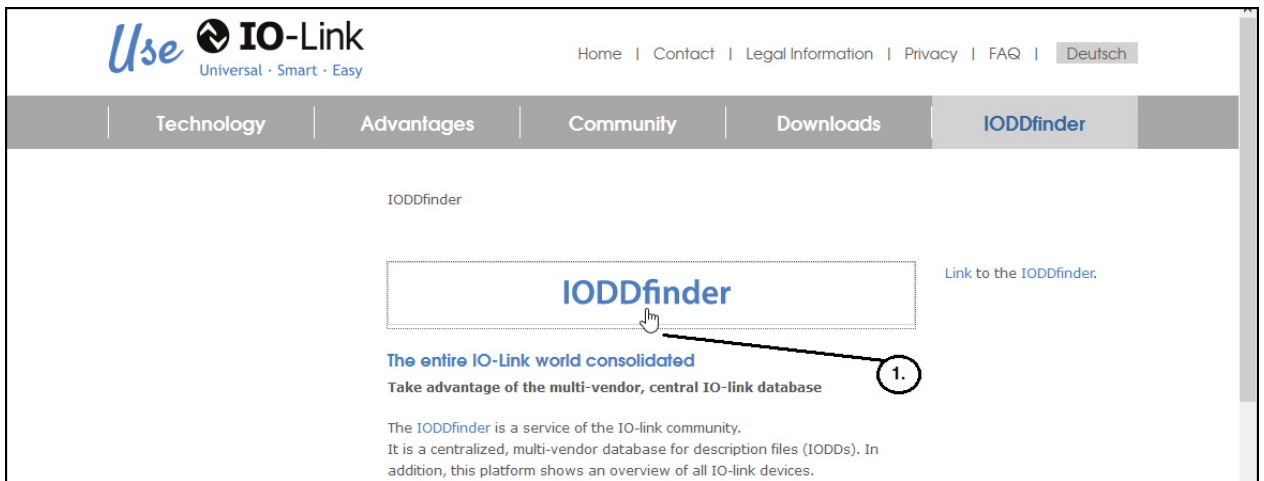
7.1.1. Locating IODD Files Using IODD Finder

You can quickly download the IODD files using the IODD Finder option from <https://io-link.com> using the following procedure.

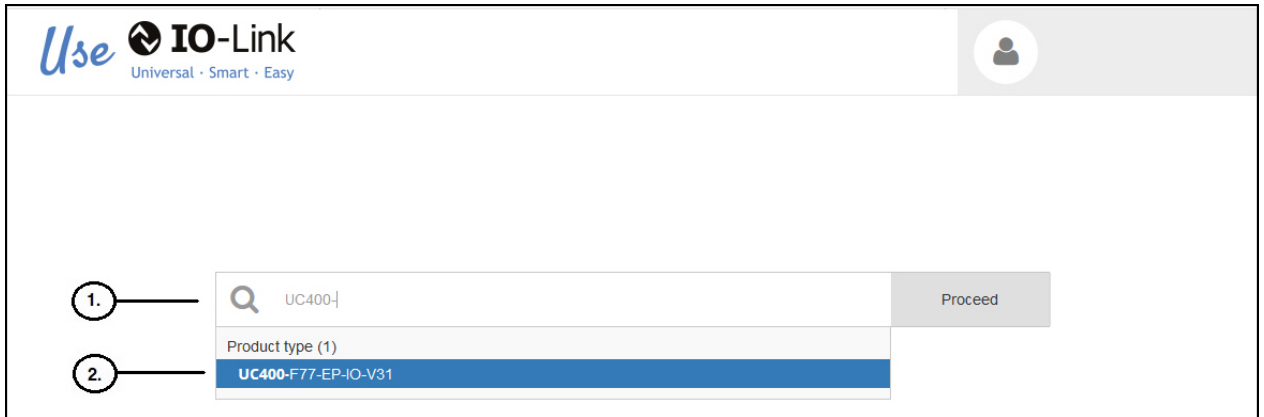
1. Type <https://io-link.com> and click the **IODDfinder** option.



2. Click the **IODDfinder** button.



3. Begin typing the product type code and click the appropriate selection as shown below.



4. Select the **Download** button and save the file to your system.



7.1.2. Preparing IODD Files to Upload

After downloading the IODD files for the IO-Link device from the IO-Link sensor or actuator manufacturer, you may need to unzip the file and locate the appropriate **xml** file for the device.

- Some IODD zip files contain the **xml** files and supporting image files for a single product. This type of zip file can be immediately loaded onto the IO-Link Master.
- Some IODD zip files contain the files for multiple products. If you upload this type of IODD zip file, the IO-Link Master loads the first **xml** file and the associated image files, which may or may not correspond to the IO-Link device connected to the port. If you need to zip the appropriate files, the following information may be useful:
 - Unzip the package and locate the **xml** file needed for your IO-Link device.
 - Open the **xml** file and search for the **productID**, which identifies the IO-Link device.
 - Zip the **xml** file along with the supporting images. There are several ways to locate the supporting images:
 - Locate the appropriate images using the **xml** file.
 - Load only the **xml** file and the IO-Link Master notifies you what files are missing. Use the **UPDATE** feature to upload the missing images.
 - Zip the **xml** with all of the images and the IO-Link Master ignores (and not upload) any unused files and notifies which files did not upload.

Note: Image files are not required for IO-Link device configuration.

Use the appropriate discussion for your IODD files.

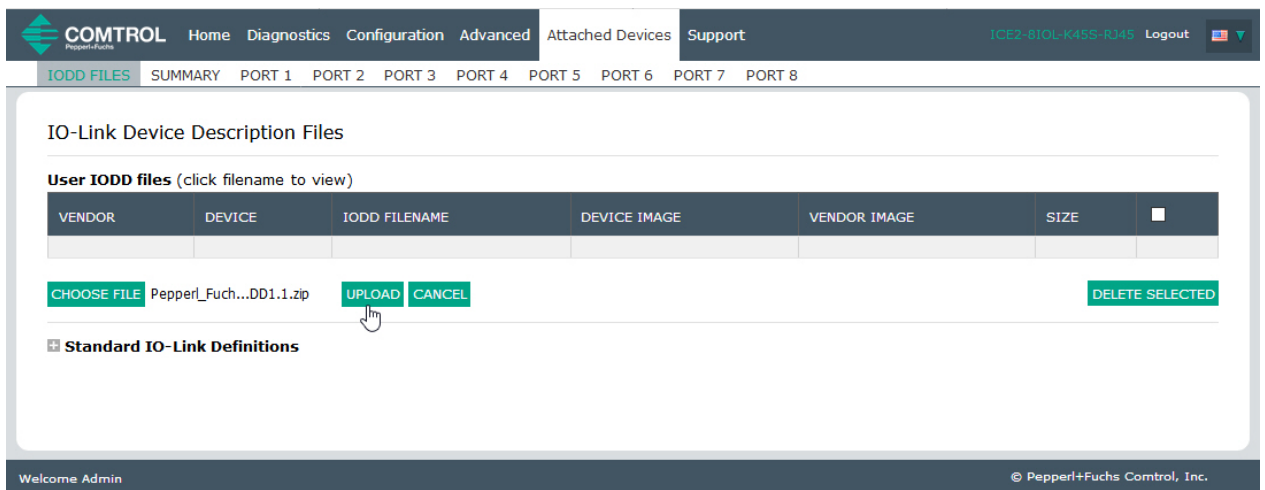
- [Uploading IODD Zip Files](#)
- [Viewing IODD Files on Page 73](#)

7.1.3. Uploading IODD Zip Files

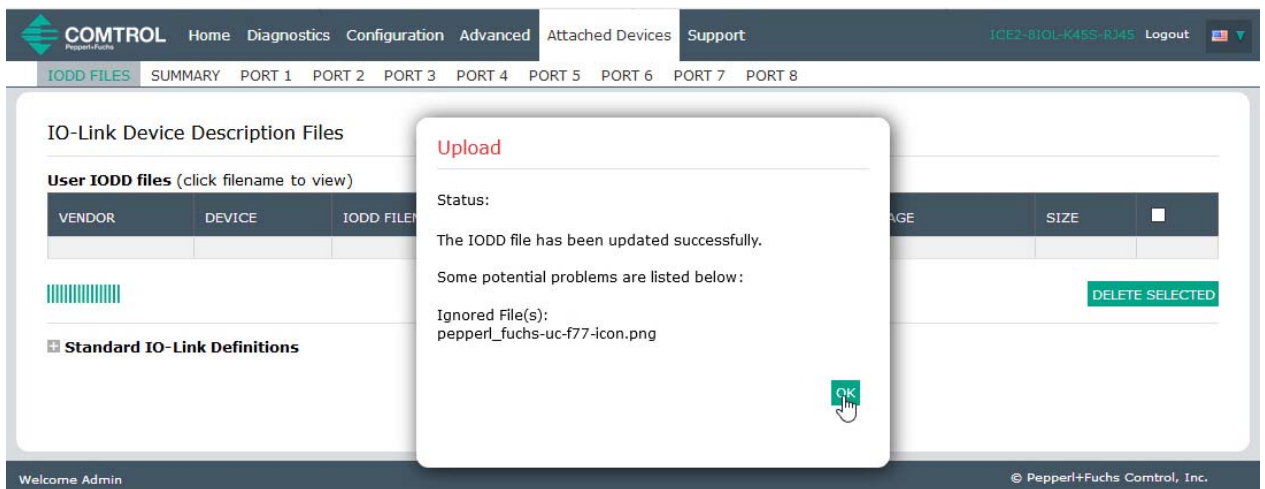
You can use the following procedure to upload IODD zip files.

Note: You can save uploaded IODD files in a configuration file that you can use to load to other IO-Link Masters or for restoration purposes. See [IO-Link Master Configuration Files on Page 96](#) for information about configuration files.

1. Click **Attached Devices** and **IODD FILES**.
2. Click the **UPLOAD FILE** button.
3. Click the **CHOOSE FILE** button and browse to the file location.
4. Highlight the **zip** file, click **Open** and then the **UPLOAD** button.



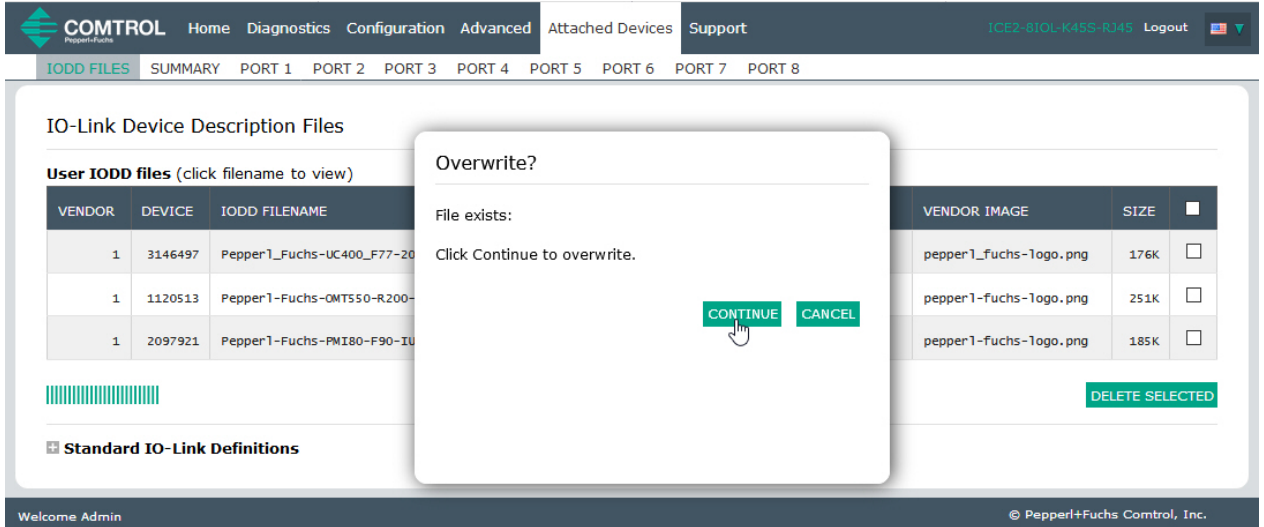
5. If necessary, click **OK**.



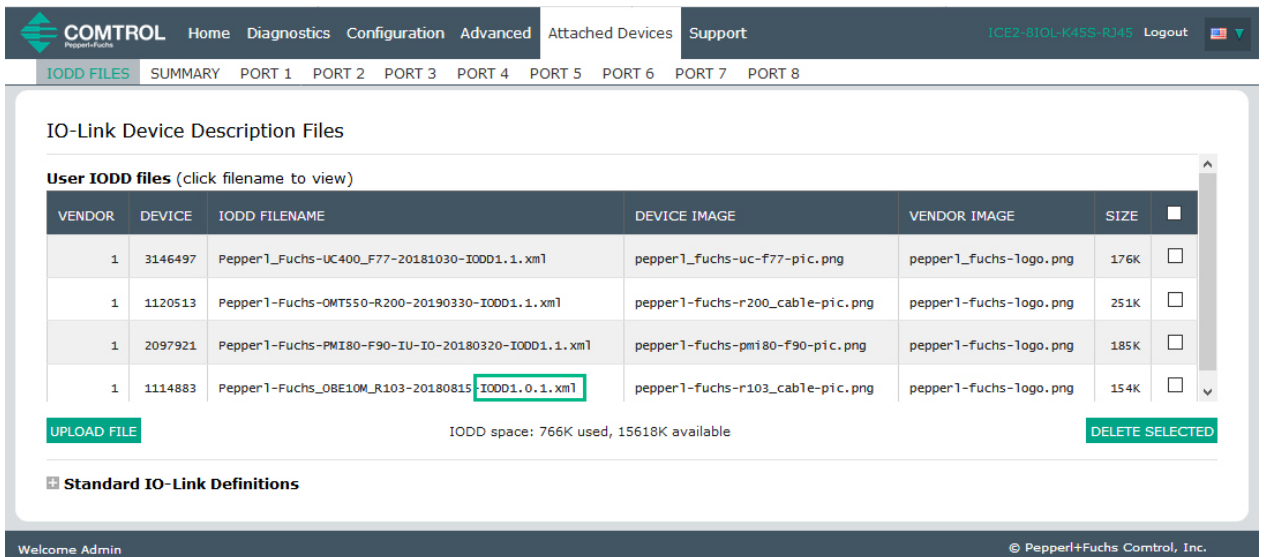
Note: Only images referenced in the xml file load to the IO-Link Master and the remaining files are ignored. The IO-Link Master notifies you what files are missing. The missing files do not affect the

operation of the IODD Port page but the product image and logo for the IO-Link device company do not display.

If the IODD zip file contains multiple **xml** files, the IO-Link Master may not load the **xml** file version that you want to use. If there are multiple xml files in the zip file, you will receive an *Overwrite* message as shown in the following example.



In this example, the 1.0.1 IODD files loaded but you want to use 1.1 IODD files. If that is the case, go to *Uploading Specific .XML Files or Supporting Files on Page 71.*

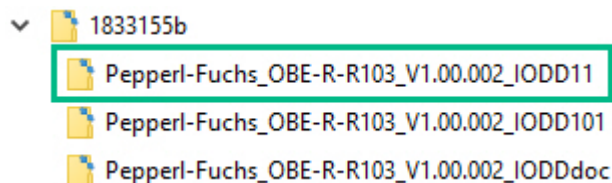


- Optionally, verify that the correct **xml** file was loaded using the **Summary** page (Page 75).

7.1.4. Uploading Specific .XML Files or Supporting Files

In the event that you need to unzip the IODD files to locate appropriate **xml** file, you can use this example where the 1.0.1 **xml** file loaded but you want to load the 1.1 **xml** file. Refer to *Preparing IODD Files to Upload* on Page 68 for more information about IODD file assemblies.

1. Unzip the IODD file assembly and locate the appropriate xml file set that you want to load. In this example, we want to load the 1.1 xml file, which is located in this subdirectory.



2. View the contents of the subdirectory and locate the appropriate file. Make sure that select the xml file that matches your IO-Link device.

Pepperl-Fuchs_cable_cq_nq_4pol-con-pic.png	6/18/2019 11:01 AM	PNG File	16 KB
Pepperl-Fuchs_OBE10M_R103-20180815-IODD1.1.xml	6/18/2019 11:01 AM	XML Document	64 KB
Pepperl-Fuchs_OBE20M-L_R103-20180815-IODD1.1.xml	6/18/2019 11:01 AM	XML Document	64 KB
Pepperl-Fuchs_plug_cq_na_3pol-con-pic.png	6/18/2019 11:01 AM	PNG File	12 KB
Pepperl-Fuchs_plug_cq_nq_4pol-con-pic.png	6/18/2019 11:01 AM	PNG File	16 KB
Pepperl-Fuchs-logo.png	6/18/2019 11:01 AM	PNG File	3 KB
Pepperl-Fuchs-R103_cable-pic.png	6/18/2019 11:01 AM	PNG File	31 KB
Pepperl-Fuchs-R103_plug-pic.png	6/18/2019 11:01 AM	PNG File	24 KB
Pepperl-Fuchs-R103-icon.png	6/18/2019 11:01 AM	PNG File	5 KB

3. Click **Attached Devices** and **IODD FILES**.
4. Check the row that you want to update.
5. Click the **UPLOAD FILE** button.
6. Click the **CHOOSE FILE** button and browse to the file location.
7. Highlight the xml or image file and click **Open**. The xml file must be loaded before the IOLM will load the associated image files.

8. Click the **UPLOAD** button.

The screenshot shows the CONTROL web interface. At the top, there is a navigation bar with 'CONTROL' logo and links for Home, Diagnostics, Configuration, and Advanced. Below this is a sub-navigation bar with 'IODD FILES' selected and other options like SUMMARY, PORT 1 through PORT 8. The main content area is titled 'IO-Link Device Description Files' and contains a section for 'User IODD files'. A table lists four files with columns for Vendor, Device, IODD Filename, Device Image, Vendor Image, Size, and a checkbox. The last row is highlighted in green, and the 'UPLOAD' button is also highlighted. Below the table are buttons for 'CHOOSE FILE', 'UPLOAD', 'CANCEL', and 'DELETE SELECTED'. At the bottom, there is a footer with 'Welcome Admin' and '© Pepper+Fuchs Control, Inc.'.

VENDOR	DEVICE	IODD FILENAME	DEVICE IMAGE	VENDOR IMAGE	SIZE	
1	3146497	Pepper1_Fuchs-UC400_F77-20181030-IODD1.1.xml	pepper1_fuchs-uc-f77-pic.png	pepper1_fuchs-logo.png	176K	<input type="checkbox"/>
1	1120513	Pepper1-Fuchs-OMT550-R200-20190330-IODD1.1.xml	pepper1-fuchs-r200_cable-pic.png	pepper1-fuchs-logo.png	251K	<input type="checkbox"/>
1	2097921	Pepper1-Fuchs-PMI80-F90-IU-IO-20180320-IODD1.1.xml	pepper1-fuchs-pmi80-f90-pic.png	pepper1-fuchs-logo.png	185K	<input type="checkbox"/>
1	1114883	Pepper1-Fuchs_OBE10M_R103-20180815-IODD1.0.1.xml	pepper1-fuchs-r103_cable-pic.png	pepper1-fuchs-logo.png	154K	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

9. Click the **Continue** button to the *Overwrite* message.
 Notice that the 1.1 xml file is now loaded.

The screenshot shows the same CONTROL web interface as before, but now the 'User IODD files' table has five rows. The newly uploaded file is highlighted in green. Below the table, there is a status message: 'IODD space: 778K used, 15606K available'. The 'UPLOAD FILE' button is now visible. The footer remains the same.

VENDOR	DEVICE	IODD FILENAME	DEVICE IMAGE	VENDOR IMAGE	SIZE	
1	3146497	Pepper1_Fuchs-UC400_F77-20181030-IODD1.1.xml	pepper1_fuchs-uc-f77-pic.png	pepper1_fuchs-logo.png	176K	<input type="checkbox"/>
1	1120513	Pepper1-Fuchs-OMT550-R200-20190330-IODD1.1.xml	pepper1-fuchs-r200_cable-pic.png	pepper1-fuchs-logo.png	251K	<input type="checkbox"/>
1	2097921	Pepper1-Fuchs-PMI80-F90-IU-IO-20180320-IODD1.1.xml	pepper1-fuchs-pmi80-f90-pic.png	pepper1-fuchs-logo.png	185K	<input type="checkbox"/>
1	1114883	Pepper1-Fuchs_OBE10M_R103-20180815-IODD1.1.xml	pepper1-fuchs-r103_cable-pic.png	pepper1-fuchs-logo.png	154K	<input type="checkbox"/>

10. Optionally, verify that the correct xml file was loaded for this IO-Link device using the **Summary** page (Page 75).

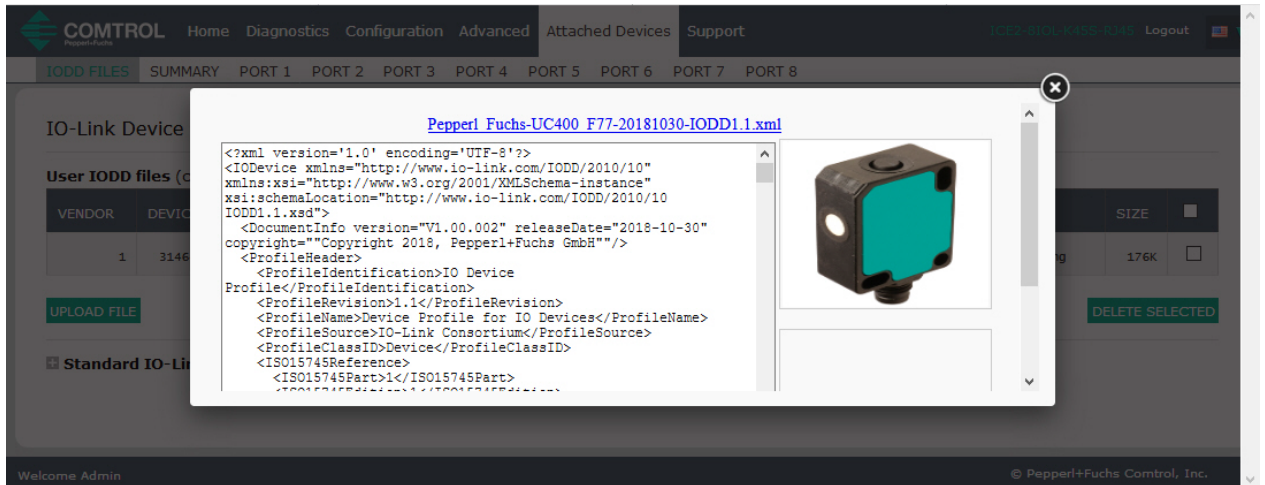
7.1.5. Viewing IODD Files

Use the following procedure to view the contents of an IODD file.

1. If necessary, click **Attached Devices** and **IODD Files**.
2. Click the **IODD FILENAME** in the table that you want to review. A pop up window displays the contents of the IODD file.



3. Click the hyperlink at the top of the page if you want to view the **xml** file in your browser.

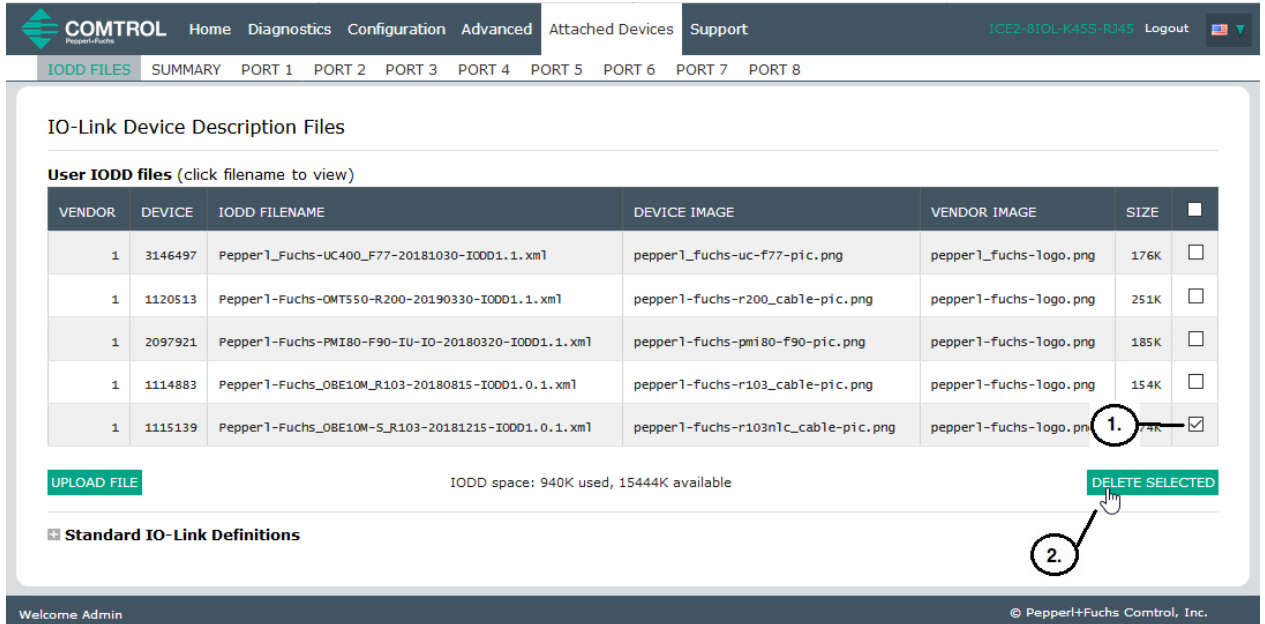


4. Optionally, verify that the correct **xml** file was loaded using the **Summary** page (Page 75).

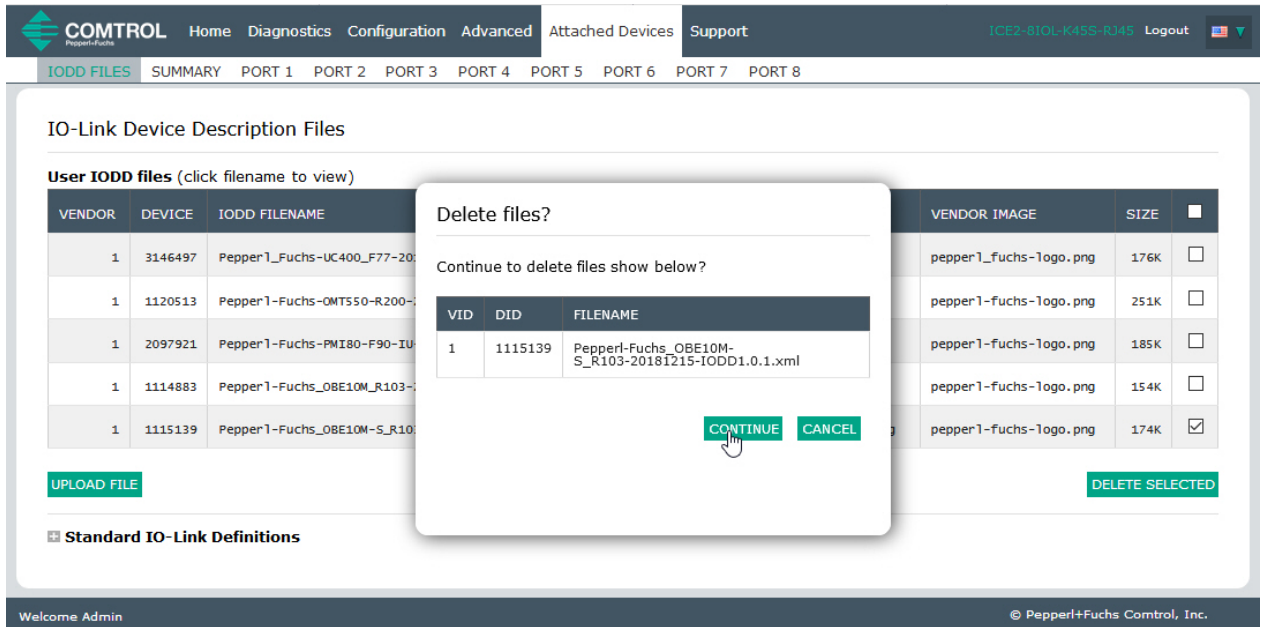
7.1.6. Deleting IODD Files

Use the following procedure to delete an IODD file set from the IO-Link Master.

1. If necessary, click **Attached Devices** and **IODD Files**.
2. Check the corresponding row of the IODD file that you want to delete.



3. Click the **DELETE SELECTED** button.
4. Click **CONTINUE** to the *Delete files?* message.



7.2. IO-Link Device Configuration Summary Page

The **IO-Link Device Configuration Summary** page provides basic device configuration (device profile) information for ports with valid IO-Link devices attached. The **Configuration Summary** page retrieves information that resides on the IO-Link device from the manufacturer.

A file name displayed in the **IODD Name** field for a port indicates that a valid IODD file is associated with that device. If the field is empty, that indicates that a valid IODD file has not been loaded.

You can review complete IODD file information on a port by port basis by clicking the **MORE** button next to the port in question or by clicking the **PORT** menu selection in the navigational bar.

Use the following steps to access the **IO-Link Device Configuration Summary** page.

1. Click **Attached Devices**.
2. Click **SUMMARY**.

Note: *The Configuration Summary page takes several minutes to completely load as each device is queried.*

3. Click the **MORE** button or the corresponding **Port** (in the navigational bar) to configure the IO-Link device parameters for a specific device. See *Configuring IO-Link Devices* on Page 76 for more information.

IO-Link Device Configuration Summary

DEVICE SETTINGS	PORT 1	MORE	PORT 2	MORE	PORT 3	MORE	PORT 4	MORE	PORT 5
Vendor Name	Pepperl+Fuchs		Pepperl+Fuchs		Pepperl+Fuchs		Pepperl+Fuchs		
VENDOR	1		1		1		1		
DEVICE	3146497		2097921		1120513		3146497		
Description	Ultrasonic Sensor UC-F77, 400mm, M8 plug, 4-pin		1x Analog (I/U), IO-Link		R200, 100 .. 550 mm, active high, configurable, Q2 output, M8 plug, 4-pin		Ultrasonic Sensor UC-F77, 400mm, M8 plug, 4-pin		
IO-Link Version	1.1		1.1		1.1		1.1		
Hardware Version	HW01.00		HW01.00		HW01.00		HW01.00		
Firmware Version	FW01.00		FW01.00		FW01.02		FW01.00		
Baud Rate	38400		38400		38400		38400		
SIO Mode	Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes		
Min Cycle Time	2.3 ms		2.3 ms		3 ms		2.3 ms		
IODD Name	Pepperl_Fuchs-UC400_F77-20181030-IODD1.I.xml		Pepperl_Fuchs-PMI80-F90-IU-IO-20180320-IODD1.1.xml		Pepperl_Fuchs-OMT550-R200-20190330-IODD1.1.xml		Pepperl_Fuchs-UC400_F77-20181030-IODD1.I.xml		
Serial Number	40000069832283		40000056647948		40000090599234		40000069832204		

Welcome Admin © Pepperl+Fuchs Control, Inc.

8. Configuring IO-Link Devices

This chapter discusses using the **Attached Devices | Port** pages to change IO-Link device parameters.

Note: *Optionally, you can use traditional methods such as: PLC interfaces or HMI/SCADAs, depending on your protocol to configure the IO-Link devices.*

8.1. Port Pages Overview

You can use the **Attached Devices | Port** page for a port to review and easily edit the IO-Link device configuration or view Process Data. Collapse or expand parameters groups by clicking the + or -. If you collapse a group before the page completely loads and then open the group, it will need to load the parameters.

The screenshot displays the 'IO-Link Device - Port 1' configuration page. At the top, there is a navigation menu with 'Attached Devices' selected. Below the navigation, a breadcrumb trail shows 'PORT 1' selected among other ports. The main content area features a table with columns for Parameter Name, Index, Subindex, Value, Description, R/W, Unit, Min, Max, Comments, and Gradient. The table is organized into several expandable sections: '- Sensor information', '- Device information', '+ User specific information', '+ Revision information', '- Configuration', '- Output configuration', '+ Output 1', '+ Sensor Configuration', and '+ Diagnosis'. A 'Pepperl+Fuchs' logo is visible in the top right of the main area. At the bottom of the page, there is a status bar indicating 'Port Status: Operational, PDI Valid' and a footer with 'Welcome Admin' and '© Pepperl+Fuchs Control, Inc.'.

Parameter Name	Index	Subindex	Value	Description	R/W	Unit	Min	Max	Comments	Gradient
- Sensor information										
- Device information										
Vendor Name	16		Pepperl+Fuchs		RO					
Vendor Text	17		www.pepperl-fuchs.com/io-link		RO					
Product Name	18		UC400-F77-EP-IO-V31		RO					
Product Text	20		Ultrasonic distance sensor		RO					
Product ID	19		261243		RO					
Serial Number	21		40000069832204		RO					
+ User specific information										
+ Revision information										
- Configuration										
- Output configuration										
+ Output 1										
+ Sensor Configuration										
+ Diagnosis										

The **Port** page provides two IO-Link device configuration methods:

- **IO-Link Device Port** table (GUI), which depends on the appropriate IODD file loaded from the IO-Link device manufacturer onto the IO-Link Master. To use the **IO-Link Device Port** table for configuring IO-Link devices, refer to the following subsections:
 - *Editing Parameters - IO-Link Device - Port Table* on Page 80
 - *Resetting IO-Link Device Parameters to Factory Defaults* on Page 82
- **IO-Link Device ISDU Interface - Port**, which can be used with or without IODD files loaded. Refer to the following information to use the **IO-Link Device ISDU Interface - Port** method:
 - The *IO-Link Device Operator Manual* from the device manufacturer is needed to use the **IO-Link Device ISDU Interface** since ISDU block index and ISDU sub-index numbers are required.
 - *Editing Parameters - IO-Link Device ISDU Interface - Port* on Page 83

The **IO-Link Device Port** table provides detailed information about the indexes and sub-indexes. Not all indexes have sub-indexes. In the following image, Index 60 has two sub-indexes, Sub-index 1 and Sub-index 2 that both contain 16 bits.

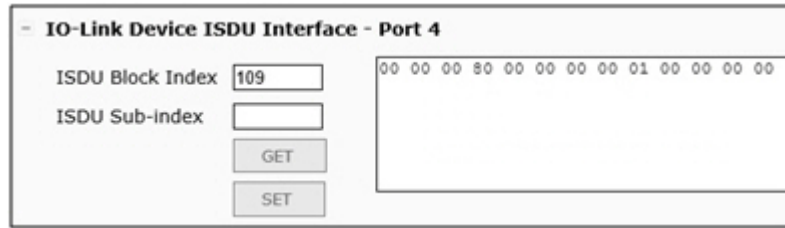
Parameter Name	Index	Subindex	Value	Description	R/W	Unit	Min	Max	Comments	Gradient	Offset	DataType	SimpleDatatype	BitLength
- Sensor information														
+ Device information														
+ User specific information														
+ Revision information														
- Configuration														
- Output configuration														
- Output 1														
Switch Point 1	60	1	40	30-680	RW	mm	30	680	value range:30-680			RecordT	UIntegerT	16
Switch Point 2	60	2	400	Same as previous description	RW	mm	30	680	value range:30-680			RecordT	UIntegerT	16
Output mode	61	2	2	1:Switchpoint mode 2:Window mode 3:Progress mode 120:Retroreflective mode	RW		1	120	value range:1;2;3;120			RecordT	UIntegerT	8
Output logic	61	1	0	0:Normally open 1:Normally closed	RW		0	1	value range:0;1			RecordT	UIntegerT	8
Output Type	112	1	0	0:Push-pull 1:Sourcing (NPN) 2:Sinking (NPN)	RW		0	2	value range:0;1;2			RecordT	UIntegerT	8
Retroreflective mode offset	64	1	20	1-200	RW	mm	1	200	value range:1-200			RecordT	UIntegerT	16

- If the IODD file follows IO-Link specifications, an asterisk next to RW means that parameter is not included in Data Storage.
- If a Sub-index has an asterisk next to it in the GUI, that means that sub-index is not sub-indexable. This may be useful information when using the IO-Link Device ISDU Interface or programming your PLC.



This example shows that Index 109 contains 10 sub-indices.

When you perform a GET on Index 109 using the ISDU Interface, these are the results:



109	1*
109	2*
109	3*
109	4*
109	5*
109	6*
109	7*
109	8*
109	9*
109	10*

The GUI displays this information about Index 109.

Index	Subindex	Value	Description	R/W	Unit	Min	Max	Comments	Gradient	Offset	Data Type	SimpleDatatype	BitLength
109	1*	2246		RO				dynamic parameter			RecordT	UIntegerT	16
109	2*	2515		RO				dynamic parameter			RecordT	UIntegerT	16
109	3*	3		RO				dynamic parameter			RecordT	UIntegerT	8
109	4*	1		RO				dynamic parameter			RecordT	UIntegerT	8
109	5*	1		RO				dynamic parameter			RecordT	UIntegerT	8
109	6*	0		RO				dynamic parameter			RecordT	UIntegerT	8
109	7*	0		RO				dynamic parameter			RecordT	UIntegerT	8
109	8*	0		RO				dynamic parameter			RecordT	UIntegerT	16
109	9*	0		RO				dynamic parameter			RecordT	UIntegerT	8
109	10*	0		RO				dynamic parameter			RecordT	UIntegerT	8

Which can be illustrated as:

00 00 | 00 80 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 01 | 00 00 | 00 | 00
 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10

Access the **Process Data** page by selecting **Process Data** from the drop box next to the port number.

IO-Link Device - Port 1

Parameter Name | Index | Subindex | Value | Description | R/W | Unit | Min | Max | Comments

- Sensor information

- Device information

Vendor Name	16		Pepperl+Fuchs		RO				
Vendor Text	17		www.pepperl-fuchs.com/io-link		RO				
Product Name	18		UC400-F77-EP-IO-V31		RO				
Product Text	20		Ultrasonic distance sensor		RO				
Product ID	19		261243		RO				
Serial Number	21		40000069832204		RO				

- User specific information

Application Specific Tag	24				RW				
Usertag	192				RW				

- Revision information

Hardware Version	22		HW01.00		RO				
Firmware Version	23		FW01.00		RO				

- Configuration

- Output configuration

IO-Link Device ISDU Interface - Port 1 Port Status: Operational, PDI Valid

This shows a typical **Process Data** page.

IO-Link Device - Port 1 Process Data

Parameter Name | Value | Description | DataType | SimpleDatatype | BitLength | BitOffset

- Process Data

- Process data sensor - Distance (14 bit), Switching output state (1 bit)

Distance in mm (14 bit)	71	16383;No echo 0~16000	RecordT	UIntegerT	14	2
State of switching output 1	1	1:True 0:False	RecordT	BooleanT	1	0

IO-Link Device ISDU Interface - Port 1 Port Status: Operational, PDI Valid

If the incorrect IODD file has been loaded, then you will receive this message.

No Process Data

Unable to load the Process Data! Make sure the attached IO-Link device is supported and the corresponding IODD file is loaded.

8.2. Editing Parameters - IO-Link Device - Port Table

Use the following procedure to edit IO-Link device parameters using the **IO-Link Device Port** table.

Note: You may want to verify that the **Automatic Download Enable for Data Storage** option on the **Configuration | IO-Link Settings** page is **NOT** set to **On** as this can cause unreliable results on the corresponding port.

1. If you have not done so, load the IODD file from the IO-Link device manufacturer (*Loading and Managing IODD Files* on Page 66).
2. Access the appropriate **Port** page by clicking **Attached Devices** and then the **Port** number that you want to configure.
3. Click the **EDIT** button after all of the device information is populated in the table.
4. Scroll down the table and make appropriate parameter changes for your environment.

Note: An IODD file may not contain all IO-Link device settings depending on the IO-Link device manufacturer. If you need to change a parameter that is not displayed in the **IO-Link Device - Port** table, you can refer to the *IO-Link Device Operators Manual* and use the **IO-Link Device ISDU Interface** to change the settings.

You may need to scroll to the right in the table to view applicable parameter values if the parameter is not selectable in a drop list.

5. Click the **SAVE** button after editing the parameters.

The screenshot displays the 'IO-Link Device ISDU Interface - Port 1' configuration page. The main content is a table with the following columns: Parameter Name, Index, Subindex, Value, Description, R/W, Unit, Min, Max, and Comments. The table is categorized into sections: '+ Sensor information', '- Configuration', '- Output configuration', and '- Output 1'. The 'Output 1' section contains the following parameters:

Parameter Name	Index	Subindex	Value	Description	R/W	Unit	Min	Max	Comments
Switch Point 1	60	1	30	30~680	RW	mm	30	680	value range:30~680
Switch Point 2	60	2	300	Same as previous description	RW	mm	30	680	value range:30~680
Output mode	61	2	128	1:Switchpoint mode 2:Window mode 3:hysteresis mode 128:Retroreflective mode	RW		1	128	value range:1;2;3;128
Output logic	61	1	0	0:Normally open 1:Normally closed	RW		0	1	value range:0;1
Output Type	112	1	0	0:Push-pull 1:Sourcing (PNP) 2:Sinking (NPN)	RW		0	2	value range:0;1;2
Retroreflective mode offset	64	1	20	1~200	RW	mm	1	200	value range:1~200
Switching hysteresis	61	3	0	0~100	RW		0	100	value range:0~100

At the bottom of the page, the status is 'Port Status: Operational, PDI Valid' and the footer includes 'Welcome Admin' and '© Pepperl+Fuchs Control, Inc.'.

6. Verify that the changes took affect.

The screenshot displays the COMETROL web interface for configuring an IO-Link Device. The main content area is titled "IO-Link Device - Port 1" and features a table of parameters. The table has columns for Parameter Name, Index, Subindex, Value, Description, R/W, Unit, Min, Max, and Comments. The "Value" column for the "Switch Point 1" parameter is highlighted with a green box, showing the value 30. Other parameters include "Switch Point 2" (Value: 300), "Output mode" (Value: 128), "Output logic" (Value: 0), "Output Type" (Value: 0), "Retroreflective mode offset" (Value: 20), and "Switching hysteresis" (Value: 0). The interface also includes navigation tabs (HOME, DIAGNOSTICS, CONFIGURATION, ADVANCED), a user role menu, and buttons for REFRESH, EDIT, and COMMAND. The footer shows "Welcome Admin" and "© Pepperl+Fuchs Control, Inc.".

Parameter Name	Index	Subindex	Value	Description	R/W	Unit	Min	Max	Comments
+ Sensor information									
- Configuration									
- Output configuration									
- Output 1									
Switch Point 1	60	1	30	30~680	RW	mm	30	680	value range:30~680
Switch Point 2	60	2	300	Same as previous description	RW	mm	30	680	value range:30~680
Output mode	61	2	128	1:Switchpoint mode 2:Window mode 3:Hysteresis mode 128:Retroreflective mode	RW		1	128	value range:1;2;3;128
Output logic	61	1	0	0:Normally open 1:Normally closed	RW		0	1	value range:0;1
Output Type	112	1	0	0:Push-pull 1:Sourcing (PNP) 2:Sinking (NPN)	RW		0	2	value range:0;1;2
Retroreflective mode offset	64	1	20	1~200	RW	mm	1	200	value range:1~200
Switching hysteresis	61	3	0	0:Low 1:Medium 2:High	RW		0	2	value range:0;1;2

8.3. Resetting IO-Link Device Parameters to Factory Defaults

In the event you want to reset the IO-Link device to factory default, typically the IODD file provides the ability from the IO-Link device manufacturer. Use the following example to reset an IO-Link device.

1. Click the **COMMAND** button and locate the **Restore Factory** button.
2. Click the **Restore Factory** or **Load Factory Settings** button.

Note: The name of the button is determined by the IO-Link device manufacturer.

The screenshot shows the COMTROL web interface for an IO-Link device. The top navigation bar includes 'Home', 'Diagnostics', 'Configuration', 'Advanced', 'Attached Devices', and 'Support'. The main content area is titled 'IO-Link Device - Port 1' and contains a table of parameters. A 'Restore Factory...' button is highlighted over the 'Standard Command' row, with a tooltip that says 'Restore Factory Settings'.

Parameter	Value	Description	Access
No echo is	99	2	0	0:No error 1:Error	RW	0	1
Output 1 - Output behavior if error occurs	64	4	1	0:Freeze 1:Max. Distance 2:Closed 3:Open	RW	0	3
- Local controls							
Programming button	117		1	0:Unlocked 1:Time locked (5 min.) 2:Locked	RW	0	2
- Event Configuration							
Event: no echo	120	1	0	0:Disabled 1:Enabled	RW	0	1
Event: ambient noise error	120	2	0	Same as previous description	RW	0	1
Event: hardware error	120	3	0	Same as previous description	RW	0	1
+ Echo suppression							
- Diagnosis							
- Factory Settings							
Standard Command	2			130:Restore Factory Settings	WO	130	130
+ Service Function							
+ Operation Information							
+ Communication Characteristics							

IO-Link Device ISDU Interface - Port 1 Port Status: Operational, PDI Valid

3. Click **OK** when the *Refresh* message appears.

The screenshot shows the 'IO-Link Device - Port 1' configuration page. A modal dialog box titled 'Refresh?' is centered on the screen. The dialog contains the following text: 'Refresh? Your attached device's settings might have been affected by the recent commands you sent. Click OK to refresh.' Below the text are two buttons: 'OK' and 'CANCEL'. A mouse cursor is pointing at the 'OK' button. The background shows a table of parameters for Port 1, including sections for Local controls, Event Configuration, Echo suppression, Diagnosis, Factory Settings, Service Function, Operation Information, and Communication Characteristics.

4. Click the **Cancel** button to return to device configuration.

8.4. Editing Parameters - IO-Link Device ISDU Interface - Port

The **IO-Link Device ISDU Interface** follows these guidelines:

- If necessary, convert hexadecimal ISDU index numbers to decimal, you must enter the decimal value for the ISDU Block Index and ISDU Sub-index numbers.
- You must enter the hexadecimal value for the IO-Link device parameters.

If the appropriate IODD file has been loaded, you can use the **IO-Link Device - Port** table to determine the index numbers and acceptable values for each parameter.

Note: An IODD file may not contain every IO-Link device setting depending on the IO-Link device manufacturer. If you need to change a parameter that is not displayed in the **IO-Link Device - Port** table, you can refer to the *IO-Link Device Operators Manual*.

If an IODD file has not been loaded for an IO-Link device, you can use the *IO-Link Device Operator's Manual* to determine the ISDU indexes.

8.4.1. Overview

The following provides some basic information about the command usage and responses when using the ISDU Interface.

- You must enter the decimal value for the ISDU Block Index and ISDU Sub-index.
- The **GET** button retrieves the parameter value in hex from the IO-Link device. You may want to retrieve values to determine the data length.

IO-Link Device ISDU Interface - Port 1 Port Status: Operational, PDI Valid

ISDU Block Index 00 28 01 90

ISDU Sub-index

1. 2.

- First, type the hex value that you want to change, click the **SET** button, and the value is sent to the IO-Link device.

IO-Link Device ISDU Interface - Port 1 Port Status: Operational, PDI Valid

ISDU Block Index 00 1e 01 90

ISDU Sub-index

2. 1.

- After successfully changing a parameter, the IO-Link Master responds with a command executed notification.

IO-Link Device ISDU Interface - Port 1 Port Status: Operational, PDI Valid

ISDU Block Index command executed

ISDU Sub-index

9. Utilizing IO-Link Master Features

This chapter discusses using the following features:

- *Setting User Accounts and Passwords*
- *Data Storage* on Page 88, which provides automatic and manual data storage to upload or download IO-Link v1.1 device parameters
- *Device Validation* on Page 92, which supports identical or compatible device validation to dedicate a port or ports to specific IO-Link devices
- *Data Validation* on Page 94, which supports strict or loose data validation to verify data integrity
- *IO-Link Master Configuration Files* on Page 96 that supports a method to back up configuration files or load the same configuration to multiple IO-Link Master units
- *Configuring Miscellaneous Settings* on Page 102, which provides the following options:
 - *Using the Menu Bar Hover Shows Submenu Option* on Page 103
 - *Enable PDO Write From Attached Devices Port Page* on Page 103
 - *IO-Link Test Event Generator* on Page 104
- *Clearing Settings* on Page 107, which allows you to reset the IO-Link Master to factory default values

9.1. Setting User Accounts and Passwords

The IO-Link Master is shipped from the factory without passwords. See the following table if you want to see how permissions are granted.

Page Permissions	Admin	Operator	User
Log-in	Yes	Yes	Yes
Home	Yes	Yes	Yes
Diagnostics - All	Yes	Yes	Yes
Configuration - IO-Link Settings	Yes	Yes	View-only
Configuration - EtherNet/IP Settings	Yes	Yes	View-only
Configuration - Modbus/TCP	Yes	Yes	View-only
Configuration - OPC UA	Yes	Yes	View-only
Configuration - Network	Yes	View-only	No
Configuration - Misc	Yes	Yes	Yes
Configuration - Load/Save	Yes	Yes	View-only
Configuration - Clear Settings	Yes	No	No
Advanced - Software	Yes	No	No
Advanced - Accounts	Yes	No	No
Advanced - Log Files	Yes	Yes	Yes
Advanced - Licenses	Yes	Yes	Yes
Attached Devices - IO-Link Device Description Files	Yes	Yes	View-only

2019-07

Page Permissions (Continued)	Admin	Operator	User
Attached Devices - IO-Link Device Configuration Summary	Yes	Yes	View-only
Attached Devices - IO-Link Device - Port	Yes	Yes	View-only

You can use this procedure to set up passwords for the IO-Link Master.

1. Open your browser and enter the IO-Link Master IP address.
2. Click **Advanced** | **ACCOUNTS**.
3. Click the **ADMIN** check box.
4. If applicable, enter the old password in the **Old Password** text box.
5. Enter the new password in the **New Password** text box.
6. Re-enter the password in the **Confirm Password** text box.

The screenshot shows the 'Accounts' configuration page in the IO-Link Master web interface. At the top, there is a navigation bar with 'CONTROL' logo and menu items: Home, Diagnostics, Configuration, Advanced, Attached Devices, Support. The user is logged in as 'ICE2-810L-K45S-RJ45'. Below the navigation bar, there are tabs for 'SOFTWARE', 'ACCOUNTS', 'LOG FILES', and 'LICENSES'. The 'ACCOUNTS' tab is active, showing a table of user accounts. The 'ADMIN' account is selected, and its password fields are filled with dots. The 'OPERATOR' and 'USER' accounts are also listed but not selected. At the bottom right, there is an 'Apply' button. Numbered callouts 1 through 4 point to the 'Current Admin Password' field, the ADMIN check box, the New Password field, and the Apply button respectively.

7. Optionally, click the **Operator** check box, enter a new password, and re-enter the password in the **Confirm Password** text box.
8. Optionally, click the **User** check box, enter the new password, and re-enter the password in the **Confirm Password** text box.
9. Click **Apply**.

2019-07

10. Close the new window that displays a *Password saved* banner.

Accounts

Passwords saved : AdminPassword

Current Admin Password (required to make changes)

ADMIN	(PASSWORD IS CONFIGURED)	<input type="checkbox"/>
New Password		<input type="text"/>
Confirm Password		<input type="text"/>
OPERATOR	(NO PASSWORD)	<input type="checkbox"/>
New Password		<input type="text"/>
Confirm Password		<input type="text"/>
USER	(NO PASSWORD)	<input type="checkbox"/>
New Password		<input type="text"/>
Confirm Password		<input type="text"/>

11. Click the **Log out** button on the top navigation bar.

12. Re-open the web interface by selecting the appropriate user type in the drop list and entering the password.

CONTROL ICE2-810L-K45S-RJ45 Logout

Home

User: Admin

Password: [Masked]

Not Logged In © Pepperl+Fuchs Control, Inc.

2019-07

9.2. Data Storage

Data storage is typically supported by IO-Link v1.1 devices. *Data storage* means that you can upload parameters from an IO-Link device to the IO-Link Master and/or download parameters from the IO-Link Master to the IO-Link device. This feature can be used to:

- Quickly and easily replace a defective IO-Link device
- Configure multiple IO-Link devices with the same parameters as fast as it takes to connect and disconnect the IO-Link device

To determine whether an IO-Link (v1.1) device supports data storage, you can check one of the following:

- **IO-Link Diagnostics** page - check the **Data Storage Capable** field to see if it displays **Yes**.
- **IO-Link Configuration** page - check to see if **UPLOAD** and **DOWNLOAD** buttons display under the **Data Storage Manual Ops** group. If only a **Clear** button displays, the device on the port does not support data storage.

9.2.1. Uploading Data Storage to the IO-Link Master

The IO-Link device manufacturer determines which parameters are saved for data storage. Remember, the IO-Link device should be configured before enabling data storage unless you are using data storage to back up the default device configuration.

There are two methods to upload Data Storage using the **Configuration | IO-Link** page:

- **Automatic Enable Upload** - If a port is set to **On** for this option, the IO-Link Master saves the data storage parameters (if the data storage is empty) from the IO-Link device to the IO-Link Master.

When this option is enabled and another IO-Link device (different Vendor ID and Device ID), the **IO-Link Diagnostics** page displays a *DS: Wrong Sensor* in the **IO-Link State** field and the IO-Link port LED flashes red, indicating a hardware fault.

Automatic upload occurs when the **Automatic Upload Enable** option is set to **On** and one of these conditions exists:

- There is no upload data stored on the gateway and the IO-Link device is connected to the port.
- The IO-Link device has the **DS upload** bit on; generally because you have changed the configuration through Teach buttons or the web interface.

Note: *Not all device parameters are sent to data storage. The IO-Link device manufacturer determines what parameters are sent to data storage.*

- **Data Storage Manual Ops: UPLOAD** - Selecting the **UPLOAD** button saves the data storage from the IO-Link device to the IO-Link Master. The contents of the data storage does not change unless it is uploaded again or cleared. Another IO-Link device with a different Vendor ID and Device ID can be attached to the port without causing a hardware fault.

9.2.2. Downloading Data Storage to the IO-Link Device

There are two methods to download Data Storage using the **Configuration | IO-Link Device** page:

- **Automatic Download Enable** - An automatic download occurs when the **Automatic Download Enable** option is set to **On** and one of these conditions exists:
 - The original IO-Link device is disconnected and an IO-Link device who's configuration data differs from the stored configuration data.
 - The IO-Link device requests an upload and the **Automatic Upload Enable** option is set to **Off**.

Note: *Do not enable both Automatic Upload and Download at the same time, the results are not reliable among IO-Link device manufacturers.*

- **Data Storage Manual Ops: DOWNLOAD - Selecting the DOWNLOAD** button downloads the data storage from the that port to the IO-Link device.
 If an IO-Link device with a different Vendor ID and Device ID is attached to the port and a manual download is attempted, the IO-Link Master issues a hardware fault.

9.2.3. Automatic Device Configuration

Use the following steps to use an IO-Link Master port to configure multiple IO-Link devices with the same configuration parameters.

1. If necessary, configure the IO-Link device as required for the environment.
2. Click **Configuration| IO-Link**.
3. Click the **EDIT** button for the port for which you want to store the data on the IO-Link Master.
4. Click the **UPLOAD** button.
5. Click the **CONTINUE** button to the *Continue to upload the data storage on IO-Link Master port [number]* message.

The screenshot shows the 'IO-Link Settings' page in a web browser. At the top, there is a navigation bar with 'CONTROL' and various menu items like 'Home', 'Diagnostics', 'Configuration', 'Advanced', 'Attached Devices', and 'Support'. Below this is a sub-menu with 'IO-LINK', 'ETHERNET/IP', 'MODBUS/TCP', 'OPC UA', 'NETWORK', 'MISC', 'LOAD/SAVE', and 'CLEAR SETTINGS'. The main content area is a table with columns for 'Port Mode' and four 'IO-Link' ports. The table contains various settings like 'PDO Lock Enable', 'Invert SIO', 'Default Digital Output', and 'Data Storage Config'. A 'Continue?' dialog box is overlaid on the table, asking 'Continue to upload the data storage on IO-Link Master port 1?'. The dialog has 'CONTINUE' and 'CANCEL' buttons. A circled '1.' points to the 'UPLOAD' button in the 'Data Storage Manual Ops' section of the table, and a circled '2.' points to the 'CONTINUE' button in the dialog box.

Port Mode	IO-Link	IO-Link	IO-Link	IO-Link
PDO Lock Enable	true	true	true	true
Invert SIO	false	false	false	false
Invert Auxiliary Input	false	false	false	false
Default Digital Output	Off	Off	Off	Off
Minimum Cycle Time (4 - 538)	4			
Auxiliary Input Settling Time (0 - 10000)	0			
Auxiliary Input Hold Time (0 - 10000)	0			
SIO Input Settling Time (0 - 10000)	0			
SIO Input Hold Time (0 - 10000)	0			
Data Storage Config				
Storage Contents	em			
Automatic Upload Enable	Off			
Automatic Download Enable	Off	Off	Off	Off
Data Storage Manual Ops				
	CLEAR	CLEAR	CLEAR	CLEAR
	UPLOAD	UPLOAD	UPLOAD	UPLOAD
	DOWNLOAD	DOWNLOAD	DOWNLOAD	DOWNLOAD
Validation Config				
Device Validation Mode	None	None	None	None

2019-07

- Click the **OK** button to the *Data storage upload successful on Port [number]* message.



- Set the **Automatic Download Enable** option to **On**.
- Click **SAVE**.

IO-LINK PORT CONFIG	PORT 1	PORT 2	PORT 3	PORT 4
	CANCEL SAVE	EDIT	EDIT	EDIT
Port Name	Ultrasonic#01	Inductive Positioning	Distance	Ultrasonic
Port Mode	IOLink	IOLink	IOLink	IOLink
PDO Lock Enable	true	true	true	true
Invert SIO	false	false	false	false
Invert Auxiliary Input	false	false	false	false
Default Digital Output	Off	Off	Off	Off
Minimum Cycle Time (4 - 538)	4 ms	4 ms	4 ms	4 ms
Auxiliary Input Settling Time (0 - 10000)	0 ms	0 ms	0 ms	0 ms
Auxiliary Input Hold Time (0 - 10000)	0 ms	0 ms	0 ms	0 ms
SIO Input Settling Time (0 - 10000)	0 ms	0 ms	0 ms	0 ms
SIO Input Hold Time (0 - 10000)	0 ms	0 ms	0 ms	0 ms
Data Storage Config				
Storage Contents	1:3146497	empty	empty	empty
Automatic Upload Enable	Off	Off	Off	Off
Automatic Download Enable	On	Off	Off	Off
Data Storage Manual Ops				
	CLEAR	CLEAR	CLEAR	CLEAR
	UPLOAD	UPLOAD	UPLOAD	UPLOAD

- Click **Diagnostics | IO-Link**.
- Replace the IO-Link device on that port with the IO-Link device for which you want configured automatically.
- Verify that the IO-Link device displays operational **Port Status** and the appropriate IO-Link State.
- Repeat Steps 10 and 11 for as many device as you want to configure.

2019-07

9.2.4. Automatic Device Configuration Backup

The following procedure shows how to utilize data storage to automatically backup an IO-Link device configuration.

Remember, if you adjust parameters using **Teach** buttons those values may or not may be updated in the data storage, which depends on the IO-Link device manufacturer. If you are unsure, you can always use the manual **UPLOAD** feature to capture the latest settings.

1. Click **Configuration | IO-Link**.
2. Click the **EDIT** button for the port for which you want to store the data on the IO-Link Master.
3. Select **On** in the drop list for **Automatic Data Storage Upload Enable**.

The screenshot displays the 'IO-Link Settings' page. At the top, there is a navigation bar with tabs for 'Home', 'Diagnostics', 'Configuration', 'Advanced', 'Attached Devices', and 'Support'. Below this is a secondary navigation bar with options like 'IO-LINK', 'ETHERNET/IP', 'MODBUS/TCP', etc. The main content area is a table titled 'IO-Link Settings' with columns for 'PORT 1', 'PORT 2', 'PORT 3', and 'PORT 4'. Each port column has an 'EDIT' button. The 'Automatic Upload Enable' field for PORT 2 is set to 'On' and is circled with a '1'. The 'SAVE' button for PORT 2 is circled with a '2'. The 'Storage Contents' field for PORT 2 is empty. The interface also includes a 'Data Storage Manual Ops' section with 'CLEAR' and 'UPLOAD' buttons for each port. The footer contains 'Welcome Admin' and '© Pepperl+Fuchs Control, Inc.'

4. Click **SAVE**.

When the **Configuration | IO-Link** page is refreshed, the **Storage Contents** field displays the **Vendor ID** and **Device ID**. In addition, the **IO-Link Diagnostics** page displays **Upload-Only** in the **Automatic Data Storage Configuration** field.

2019-07

9.3. Device Validation

Device validation is supported by many IO-Link devices. **Device Validation Mode** provides these options:

- **None** - this disables **Device Validation Mode**.
- **Compatible** - permits a compatible IO-Link device (same Vendor ID and Device ID) to function on the corresponding port.
- **Identical** - only permits an IO-Link device (same Vendor ID, Device ID, and serial number) to function on the corresponding port.

Use this procedure to configure device validation.

1. Click **Configuration | IO-Link Settings**.
2. Click the **EDIT** button.
3. Select **Compatible** or **Identical** for the **Device Validation** mode.

Note: *Identical Device Validation requires a device serial number to operate.*

- Click the **GET ATTACHED** button or manually complete the Vendor ID, Device, ID, and serial number.
 If the device does not have a serial number, you should not select **Identical** because the IO-Link Master requires a serial number to identify a specific device.

The screenshot displays the 'IO-Link Settings' configuration page. At the top, there is a navigation bar with 'CONTROL' and various menu items like 'Home', 'Diagnostics', 'Configuration', 'Advanced', 'Attached Devices', and 'Support'. Below this is a sub-menu for 'IO-LINK' with options for 'ETHERNET/IP', 'MODBUS/TCP', 'OPC UA', 'NETWORK', 'MISC', 'LOAD/SAVE', and 'CLEAR SETTINGS'. The main content area is titled 'IO-Link Settings' and contains a table for 'IO-LINK PORT CONFIG'. The table has columns for PORT 1, PORT 2, PORT 3, and PORT 4. Each port has a 'CANCEL' or 'SAVE' button and an 'EDIT' button. The 'Validation Config' section is expanded, showing fields for 'Device Validation Mode' (set to 'Compatible'), 'Vendor Id' (1), 'Device Id' (3146497), and 'Serial Num' (4000006983228). The 'GET ATTACHED' button for Port 1 is highlighted with a circled '2', and the 'SAVE' button for Port 1 is highlighted with a circled '3'. The 'Device Validation Mode' dropdown is also highlighted with a circled '1'. The footer of the page includes 'Welcome Admin' and '© Pepperl+Fuchs Control, Inc.'.

2019-07

- Click the **SAVE** button. If the wrong or incompatible device is connected to the port, the IO-Link port LED flashes red and no IO-Link activity occurs on the port until the issue is resolved.

In addition, the **IO-Link Diagnostics** page displays the following information.

The screenshot shows the 'IO-Link Diagnostics' page in a web browser. The page has a navigation bar with 'CONTROL' and 'Pepperl+Fuchs' logos, and tabs for 'Home', 'Diagnostics', 'Configuration', 'Advanced', 'Attached Devices', and 'Support'. The 'Diagnostics' tab is active. Below the navigation bar, there are buttons for 'UPDATE', 'STOP LIVE UPDATES', and 'RESET STATISTICS'. The main content is a table with columns for 'IO-LINK PORT STATUS', 'PORT 1', 'PORT 2', 'PORT 3', and 'PORT 4'. The table lists various parameters for each port, such as Port Name, Port Mode, Port Status, IO-Link State, Device Vendor Name, Device Product Name, Device Serial Number, Device Hardware Version, Device Firmware Version, Device IO-Link Version, Actual Cycle Time, Device Minimum Cycle Time, Configured Minimum Cycle Time, Data Storage Capable, Automatic Data Storage Configuration, Auxiliary Input (AI) Bit Status, Device PDI Data Length, PDI Data Valid, and Last Rx PDI Data (MS Byte First). The 'IO-Link State' for PORT 1 is highlighted with a green border and shows 'DV:WrongSensor'. The footer of the page says 'Welcome Admin' and '© Pepperl+Fuchs Control, Inc.'.

IO-LINK PORT STATUS	PORT 1	PORT 2	PORT 3	PORT 4
Port Name	Ultrasonic#01	Inductive Positioning	Distance	Ultrasonic
Port Mode	IO-Link	IO-Link	IO-Link	IO-Link
Port Status	Inactive	Operational, PDI Valid	Operational, PDI Valid	Operational, PDI Valid
IO-Link State	DV:WrongSensor	Operate	Operate	Operate
Device Vendor Name		Pepperl+Fuchs	Pepperl+Fuchs	Pepperl+Fuchs
Device Product Name		PM180-F90-IU-IO-V15	OMT550-R200-2EP-IO-V1	UC400-F77-EP-IO-V31
Device Serial Number		40000056647948	40000090599234	40000069832204
Device Hardware Version		HW01.00	HW01.00	HW01.00
Device Firmware Version		FW01.00	FW01.02	FW01.00
Device IO-Link Version		1.1	1.1	1.1
Actual Cycle Time		4.0ms	4.0ms	4.0ms
Device Minimum Cycle Time		2.3ms	3.0ms	2.3ms
Configured Minimum Cycle Time		4ms	4ms	4ms
Data Storage Capable		Yes	Yes	Yes
Automatic Data Storage Configuration	Download	Upload	Disabled	Disabled
Auxiliary Input (AI) Bit Status	Off	Off	On	Off
Device PDI Data Length		2	4	2
PDI Data Valid		Yes	Yes	Yes
Last Rx PDI Data (MS Byte First)		ff f0	80 08 fc 0c	ff fc

9.4. Data Validation

You can use this procedure to configure data validation.

1. Click **Configuration | IO-Link Settings**.
2. Click the **EDIT** button on the port you want to configure for data validation.
3. Select **Loose** or **Strict** to enable data validation.
 - **Loose** - the slave device's PDI/PDO lengths must be less than or equal to the user-configured values.
 - **Strict** - the slave device's PDI/PDO lengths must be the same as the user-configured values.

4. Click the **GET ATTACHED** button or manually enter the PDI and PDO length.

IO-Link Settings

IO-LINK PORT CONFIG	PORT 1	PORT 2	PORT 3	PORT 4
Port Name	Ultrasonic#01	Inductive Positioning	Distance	Ultrasonic
Port Mode	IOLink	IOLink	IOLink	IOLink
PDO Lock Enable	true	true	true	true
Invert SIO	false	false	false	false
Invert Auxiliary Input	false	false	false	false
Default Digital Output	Off	Off	Off	Off
Minimum Cycle Time (4 - 538)	4 ms	4 ms	4 ms	4 ms
Auxiliary Input Settling Time (0 - 10000)	0 ms	0 ms	0 ms	0 ms
Auxiliary Input Hold Time (0 - 10000)	0 ms	0 ms	0 ms	0 ms
SIO Input Settling Time (0 - 10000)	0 ms	0 ms	0 ms	0 ms
SIO Input Hold Time (0 - 10000)	0 ms	0 ms	0 ms	0 ms
Data Storage Config				
Storage Contents	1:3146497	1:2097921	empty	empty
Automatic Upload Enable	Off	On	Off	Off
Automatic Download Enable	On	Off	Off	Off
Data Storage Manual Ops				
	CLEAR	CLEAR	CLEAR	CLEAR
	UPLOAD	UPLOAD	UPLOAD	UPLOAD
	DOWNLOAD	DOWNLOAD	DOWNLOAD	DOWNLOAD
Validation Config				
Device Validation Mode	Compatible	None	None	None
Vendor Id (0 - 65535)	1	0	1	0
Device Id (0 - 1677215)	3146497	0	1120513	0
Serial Num	40000069832283		4000009059923	
Data Validation Mode	None	None	Strict	None
PDI Length (0 - 32)	2 byte	0 byte	4 byte	0 byte
PDO Length (0 - 32)	0 byte	0 byte	1 byte	0 byte
	GET ATTACHED	GET ATTACHED	GET ATTACHED	GET ATTACHED

5. Click the **SAVE** button.

If data validation fails, the IO-Link port LED flashes red and the **IO-Link Diagnostics** page displays an error.

9.5. IO-Link Master Configuration Files

You can use the web interface or PortVision DX to save or load IO-Link Master configuration files.

Note: You can optionally install and use PortVision DX to save or load IO-Link Master configuration files. Download PortVision DX from <https://www.pepperl-fuchs.com>.

The configuration files includes the following:

- IO-Link Master gateway settings, which includes the port settings, network settings, and encrypted passwords
- Data storage contents saved in the **IO-Link Settings** page
- IODD files loaded using the *IODD Files* page

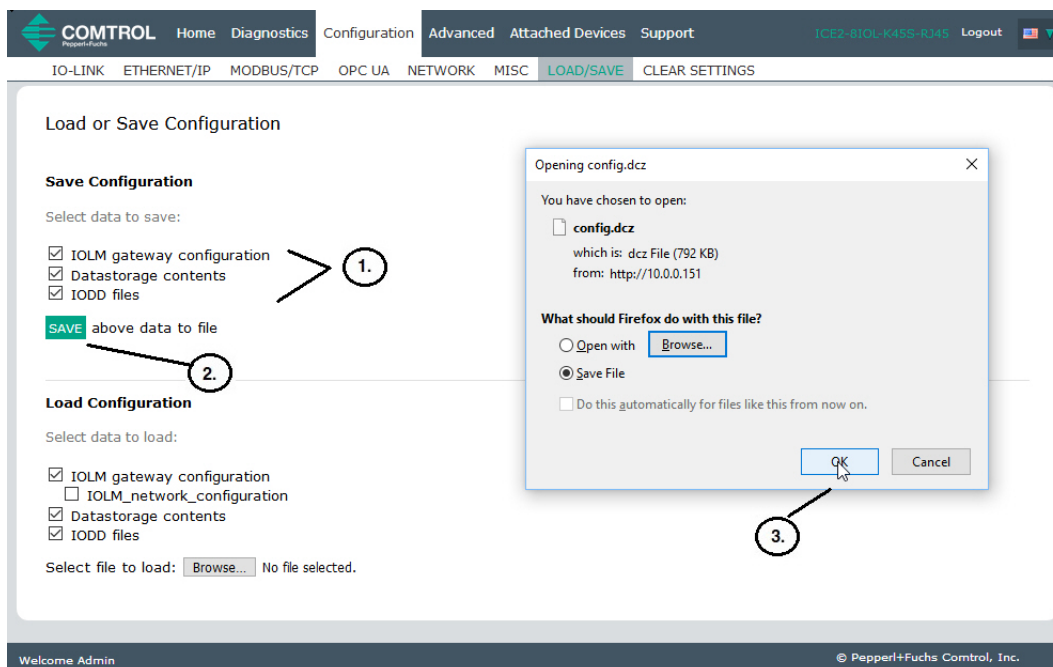
Use one of the following procedures to save or load configuration files.

- *Saving Configuration Files (Web Interface)* on Page 96
- *Saving Configuration Files (PortVision DX)* on Page 98
- *Loading Configuration Files (Web Interface)* on Page 97
- *Loading Configuration Files (PortVision DX)* on Page 100

9.5.1. Saving Configuration Files (Web Interface)

Use this procedure to save configuration files for the IO-Link Master. Use this feature to back up the IO-Link Master or to configure multiple IO-Link Masters with the same configuration.

1. Click **Configuration | Load/Save**.
2. If applicable, disable any data that you do not want to backup.
3. Click the **SAVE** button.
4. Click the **Save File** option and click the **OK** button.

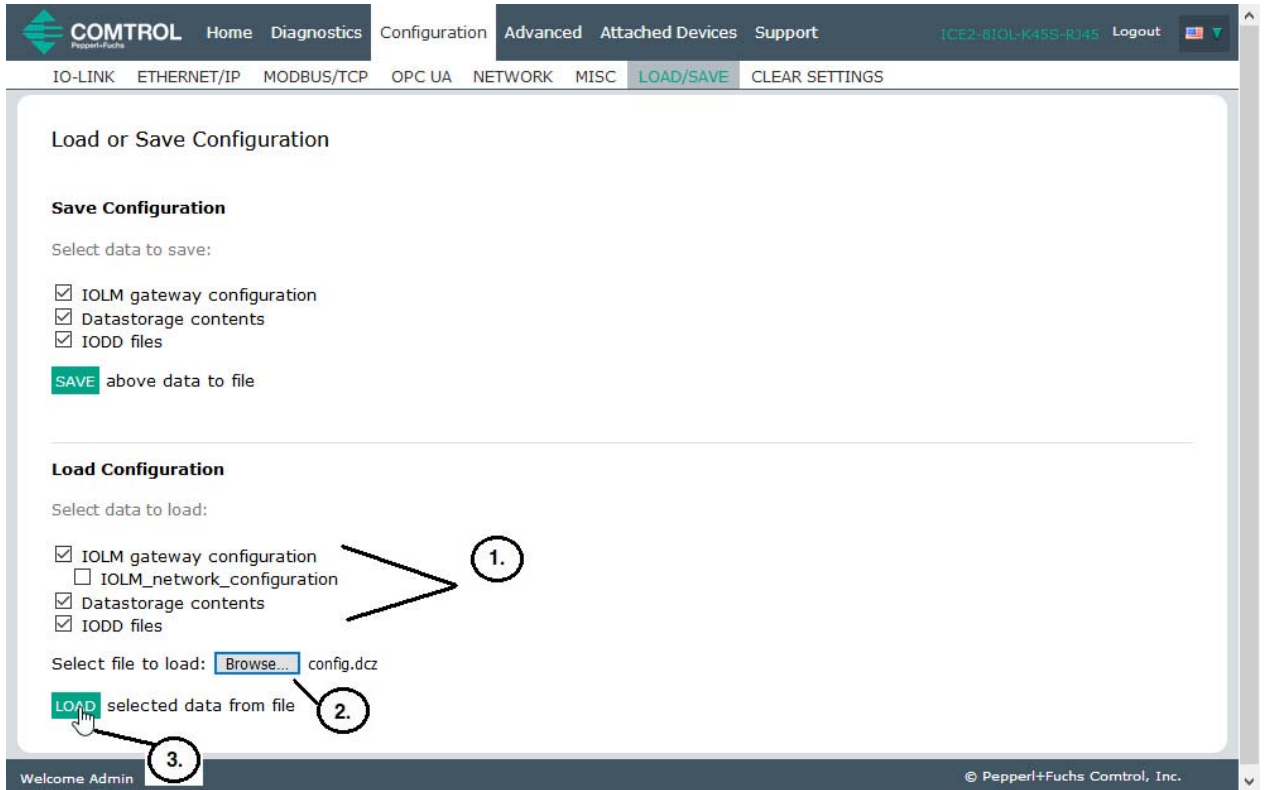


2019-07

9.5.2. Loading Configuration Files (Web Interface)

Use this procedure to load a configuration file onto the IO-Link Master.

1. Click **Configuration** | **Load/Save**.
2. Click the **Browse** button, locate and select the configuration file (.dcz extension).
3. Click the **LOAD** button.

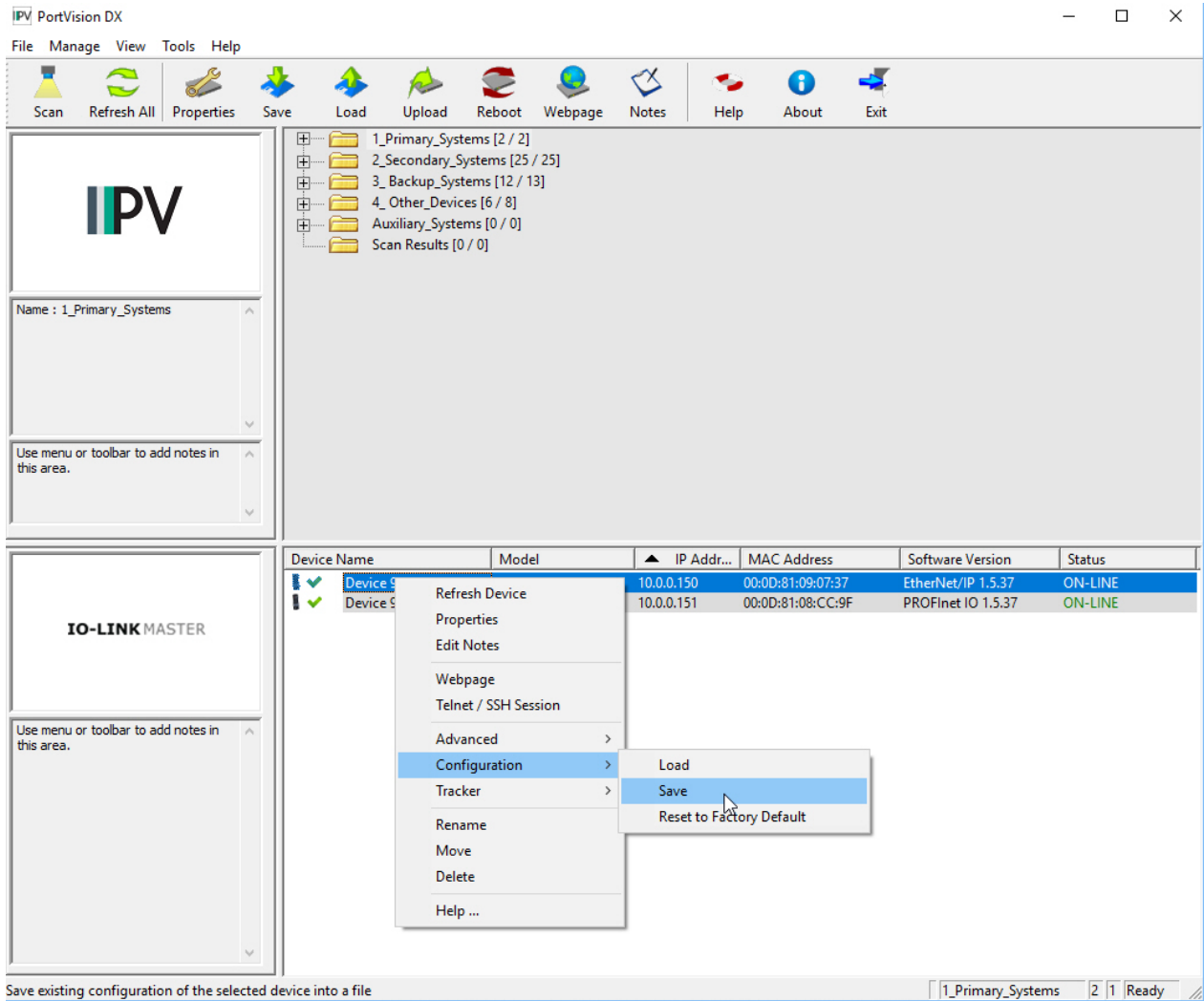


4. Click the **OK** button to close the *Configuration Uploaded* message that notifies you of what configuration parameters loaded.

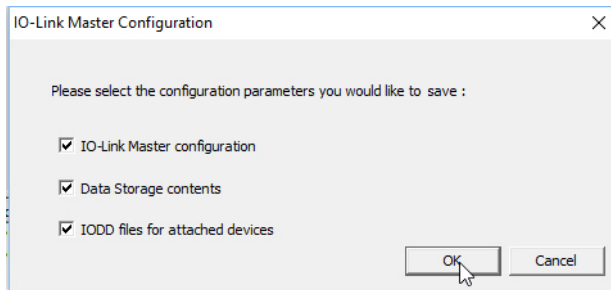
9.5.3. Saving Configuration Files (PortVision DX)

Use this procedure to save configuration files for the IO-Link Master. The configuration files includes all port settings, network settings, and encrypted passwords.

1. If necessary, open PortVision DX and click the **Scan** button to locate the IO-Link Master units on your network.
2. Right-click the IO-Link Master in the *Device List* pane (lower pane).
3. Click **Configuration** and **Save**.
4. Browse to a suitable location, enter a file name, and click **Save**.



5. If necessary, enter **Admin** as the *User name* and the administrator password.
6. If desired, disable any configuration parameters that you do not want to save.



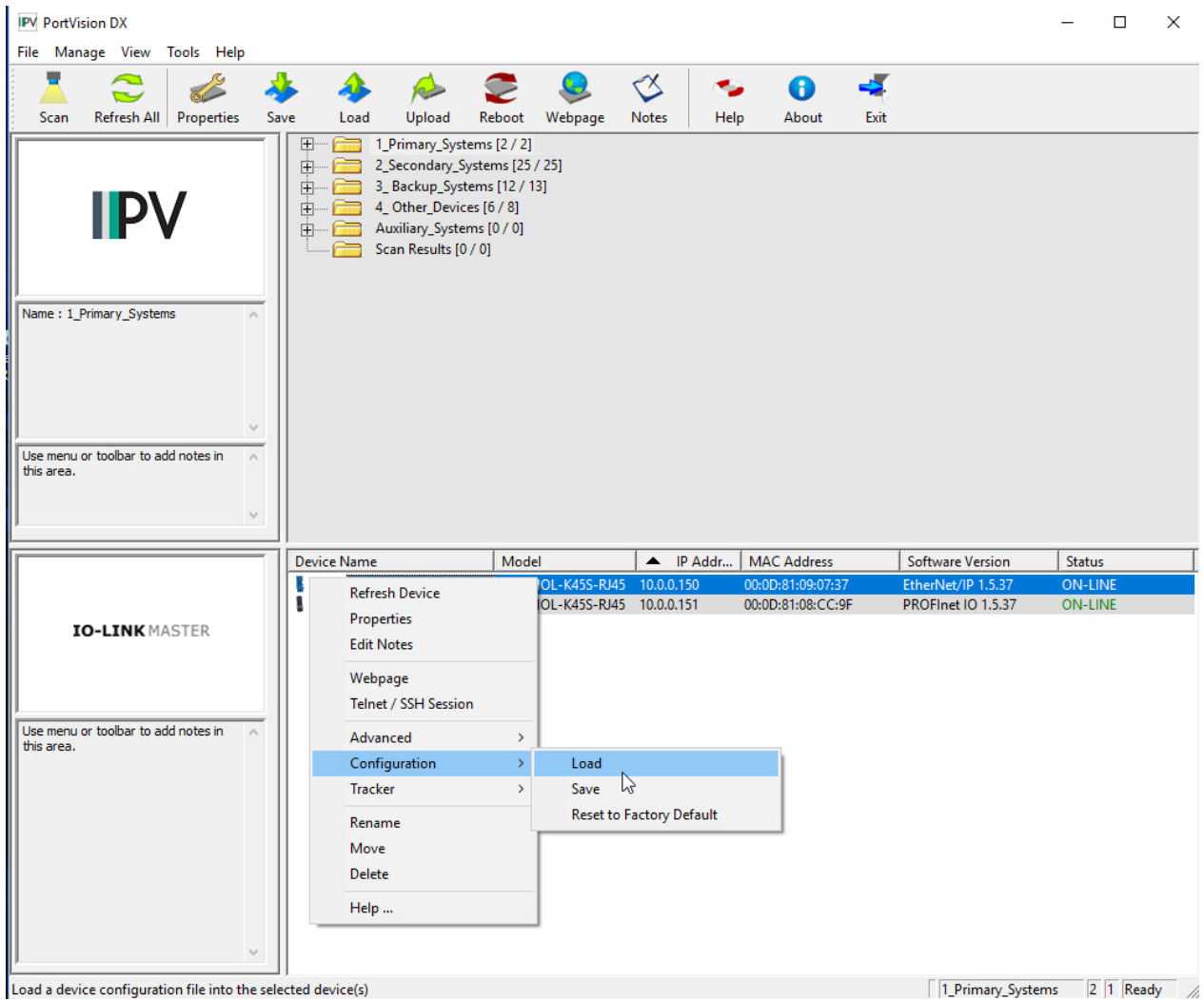
7. Click **OK** to the *A Device Configuration file was created for the selected device* message.



9.5.4. Loading Configuration Files (PortVision DX)

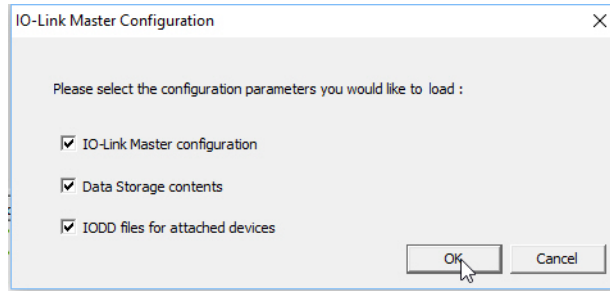
Use this procedure to load configuration files for the IO-Link Master.

1. If necessary, open PortVision DX and click the **Scan** button to locate the IO-Link Master units on your network.
2. Right-click the IO-Link Master in the *Device List* pane (lower pane).
3. Click **Configuration** and **Load**.

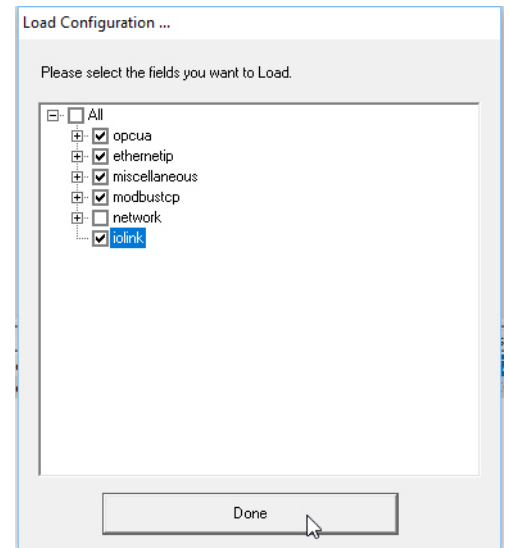
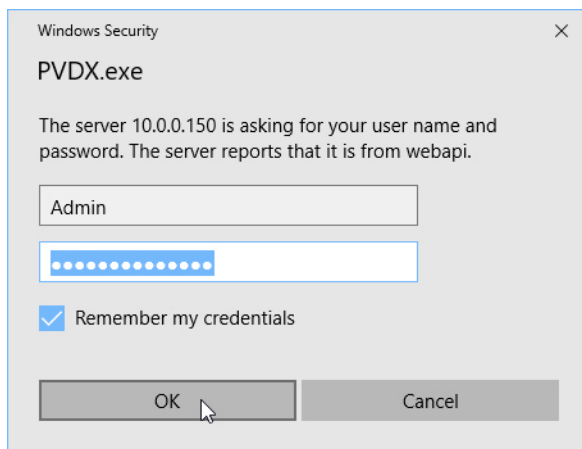


4. Click **Yes** to the *This process may take up to 25 seconds per device* message.
5. Browse to the configuration file location, select the file, and click **Open**.

6. If desired, disable any parameters that you do not want loaded to the IO-Link Master.



7. Select **All** or specific settings to load and click **Done**.
8. If necessary, enter **Admin** as the *User name* and the administrator password.



9. Click **OK** to the *Load Configuration* message.

9.6. Configuring Miscellaneous Settings

The **Miscellaneous Settings** page includes the following options:

- **Menu Bar Hover Shows Submenu**

This option displays sub-menus for a category when you hover over the category name.

For example, if you hover over **Advanced**, the **SOFTWARE**, **ACCOUNTS**, **LOG FILES**, and **LICENSES** sub-menus display. You can click any sub-menu and avoid opening the default menu for a category.

- **Enable PDO Write From Attached Devices Port Page**

When enabled, it allows you to write PDO data to IO-Link slaves from the **Attached Devices | Port** page in the web user interface. See *Enable PDO Write From Attached Devices Port Page* on Page 103 for more information.

Note: *The PDO write will not allow writes if the IO-Link Master has a PLC connection. **This should never be enabled in a production environment.***

- **LED Flash**

You can force the IO-Link port LEDs on the IO-Link Master into a flashing tracker pattern that allows you to easily identify a particular unit.

- Click the **ON** button to enable the LED tracker feature on the IO-Link Master. The LEDs remain flashing until you disable the LED tracker feature
- Click the **OFF** button to disable the LED tracker.

- **IO-Link Test Event Generation**

Use this feature to send events to a port, which can be viewed on the **IO-Link Diagnostics** page.

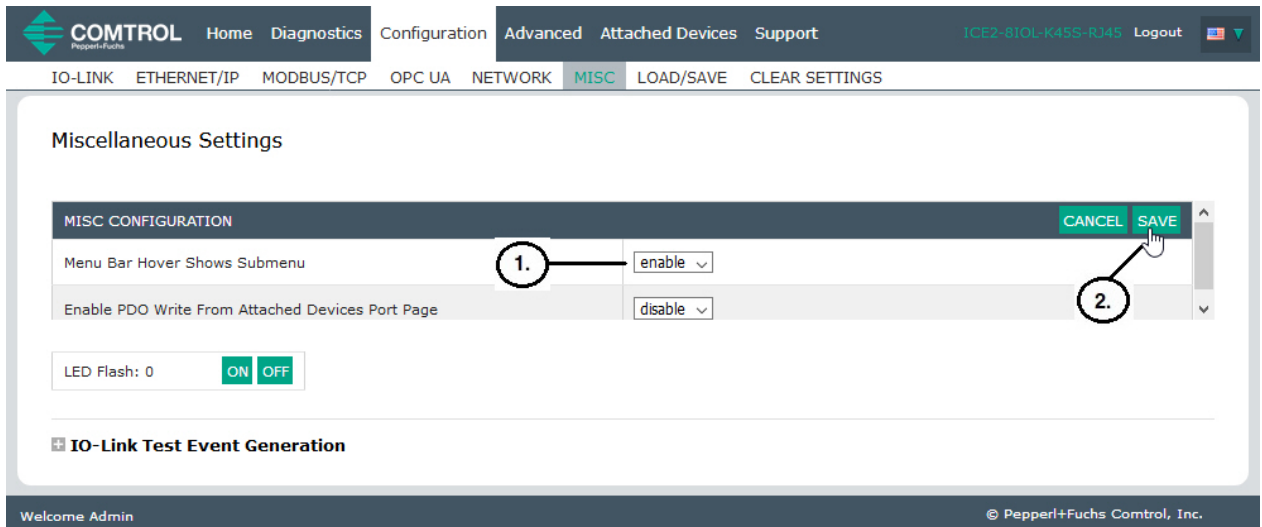
The screenshot shows the 'Miscellaneous Settings' page. At the top, there is a navigation bar with the 'CONTROL' logo and menu items: Home, Diagnostics, Configuration, Advanced, Attached Devices, Support. On the right, it shows 'ICE2-810L-K45S-RJ45', 'Logout', and a language dropdown. Below the navigation bar, there are tabs for 'IO-LINK', 'ETHERNET/IP', 'MODBUS/TCP', 'OPC UA', 'NETWORK', 'MISC', 'LOAD/SAVE', and 'CLEAR SETTINGS'. The 'MISC' tab is active. The main content area is titled 'Miscellaneous Settings' and contains a 'MISC CONFIGURATION' table with two rows: 'Menu Bar Hover Shows Submenu' and 'Enable PDO Write From Attached Devices Port Page', both set to 'disable'. Below the table, there is an 'LED Flash: 0' section with 'ON' and 'OFF' buttons. At the bottom, there is a section for 'IO-Link Test Event Generation'. The footer shows 'Welcome Admin' and '© Pepperl+Fuchs Control, Inc.'

9.6.1. Using the Menu Bar Hover Shows Submenu Option

Use this procedure to enable the **Menu Bar Hover Shows Submenu** option. If you enable this feature it displays the sub-menus for a category when you hover over the category name.

For example, if you hover over **Advanced**, the **SOFTWARE**, **ACCOUNTS**, **LOG FILES**, and **LICENSES** sub-menus display. You can click any sub-menu and avoid opening the default menu for a category.

1. Click **Configuration | MISC**.
2. Click the **EDIT** button.
3. Click **Enable** next to the **Menu Bar Hover Shows Submenu** option.
4. Click **SAVE**.



9.6.2. Enable PDO Write From Attached Devices Port Page

The purpose of this feature is for a **non-production** type of demonstration of the IO-Link Master. You can enable this feature to get familiar with IO-Link or if you are commissioning a system and want to be able to test / get familiar with devices. It allows you to interact with a PDO device that does not have a PLC connection.

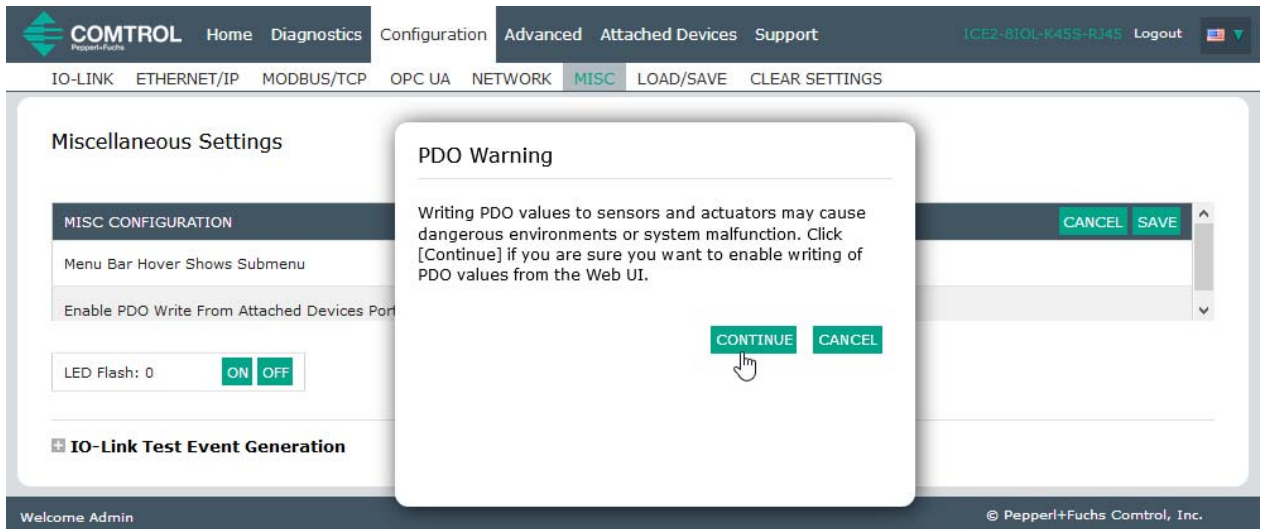
You must have set and signed into the IO-Link Master using an **admin** password.

Note: *The PDO write will not allow writes if the IO-Link Master has a PLC connection. **This should never be enabled in a production environment.***

Use this procedure to enable PDO write from the **Attached Devices | Port** page.

1. If necessary, log into the IO-Link Master using the Administrator account.
2. Click **Configuration | MISC**.
3. Click the **EDIT** button.
4. Click **Enable** next to the **Enable PDO Write From Attached Devices Port Page** option.
5. Click the **SAVE** button.

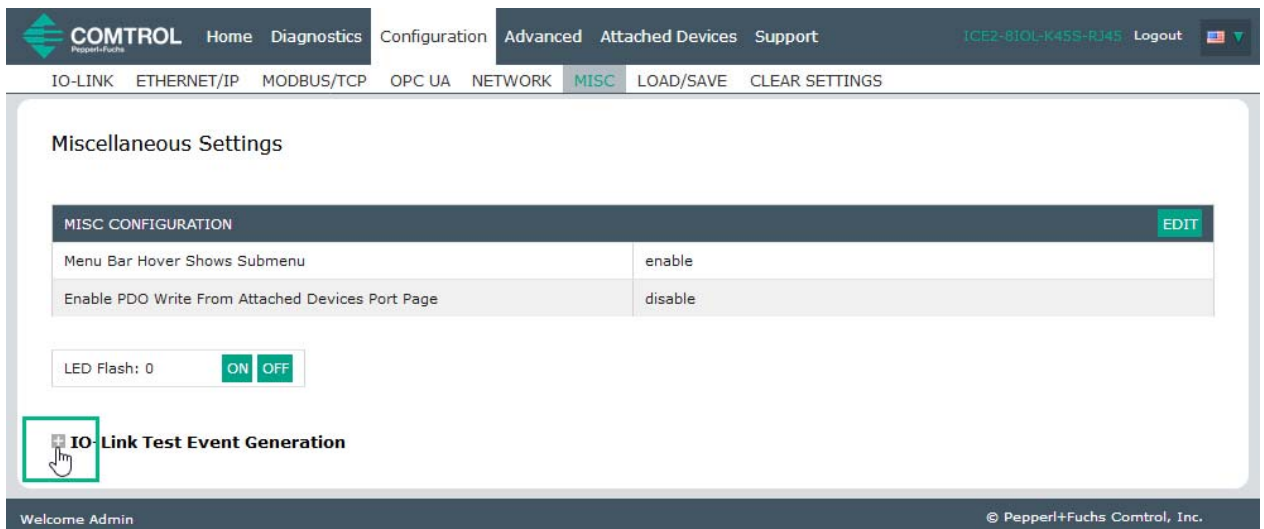
6. If this will not cause an unstable environment, click the **CONTINUE** button.



9.6.3. IO-Link Test Event Generator

You can use the **IO-Link Test Event Generator** to send messages to an IO-Link Master port. The generated events are displayed in the **Diagnostics | IO-Link Settings** page under the **Last Events** field and the syslog. This can test a port to verify that it is functioning correctly through

1. Click **Configuration | Misc**.
2. Expand the **IO-Link Test Event Generator**.



3. Select the port and type of event that you want to test.

IO-Link Test Event Generation

Port: 1

Mode: coming

Type: warning

Instance: application

Source: remote

PDI: invalid

Code: 0x1212

GENERATE EVENT

4. Click **Diagnostics** and scroll down to **Last Events**.

Last Events	
	56)Single,Message,Local,0026h
	s_devinfo
	57)Single,Message,Local,0000h
	s_pdu_check
	58)Active,Error,Device,1212h
	unknown
	59)Active,Warning,Device,1212h
	unknown

Use the following table to determine what type of event you want to generate.

IO-Link Test Event Generator Descriptions	
Port	The port number to which you want to send an event.
Mode	This is the first item in the event generated. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Single: generates Single in the event. • Coming: generates Active in the event • Going: generates Cleared in the event
Type	This is the second item in the event generated. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Message: generates Message in the event. • Warning: generates Warning in the event. • Error: generates Error in the event.
Instance	This is the level in which the event is generated. This is not displayed in the generated event. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • unknown • physical • datalink • applayer • application
Source	This is the source in which the event is generated. This is the third item in the generated event. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • local: simulation generated from the IO-Link Master, which displays as Local in the event. • remote: simulation of an IO-Link device event, which displays as Device in the generated event.
PDI	This indicates whether to send valid or invalid PDI, which is not displayed in the generated event. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • valid • invalid

IO-Link Test Event Generator Descriptions (Continued)

Code	<p>This is the fourth and fifth items in the generated event.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x0000: generates a s_pdu_check event • 0x0001: generates a s_pdu_flow event • 0x0002: generates a m_pdu_check event • 0x0003: generates a s_pdu_illegal event • 0x0004: generates a m_pdu_illegal event • 0x0005: generates a s_pdu_buffer event • 0x0006: generates a s_pdu_inkr event • 0x0007: generates an s_pd_len event • 0x0008: generates an s_no_pdin event • 0x0009: generates an s_no_pdout event • 0x000a: generates an s_channel event • 0x000b: generates an m_event event • 0x000c: generates an a_message event • 0x000d: generates an a_warning event • 0x000e: generates an a_device event • 0x000f: generates an a_parameter event • 0x0010: generates a devicelost event • 0x0011, 13 - 17: generates an unknown event • 0x0012: generates a s_desina event
------	--

9.7. Clearing Settings

You can return the IO-Link Master to factory default values and can choose whether you want to restore these default values:

- Uploaded IODD files
- IO-Link data storage
- Hostname, network settings (DHCP/Static, static IP address, static network mask, and static IP gateway)

Use the following procedure to restore factory default values on the IO-Link Master.

1. Click **Configuration | Clear Settings**.
2. Select the settings that you want to clear.

3. Click the **OK** button to the *Done Configuration Cleared* message.

10. Using the Diagnostics Pages

This chapter provides information about the following **Diagnostics** pages.

- *IO-Link Port Diagnostics* on Page 108
- *EtherNet/IP Diagnostics* on Page 112
- *Modbus/TCP Diagnostics* on Page 116
- *OPC UA Diagnostics Page* on Page 119

Note: Not all models support OPC UA.

10.1. IO-Link Port Diagnostics

Use the **IO-Link Diagnostics** page to determine the status of the IO-Link configuration.

Note: This does not illustrate the complete IO-Link Diagnostic page.

The screenshot shows the 'IO-Link Diagnostics' page in a web browser. The page has a navigation bar with 'COMETROL' logo and links for Home, Diagnostics, Configuration, Advanced, Attached Devices, and Support. The user is logged in as 'ICE2-810L-K455-RJ45'. Below the navigation bar, there are tabs for 'IO-LINK', 'ETHERNET/IP', 'MODBUS/TCP', and 'OPC UA'. The main content area is titled 'IO-Link Diagnostics' and includes buttons for 'UPDATE', 'STOP LIVE UPDATES', and 'RESET STATISTICS'. A table displays the status and configuration for four ports (PORT 1 to PORT 4).

IO-LINK PORT STATUS	PORT 1	PORT 2	PORT 3	PORT 4
Port Name	Ultrasonic	Inductive Positioning	Distance	Ultrasonic
Port Mode	IOLink	IOLink	IOLink	IOLink
Port Status	Operational, PDI Valid	Operational, PDI Valid	Operational, PDI Valid	Operational, PDI Valid
IOLink State	Operate	Operate	Operate	Operate
Device Vendor Name	Pepperl+Fuchs	Pepperl+Fuchs	Pepperl+Fuchs	Pepperl+Fuchs
Device Product Name	UC400-F77-EP-IO-V31	PMI80-F90-IU-IO-V15	OMT550-R200-2EP-IO-V1	UC400-F77-EP-IO-V31
Device Serial Number	40000069832283	40000056647948	40000090599234	40000069832204
Device Hardware Version	HW01.00	HW01.00	HW01.00	HW01.00
Device Firmware Version	FW01.00	FW01.00	FW01.02	FW01.00
Device IO-Link Version	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1
Actual Cycle Time	4.0ms	4.0ms	4.0ms	4.0ms
Device Minimum Cycle Time	2.3ms	2.3ms	3.0ms	2.3ms
Configured Minimum Cycle Time	4ms	4ms	4ms	4ms
Data Storage Capable	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Automatic Data Storage Configuration	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled
Auxiliary Input (AI) Bit Status	Off	Off	Off	Off
Device PDI Data Length	2	2	4	2
PDI Data Valid	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

At the bottom of the page, it says 'Welcome Admin' and '© Pepperl+Fuchs Control, Inc.'.

2019-07

The following table provides information about the **IO-Link Diagnostics** page.

IO-Link Diagnostics Page	
Port Name	This is an optional friendly port name, which can be configured in the Configuration IO-Link page.
Port Mode	Displays the active device mode: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reset = The port is configured to disable all functionality. • IO-Link = The port is configured to IO-Link mode. • Digital In = The port is configured to operate as a digital input. • Digital Out = The port is configured to operate as a digital output.
Port Status	Displays the port status: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inactive = The port is in active state. Typically, this indicates that the device is either not attached or not detected. • Initializing = The port is in the process of initializing. • Operational = The port is operational and, if in IO-Link mode, communications to the IO-Link device has been established. • PDI Valid = The PDI data is now valid. • Fault = The port has detected a fault and is unable to re-establish communications.
IO-Link State	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Operate - Port is functioning correctly in IO-Link mode but has not received valid PDI data. This may also display during a data storage upload or download. • Init - The port is attempting initialization. • Reset - One of the following conditions exists: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The Port Mode configuration is set to Reset. - The Port Mode configuration is set to DigitalIn or DigitalOut. • DS - Wrong Sensor - Hardware failure (IO-Link LED also flashes red) because there is Data Storage on this port, which does not reflect the attached device. • DV - Wrong Sensor - Hardware failure (IO-Link LED also flashes red) because Device Validation is configured for this port and the wrong device is attached. • DS - Wrong Size - Hardware failure (IO-Link LED also flashes red) because the size of the configuration on the device does not match the size of the configuration stored on the port. • Comm Lost - Temporary state after a device is disconnected and before the port is re-initialized. • Pre-operate - Temporary status displayed when the device: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Is starting up after connection or power-up. - Uploading or downloading automatic data storage.
Device Vendor Name	Displays the Device Vendor Name as stored in ISDU Index 16.
Device Product Name	Displays the device product name as stored in ISDU Index 18.
Device Serial Number	Displays the device serial number as stored in ISDU Index 21.

2019-07

IO-Link Diagnostics Page (Continued)	
Device Hardware Version	Displays the device hardware version as stored in ISDU Index 22.
Device Firmware Version	Displays the device firmware version as stored in ISDU Index 23.
Device IO-Link Version	The supported device IO-Link version as stored in ISDU Index 0.
Actual Cycle Time	This is the actual, or current, cycle time of the IO-Link connection to the device.
Device Minimum Cycle Time	This is the minimum, or fastest, cycle time supported by the connected IO-Link device.
Configured Minimum Cycle Time	Configured in the Configuration IO-Link page, this is the minimum cycle time the IO-Link Master will allow the port to operate at. The Actual Cycle Time , which is negotiated between the IO-Link Master and the device, will be at least as long as the greater of the Configured Minimum Cycle Time and the Device Minimum Cycle Time .
Data Storage Capable	Displays whether the IO-Link device on a port supports the data storage feature. Not all IO-Link devices support the data storage feature.
Automatic Data Storage Configuration	Displays whether a port is configured to automatically upload data from the IO-Link device or download data from the IO-Link Master to the IO-Link device. Disabled displays if automatic upload or download are not enabled.
Auxiliary Input (AI) Bit Status	The current status of the auxiliary bit as received on DI (Pin 2 on the ICE2-8IOL-G65L-V1D) of the IO-Link port.
Device PDI Data Length	The supported Device PDI Data Length, in bytes, as stored in ISDU Index 0.
PDI Data Valid	Current status of PDI data as received from the IO-Link device.
Last Rx PDI Data (MS Byte First)	The last Rx PDI data as received from the IO-Link device.
PDO Lock Enable	If enabled on the Configuration IO-Link Settings page, an industrial protocol application (EtherNet/IP or Modbus TCP) can lock the write access to the PDO value so that the PDO value cannot be changed by other protocols (including OPC UA or the Web interface). Such a lock is released when the PLC to IO-Link Master network link disconnects.
PDO Locked	Indicates whether or not one of the industrial protocol applications has locked the write access to the PDO value.
Device PDO Data Length	The supported Device PDO Data Length, in bytes, as stored in ISDU Index 0.
PDO Data Valid	Status of PDO data being received from controller(s).
Last Tx PDO Data (MS Byte First)	The last Tx PDO data.
Time Since Initialization	The time since the last port initialization.
Process Data Errors	The number of process data errors the port received.
Process Data Retries	The number of process data retries the port performed.

2019-07

IO-Link Diagnostics Page (Continued)	
Total Events	The total number of events that were received on this port.
First Events	Up to the first, or oldest, three events that were received on this port.
Last Events	Up to the last, or most recent, three events that were received on this port.
ISDU Statistics	
ISDU Read Cmd Attempts	The number of read ISDU command attempts.
ISDU Read Cmd Errors	The number of read ISDU command errors.
ISDU Write Cmd Attempts	The number of write ISDU command attempts.
ISDU Write Cmd Errors	The number of write ISDU command errors.

10.2. EtherNet/IP Diagnostics

The **EtherNet/IP Diagnostics** page may be useful when trying to troubleshoot EtherNet/IP communications and port issues related to EtherNet/IP configuration.

Note: The complete *EtherNet/IP Diagnostics* page is not illustrated.

The screenshot shows the 'EtherNet/IP Diagnostics' page. At the top, there is a navigation bar with 'CONTROL' logo and menu items: Home, Diagnostics, Configuration, Advanced, Attached Devices, Support. The user is logged in as 'ICE2-810L-K45S-RJ45'. Below the navigation bar, there are tabs for 'IO-LINK', 'ETHERNET/IP' (selected), 'MODBUS/TCP', and 'OPC UA'. The main content area is titled 'EtherNet/IP Diagnostics' and contains a table of general status metrics. At the top right of this area are three buttons: 'UPDATE', 'STOP LIVE UPDATES', and 'RESET STATISTICS'. The table lists various metrics, all with a value of 0. At the bottom of the page, there is a footer with 'Welcome Admin' and '© Pepperl+Fuchs Control, Inc.'.

ETHERNET/IP GENERAL STATUS	
Active Session Count	0
Active Connections	0
Total Connections Established	0
Connection Timeouts	0
Connections Closed	0
Class 3 Messages/Responses Received	0
Broadcast Messages Received	0
Class 3 Messages/Responses Transmitted	0
Class1 Output Updates (From PLC)	0
Class 1 Output Data Changes (From PLC)	0
Class1 Input Updates (To PLC)	0
Client Object Requests	0
Good Responses from PLC	0
Bad Responses from PLC	0
No Responses From PLC	0
Invalid Network Paths	0
Pending Request Limit Reached	0
Unexpected Events	0
Unsupported CIP Class Errors	0
Unsupported CIP Instance Errors	0

The following table provides information about the **EtherNet/IP Diagnostics** page.

EtherNet/IP Diagnostics Page	
Active Session Count	The number of active Ethernet/IP sessions. A session can: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Support both Class 1 I/O and Class 3 Messages • Can be initiated by either the PLC or the IO-Link Master • Can be terminated by either the PLC or the IO-Link Master
Active Connections	The current number of active connections (both Class 1 and 3).

2019-07

EtherNet/IP Diagnostics Page (Continued)	
Total Connections Established	The total number of connections that have been established.
Connection Timeouts	The number of connections that have closed due to timing out.
Connections Closed	The number connections that have closed due to a standard processes.
Class 3 Messages/ Responses Received	The number of Class 3 messages and responses received from the PLC or PLCs.
Broadcast Messages Received	The number of broadcast messages received from PLC or PLCs.
Class 3 Messages/ Responses Transmitted	The number of Class 3 messages and responses sent to the PLC or PLCs.
Class 1 Output Updates (From PLC)	The number of Class 1 output data updates received from the PLC or PLCs.
Class 1 Output Data Changes (From PLC)	The number of changes in Class 1 output data received from the PLC.
Class 1 Input Data Updates (To PLC)	The number of Class 1 input data updates sent to the PLC or PLCs.
Client Object Requests	The number of Class 3 requests to the IO-Link Master vendor specific objects.
Good Responses from PLC	The number of good responses from messages sent to PLC or PLCs.
Bad Responses from PLC	<p>Displays the number of bad responses from messages sent to the PLC or PLCs. Bad responses are typically returned for such errors as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Incorrect tag or file names • Incorrect tag or file data types • Incorrect tag or file data sizes • PLC is overloaded and cannot handle the amount of Ethernet traffic • PLC malfunction
No Responses from PLC	<p>Displays the number of no responses from messages sent to the PLC or PLCs. No responses are typically returned for such errors as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Incorrect IP address • Incorrect PLC configuration • PLC malfunction • PLC is overloaded and cannot handle the amount of Ethernet traffic
Invalid Network Paths	Displays the number of network path errors on messages sent to the PLC or PLCs. These are typically caused by incorrect IP address settings.
Pending Request Limit Reached	Displays the number of pending request limit errors. These errors occur when the PLC is sending a continuous stream of messages to the IO-Link Master faster than the IO-Link Master can process them.
Unexpected Events	Displays the number of unexpected event errors. Unexpected event errors occur when the IO-Link Master receives an unexpected message from the PLC such as an unexpected response or unknown message.

2019-07

EtherNet/IP Diagnostics Page (Continued)	
Unsupported CIP Class Errors	Displays the number of unsupported CIP class errors. These errors occur when a message that attempts to access an invalid class is received by the IO-Link Master.
Unsupported CIP Instance Errors	Displays the number of unsupported CIP instance errors. These errors occur when a message that attempts to access an invalid instance is received by the IO-Link Master.
Unsupported CIP Service Errors	Displays the number of unsupported CIP service errors. These errors occur when a message that attempts to access an invalid service is sent to the IO-Link Master.
Unsupported CIP Attribute Errors	Displays the number of unsupported CIP request attribute errors. These errors occur when a message that attempts to access an invalid attribute is sent to the IO-Link Master.
Unsupported File Errors	Displays the number of messages from SLC/PLC-5/MicroLogix PLCs that attempt to access an unsupported file address.
System Resource Errors	Displays the number of system resource errors. These errors indicate a system error on the IO-Link Master such as operating system errors or full message queues. These errors typically occur when the PLC or PLCs are sending messages to the IO-Link Master faster than the IO-Link Master can process them.
First Error String	Text description of the first error that occurred.
Last Error String	Text description of the last error that occurred.
<i>EtherNet/IP Port Specific Diagnostics</i>	
Configuration Errors	Displays the number of improper configuration errors. These errors occur when the IO-Link Master receives a message that cannot be performed due to an invalid configuration.
Invalid Data Errors	Displays the number of invalid message data errors. These errors occur when the IO-Link Master receives a message that cannot be performed due to invalid data.
Active PDO Controller(s)	Lists the controller interface(s) type, (Class 1 or Class 3), and IP address that are controlling the PDO data.
PDO Writes to Offline or Read-Only Ports	Displays the number of PDO write messages that were dropped due to any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The port is configured in IO-Link mode: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - There is no device connected to the port. - The IO-Link device is off-line. - The IO-Link device does not support PDO data. • The PDO Transmit Mode (To PLC) is disabled. • The port is configured in Digital Input mode.

EtherNet/IP Diagnostics Page (Continued)	
Undeliverable PDI Updates (To PLC)	Displays the number of PDI update messages that could not be delivered to the PLC in the Write-to-Tag/File method. Undeliverable updates may result when: The IO-Link Master cannot complete an Ethernet connection to the PLC. The PDI data is changing faster than the Maximum PLC Update Rate .
ISDU Request Msgs From PLC(s)	Displays the number of ISDU request messages received from the PLC(s) or other controllers. These request messages may contain one or multiple ISDU commands.
ISDU Invalid Requests	Displays the number of ISDU requests received over EtherNet/IP with one or more invalid commands.
ISDU Requests When Port Offline	Displays the number of ISDU requests received over EtherNet/IP when the IO-Link port was offline. This can occur when: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The IO-Link port is initializing, such as after start-up. • There is no IO-Link device attached to the port. • The IO-Link device is not responding. • Communication to the IO-Link device has been lost.
Valid ISDU Responses From Port	Displays the number of valid ISDU response messages returned from the IO-Link port interface and available to the PLC(s). The response messages contain results to the ISDU command(s) received in the request message.
ISDU Response Timeouts	Displays the number of ISDU requests that did not receive a response within the configured ISDU Response Timeout .
Unexpected ISDU Responses	Displays the number of unexpected ISDU responses. Unexpected responses may occur when an ISDU response is received after the ISDU request has timed out. This typically requires setting the ISDU Response Timeout to a longer value.
ISDU Read Commands	Displays the number of ISDU read commands received over EtherNet/IP.
Maximum ISDU Request Msg Response Time	Displays the maximum time period required to process all commands within an ISDU request message. The response is not available until all ISDU command(s) contained in the request have been processed.
Average ISDU Request Msg Response Time	Displays the average time period required to process the ISDU request message(s). The response is not available until all ISDU command(s) contained in the request have been processed.
Minimum ISDU Request Msg Response Time	Displays the minimum time period required to process all commands within an ISDU request message. The response is not available until all ISDU command(s) contained in the request have been processed.
ISDU Write Commands	Displays the number of ISDU write commands received over EtherNet/IP.
ISDU NOP Commands	Displays the number of ISDU NOP (no operation) commands received over EtherNet/IP.

10.3. Modbus/TCP Diagnostics

The **Modbus/TCP Diagnostics** page may be useful when trying to troubleshoot Modbus/TCP communications or port issues related to Modbus/TCP configuration.

Note: The complete Modbus/TCP Diagnostics page is not illustrated.

The following table provides information about the **Modbus/TCP Diagnostics** page.

Modbus/TCP Diagnostics Page	
Active Connections	Displays the current number of active Modbus/TCP connections.
Messages Received from Masters	Displays the number of Modbus messages received from Modbus/TCP Masters.
Responses Sent to Masters	Displays the number of Modbus responses sent to Modbus/TCP Masters.
Broadcasts Received	Displays the number of broadcast Modbus/TCP messages received.

2019-07

Modbus/TCP Diagnostics Page (Continued)	
Invalid Message Length Errors	Displays the number of Modbus messages received with incorrect length fields.
Invalid Message Data Errors	Displays the number of invalid message data errors. These errors occur when the IO-Link Master receives a message that cannot be performed due to invalid data.
Invalid Message Address Errors	Displays the number of invalid message address errors. These errors occur when the IO-Link Master receives a message that cannot be performed due to an invalid address.
Unknown Device ID Errors	Displays the number of unknown device ID errors. These errors occur when the IO-Link Master receives a message that is addressed to a device ID other than the configured Slave Mode Device ID .
Invalid Protocol Type Errors	Displays the number of invalid message protocol type errors. These errors occur when the IO-Link Master receives a Modbus/TCP message that specifies a non-Modbus protocol.
Unsupported Function Code Errors	Displays the number of invalid Modbus function code errors. These errors occur when the IO-Link Master receives a message that cannot be performed due to an unsupported Modbus function code.
Configuration Errors	Displays the number of improper configuration errors. These errors occur when the IO-Link Master receives a message that cannot be performed due to an invalid configuration.
No Available Connection Errors	Displays the number of Modbus/TCP connection attempts that were rejected due to no available connections. This occurs when the number of Modbus/TCP connections has reached the limit.
System Resource Errors	Displays the number of system resource errors. These errors indicate a system error on the IO-Link such as operating system errors or full message queues. These errors typically occur when the PLC(s) are sending messages to the IO-Link Master faster than the IO-Link Master can process them.
First Error String	Text description of the first error that occurred.
Last Error String	Text description of the last error that occurred.
<i>Modbus/TCP Port Specific Diagnostics</i>	
Active PDO Controller(s)	Lists IP addresses that are controlling the PDO data.
PDO Writes to Offline or Read-Only Ports	<p>Displays the number of PDO write messages that were dropped due to any of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The port is configured in IO-Link mode: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - There is no device connected to the port. - The IO-Link device is off-line. - The IO-Link device does not support PDO data. • The PDO Transmit Mode (To PLC) is disabled. • The port is configured in Digital Input mode.

2019-07

Modbus/TCP Diagnostics Page (Continued)	
ISDU Request Msgs From PLC(s)	Displays the number of ISDU request messages received from the PLC(s) or other controllers. These request messages may contain one or multiple ISDU commands.
ISDU Invalid Requests	Displays the number of ISDU requests received over Modbus/TCP with one or more invalid commands.
ISDU Requests When Port Offline	Displays the number of ISDU requests received over Modbus/TCP when the IO-Link port was offline. This can occur when: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The IO-Link port is initializing, such as after start-up. • There is no IO-Link device attached to the port. • The IO-Link device is not responding. • Communication to the IO-Link device has been lost.
Valid ISDU Responses From Port	Displays the number of valid ISDU response messages returned from the IO-Link port interface and available to the PLC(s). The response messages contain results to the ISDU command(s) received in the request message.
ISDU Response Timeouts	Displays the number of ISDU requests that did not receive a response within the configured ISDU Response Timeout .
Unexpected ISDU Responses	Displays the number of unexpected ISDU responses. Unexpected responses may occur when an ISDU response is received after the ISDU request has timed out. This typically requires setting the ISDU Response Timeout to a longer value.
Maximum ISDU Request Msg Response Time	Displays the maximum time period required to process all commands within an ISDU request message. The response is not available until all ISDU command(s) contained in the request have been processed.
Average ISDU Request Msg Response Time	Displays the average time period required to process the ISDU request message(s). The response is not available until all ISDU command(s) contained in the request have been processed.
Minimum ISDU Request Msg Response Time	Displays the minimum time period required to process all commands within an ISDU request message. The response is not available until all ISDU command(s) contained in the request have been processed.
ISDU Read Commands	Displays the number of ISDU read commands received over Modbus/TCP.
ISDU Write Commands	Displays the number of ISDU write commands received over Modbus/TCP.
ISDU NOP Commands	Displays the number of ISDU NOP (no operation) commands received over Modbus/TCP.

10.4. OPC UA Diagnostics Page

The **OPC UA Diagnostics** page displays status for OPC UA:

- Whether the OPC UA feature is enabled or disabled
- Number of TCP connections

The screenshot shows the 'OPC UA Diagnostics' page within the CONTROL web interface. The page title is 'OPC UA Diagnostics'. In the top right corner, there are three buttons: 'UPDATE', 'STOP LIVE UPDATES', and 'RESET STATISTICS'. Below the title, there is a table titled 'OPC UA GENERAL STATUS' with the following data:

OPC UA GENERAL STATUS	
OPC UA Server Enable	enable
Number of TCP connections	0

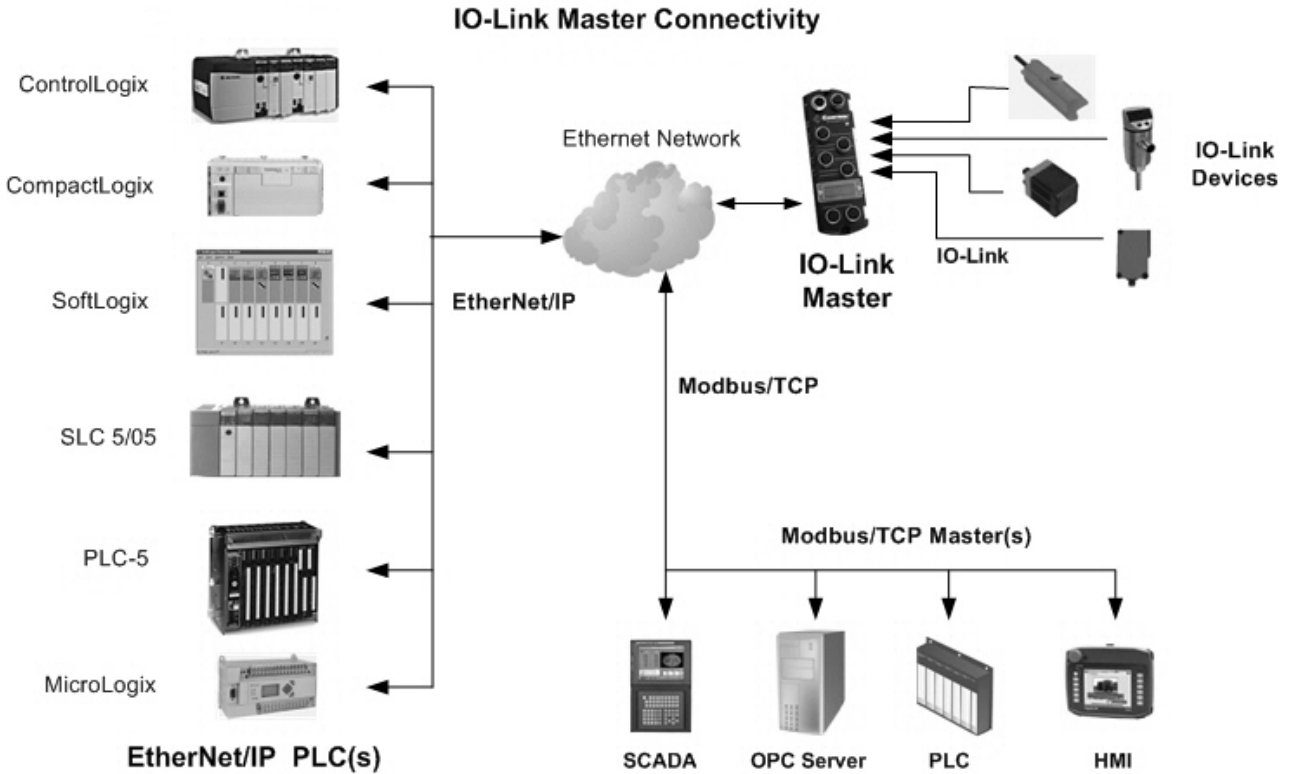
The footer of the page displays 'Welcome Admin' on the left and '© Pepperl+Fuchs Control, Inc.' on the right.

11. EtherNet/IP Interface

11.1. Introduction

This section is intended to describe the EtherNet/IP interface provided by the IO-Link Master.

These interfaces provide the ability to retrieve port and device status information, input and output process data and access to IO-Link device ISDU (SPDU) data blocks.



Note: Indexed Service Data Unit (ISDU) is sometimes referred to as Service Protocol Data Unit (SPDU). See ISDU Handling on Page 139 for more information.

11.1.1. Functionality Summary

The EtherNet/IP interface consists of:

- Input Process Data blocks that include:
 - Port communication status
 - PDI valid status
 - Auxiliary Input status of IO-Link connector (Pin 2 on the ICE2-8IOL-G65L-V1D)
 - The active event code (zero if no active event)
 - The input process data received from the port. This may be
 - IO-Link mode: IO-Link device input process data
 - I/O Input mode: Input bit status
 - I/O Output mode: Output bit status (configurable option)
- Output Process Data blocks that include:
 - The active event code to clear ((configurable option)
 - The output process data to be sent to the port. This may be
 - IO-Link mode: IO-Link device output process data
 - I/O Output mode: Output bit status
- ISDU (ISDU) interface:
 - Provides single and nested batch read/write capabilities
 - Requires use of MSG instructions
 - Provides both blocking and non-blocking message capabilities
 - Blocking message responses are not returned until all the ISDU command(s) have completed.
 - Non-blocking messages return immediately. The PLC must then request the ISDU command(s) response status until a valid response is returned.
- Web based configuration and diagnostic pages:
 - IO-Link interface configuration and diagnostics
 - EtherNet/IP interface configuration and diagnostics
- EtherNet/IP interface support for ControlLogix, SLC, MicroLogix, and PLC-5 PLC families.
- Modbus/TCP slave interface.
- Example PLC programs to aid the PLC programmer.

11.1.2.Data Type Definitions

The following data type definitions apply.

Data Type Definitions	
BOOL	Boolean; TRUE if = 1; False if = 0
USINT	Unsigned Short Integer (8 bit)
CHAR	Character (8 bit)
SINT	Short Integer (8 bit)
UINT	Unsigned Integer (16 bit)
INT	Signed Integer (16 bit)
UDINT	Unsigned Double Integer (32 bit)
DINT	Signed Double Integer (32 bit)
STRING	Character String (1 byte per character)
BYTE	Bit String (8 bit)
WORD	Bit String (16 bits)
DWORD	Bit String (32 bits)

11.1.3.Terms and Definitions

This section uses the following terms and definitions.

Term	Definition
Class 1	<p>Otherwise called implicit messaging, is a method of communication between EtherNet/IP controllers and devices that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Uses Ethernet UDP messages. • Is cyclic in nature. Input and/or output data is exchanged between the controllers and devices at regular time intervals.
Class 3	<p>Otherwise called explicit messaging, is a method of communication between EtherNet/IP controllers and devices that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Uses Ethernet TCP/IP messages. • By itself is not cyclic in nature. The controller and devices must send individual messages to each other.
EtherNet/IP	An Ethernet based industrial communication protocol utilized to communicate between controllers, often times PLCs, and devices.
Ethernet TCP/IP	Standard Ethernet communications protocol utilizing socket communication interfaces that guarantees delivery to the intended device.

2019-07

Term	Definition (Continued)
Ethernet UDP/IP	Standard Ethernet communications protocol utilizing socket communication interfaces that does not guarantee delivery . The data may or may get to the intended device.
IO-Link Master	IO-Link gateway that provides communication between IO-Link devices and Ethernet protocols such as EtherNet/IP and Modbus/TCP.
Multicast	Multicast addressing involves Ethernet devices sending messages to each other using a multicast address. Multicast addressing: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Uses a specified IP address range designated for multicast communication. • Allows either one or multiple devices to receive the same messages.
Point-to-Point	Point-to-Point, otherwise called unicast , addressing involves Ethernet devices sending messages directly to each other using their own IP addresses. Messages are sent to only one device.
PDI data (Process Data Input)	Process data received from an IO-Link device or I/O interface that can be provided to external controllers such as PLCs, HMIs, SCADA, and OPC UA Servers.
PDO data (Process Data Output)	Process data received from external controllers such as PLCs, HMIs, SCADA, and OPC Servers and sent to an IO-Link device or I/O interface. Note: <i>IO-Link devices may or may not support PDO data.</i>
ISDU	Indexed Service Data Unit. Otherwise called ISDU, refers to the Service Data units on IO-Link devices that are used for information, status and configuration settings.
Class 1	Otherwise called implicit messaging, is a method of communication between EtherNet/IP controllers and devices that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Uses Ethernet UDP messages. • Is cyclic in nature. Input and/or output data is exchanged between the controllers and devices at regular time intervals.

11.2. Data Transfer Methods

The IO-Link Master provides a selection of process data transfer methods and a number of options to customize the process data handling.

- *Receive Process Data Methods* on Page 124
- *Transmit Process Data Methods* on Page 125

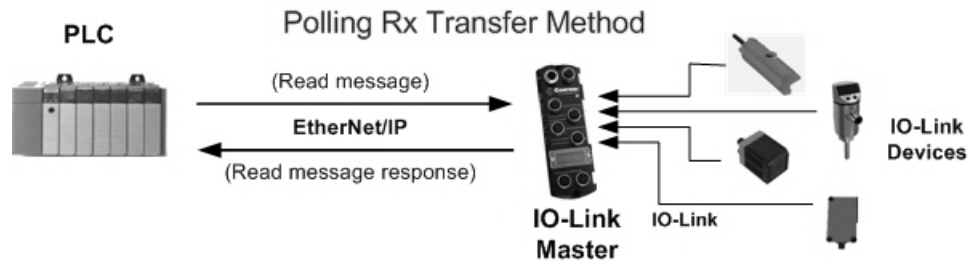
11.2.1. Receive Process Data Methods

The IO-Link Master supports the following receive process data methods:

- *Polling-PLC Requests Data* on Page 124
- *Write-to-Tag/File-IO-Link Master Writes Data Directly Into PLC Memory* on Page 124
- *Class 1 Connection (Input Only)-PLC and IO-Link Master Utilize an I/O Connection* on Page 125

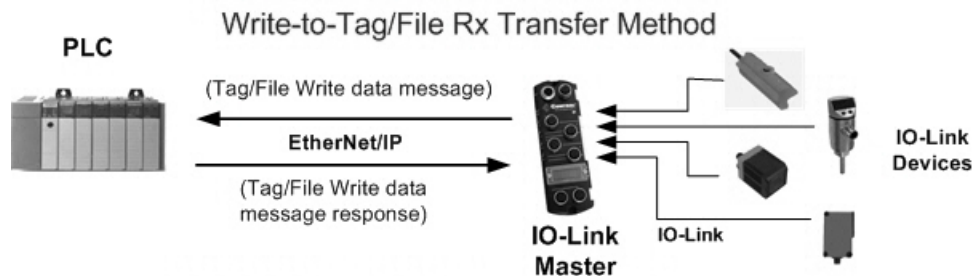
11.2.1.1. Polling-PLC Requests Data

Also called *Slave-Mode* for some industrial protocols, the polling method requires the controller to request data from the IO-Link Master via messages. The IO-Link Master does not respond until it receives a request for data.



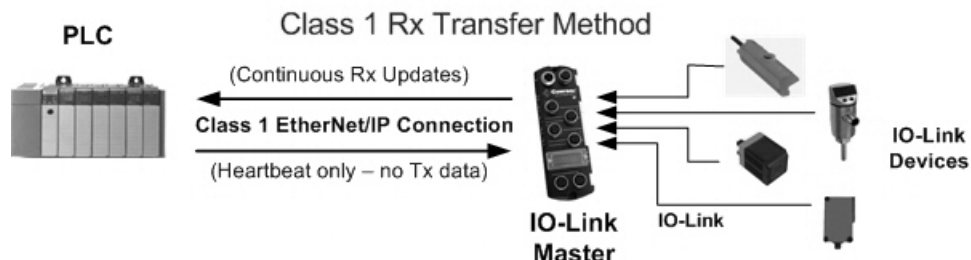
11.2.1.2. Write-to-Tag/File-IO-Link Master Writes Data Directly Into PLC Memory

Also called *Master-Mode* for some industrial protocols, the Write-to-Tag/File method requires the IO-Link Master to send messages that write data directly into a tag or file on the PLC. The IO-Link Master sends changed data to the PLC immediately and, optionally, can be configured to also send "heartbeat" update messages at a regular time interval.



11.2.1.3. Class 1 Connection (Input Only)-PLC and IO-Link Master Utilize an I/O Connection

Also called *I/O Mode* for some industrial protocols, the Class 1 connection method requires the IO-Link Master and PLC to connect to each via an I/O connection. For EtherNet/IP, a connection over UDP must first be created. Once the connection is established, the IO-Link Master continually sends input data to the PLC at a PLC configurable rate.



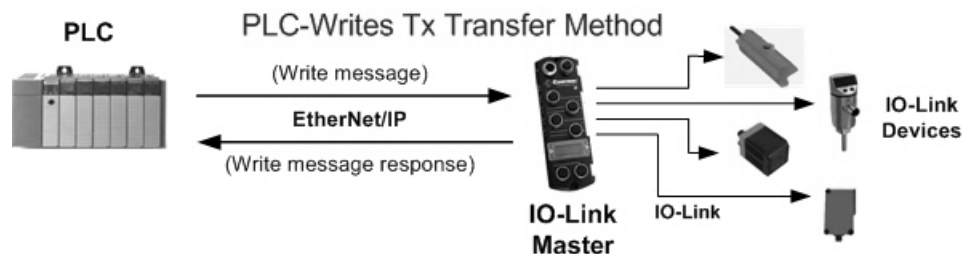
11.2.2. Transmit Process Data Methods

The IO-Link Master supports the following transmit process data methods:

- *PLC-Writes* on Page 125
- *Read-from-Tag/File-IO-Link Master Reads Data from PLC Memory* on Page 125
- *Class 1 Connection (Input and Output)-PLC and IO-Link Master Utilize an I/O Connection* on Page 126

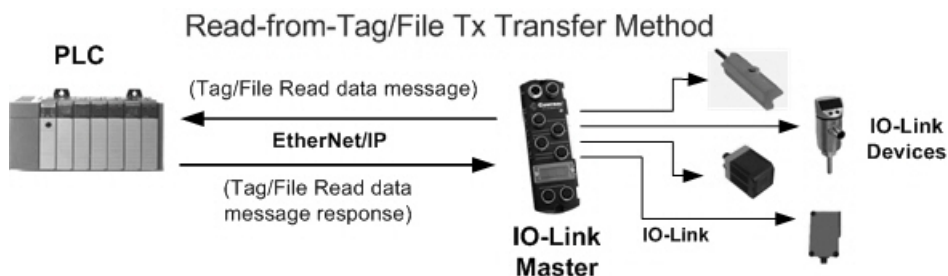
11.2.2.1. PLC-Writes

Also called *Slave-Mode* for some industrial protocols, the PLC-Writes method requires the PLC to send data to the IO-Link Master via write messages.



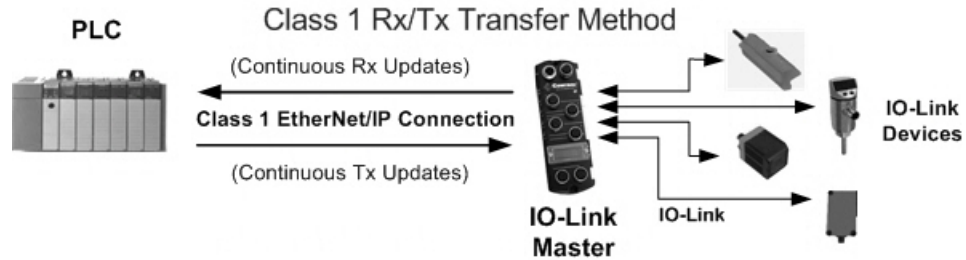
11.2.2.2. Read-from-Tag/File-IO-Link Master Reads Data from PLC Memory

Also called *Master-Mode* for some industrial protocols, the Read-from-Tag/File method requires the IO-Link Master to read data from a tag or file on the PLC. In this method, the IO-Link Master requests data from the PLC at configurable time intervals.



11.2.2.3. Class 1 Connection (Input and Output)-PLC and IO-Link Master Utilize an I/O Connection

Also called *I/O Mode* for some industrial protocols, the Class 1 connection method requires the IO-Link Master and PLC to connect to each via an I/O connection. For EtherNet/IP, a connection over UDP must first be created. Once the connection is established, the PLC and IO-Link Master continually exchange data at a configurable rate.





12. Functionality Descriptions

This chapter discusses the following for EtherNet/IP and Modbus/TCP:

- *Process Data Block Descriptions*
- *Event Handling* on Page 134
- *ISDU Handling* on Page 139

12.1. Process Data Block Descriptions

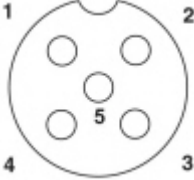

This subsection discusses the following:

- *Input Process Data Block Description* on Page 128
- *Input Process Data Block-32 Bit Data Format (EtherNet/IP)* on Page 131

12.1.1. Input Process Data Block Description

The Input Process Data Block format is dependent on the protocol PDI Data Format. EtherNet/IP can use 8, 16, and 32-bit formats. Modbus uses a 16-bit format. The following tables describe the Input Process Data Block in the possible formats.

Parameter Name	Data Type	Description
Port Status	BYTE	<p>The status of the IO-Link device.</p> <p>Bit 0 (0x01): 0 = IO-Link port communication initialization process is inactive 1 = IO-Link port communication initialization process is active</p> <p>Bit 1 (0x02): 0 = IO-Link port communication is not operational 1 = IO-Link port communication is operational</p> <p>Bit 2 (0x04): 0 = IO-Link input process data is not valid. 1 = IO-Link input process data is valid.</p> <p>Bit 3 (0x08): 0= No fault detected 1= Fault detected</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A minor communication fault is indicated by the Operational status bit being set to 1. A minor communication fault results from: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - A temporary loss of communication to the IO-Link device. - A recoverable IO-Link Master software or hardware fault. • A major communication fault is indicated by the Operational bit being set to 0. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - An unrecoverable loss of communication to the IO-Link device. - An unrecoverable IO-Link Master software or hardware fault. <p>Bits 4-7: Reserved (0)</p>

Parameter Name	Data Type	Description
Auxiliary I/O	BYTE	<p>The auxiliary bit on the IO-Link port is:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Pin 2 on the ICE2-8IOL-G65L-V1D  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DI (labeled as 3 on the device) on the ICE2-8IOL-K45P-RJ45 and ICE2-8IOL-K45S-RJ45  <p>Bit 0 (0x01): The status of the auxiliary bit. 0 = off 1 = on</p> <p>Bits 1-3: Reserved (0) Bits 4-7: Reserved (0)</p>
Event Code	INT	16-bit event code received from the IO-Link device.
PDI Data <i>Default Length = 32 bytes</i>	Array of up to 32 BYTES	<p>The PDI data as received from the IO-Link device. May contain from 0 to 32 bytes of PDI data. The definition of the PDI data is device dependent.</p> <p>Note: <i>Length is configurable using the web page interface.</i></p>

12.1.1.1. Input Process Data Block-8 Bit Data Format (EtherNet/IP)

The following table provides detailed information about the Input Process Data Block-8 Bit data format.

Byte	Bit 7	Bit 0
0	Port Status	
1	Auxiliary I/O	
2	Event Code LSB	
3	Event Code MSB	
4	PDI Data Byte 0	
5	PDI Data Byte 1	
..	..	
..	..	
N+3	PDI Data Byte (N-1)	

12.1.1.2. Input Process Data Block-16 Bit Data Format (EtherNet/IP and Modbus)

The following table provides detailed information about the Input Process Data Block-16 data format.

Word	Bit 15	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 0
0	Port Status	Auxiliary I/O		
1	Event Code			
2	PDI Data Word 0			
3	PDI Data Word 1			
..	..			
..	..			
N+1	PDI Data Word (N-1)			

12.1.1.3. Input Process Data Block-32 Bit Data Format (EtherNet/IP)

The following table provides detailed information about the Input Process Data Block-32 Bit data format.

Long Word	Bit 31	Bit 24	Bit 23	Bit 16	Bit 15	Bit 0
0	Port Status		Auxiliary I/O		Event Code	
2	PDI Data Long Word 0					
3	PDI Data Long Word 1					
..	..					
N	PDI Data Long Word (N-1)					

12.1.2. Output Process Data Block Description

The contents of the Output Process Data Block are configurable.

Parameter Name	Data	Description
Clear Event Code in PDO Block (Configurable option) <i>Default:</i> Not included	INT	If included, allows clearing of 16-bit event code received in the PDI data block via the PDO data block.
PDO Data <i>Default Length = 32 bytes</i>	Array of up to 32 BYTES	The PDO data written to the IO-Link device. May contain from 0 to 32 bytes of PDO data. The definition and length of the PDO data is device dependent. Note: <i>Length is configurable via web page interface.</i>

12.1.2.1. Output Process Data Block-8 Bit (SINT) Data Format (EtherNet/IP)

Without the Clear Event Code in PDO Block option selected:

Byte	Bit 7	Bit 0
0	PDO Data Byte 0	
1	PDO Data Byte 1	
..	..	
..	..	
N-1	PDO Data Byte (N-1)	

With the **Clear Event Code in PDO Block** option selected:

Byte	Bit 7	Bit 0
0	Event Code LSB	
1	Event Code MSB	
2	PDO Data Byte 0	
3	PDO Data Byte 1	
..	..	
..	..	
N+1	PDO Data Byte (N-1)	

12.1.2.2. Output Process Data Block-16 Bit (INT) Data Format (EtherNet/IP and Modbus)

Without the **Clear Event Code in PDO Block** option selected:

Word	Bit 15	Bit 0
0	PDO Data Word 0	
1	PDO Data Word 1	
..	..	
..	..	
N-1	PDO Data Word (N-1)	

With the **Clear Event Code in PDO Block** option selected:

Word	Bit 15	Bit 0
0	Event Code	
1	PDO Data Word 0	
2	PDO Data Word 1	
..	..	
..	..	
N	PDO Data Word (N-1)	

12.1.2.3. Output Process Data Block-32 Bit (DINT) Data Format (EtherNet/IP)

Without the **Clear Event Code in PDO Block** option selected:

Long Word	Bit 31Bit 0
0	PDO Data Long Word 0
1	PDO Data Long Word 1
..	..
..	..
N-1	PDO Data Long Word (N-1)

With the **Clear Event Code in PDO Block** option selected:

Long Word	Bit 31	Bit 16	Bit 15	Bit 0
0	0		Event Code	
1	PDO Data Long Word 0			
2	PDO Data Long Word 1			
..	..			
..	..			
N - 1	PDO Data Long Word (N-1)			

12.2. Event Handling

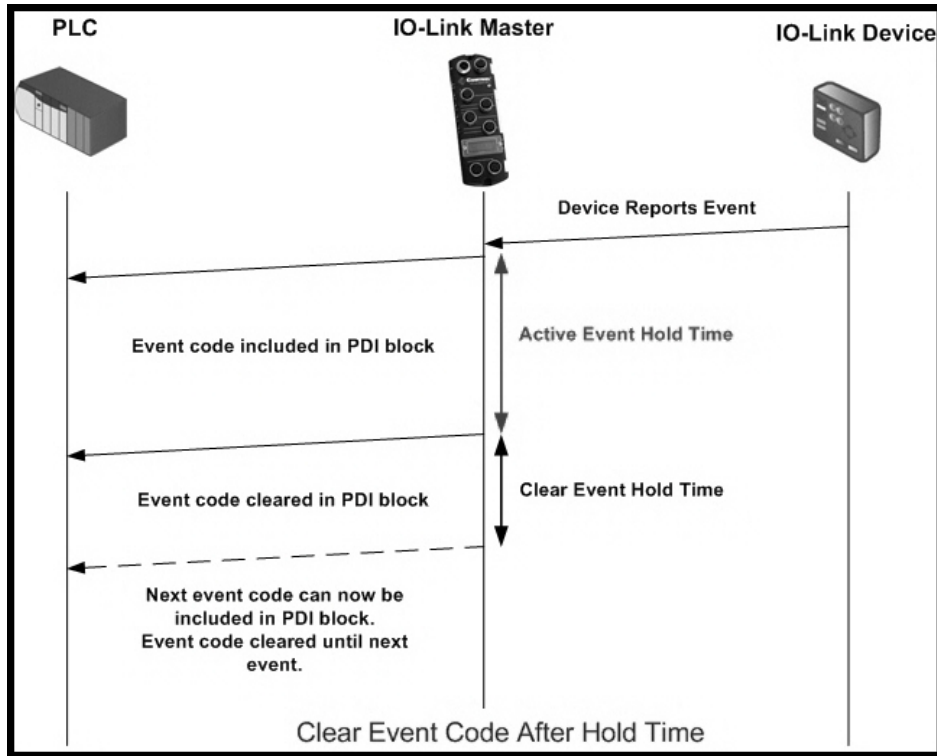
The IO-Link Master event handling is designed to provide real-time updates of event codes received directly from the IO-Link device. The IO-Link event code:

- Is included in the second 16-bit word of the Input Process Data (PDI) block.
 - An active event is indicated by a non-zero value.
 - Inactive or no event is indicated by a zero value.
- Two methods are provided to clear an event:
 - Enable the *Clear Event After Hold Time* option.
 - The IO-Link Master keeps, or holds, the active event code in the PDI block until the configured *Active Event Hold Time* has passed.
 - The IO-Link Master then clears the event code in the PDI block and waits until the *Clear Event Hold Time* has passed before including another event code in the PDI block.
 - Enable the *Clear Event In PDO Block* option.
 - The IO-Link Master monitors the PDO block received from the PLC.
 - The IO-Link Master expects the first entry of the PDO block to indicate an event code to be cleared.
 - If there is an active event code in the PDI block and the PDO block both contain the same event code, the event code is cleared in the PDI block.
 - The IO-Link Master then clears event code in the PDI block and waits until the *Clear Event Hold Time* has passed before including another event code in the PDI block.
- The two methods can be used separately or together to control clearing of events.

The next subsections illustrate the event clearing process for the various event configurations.

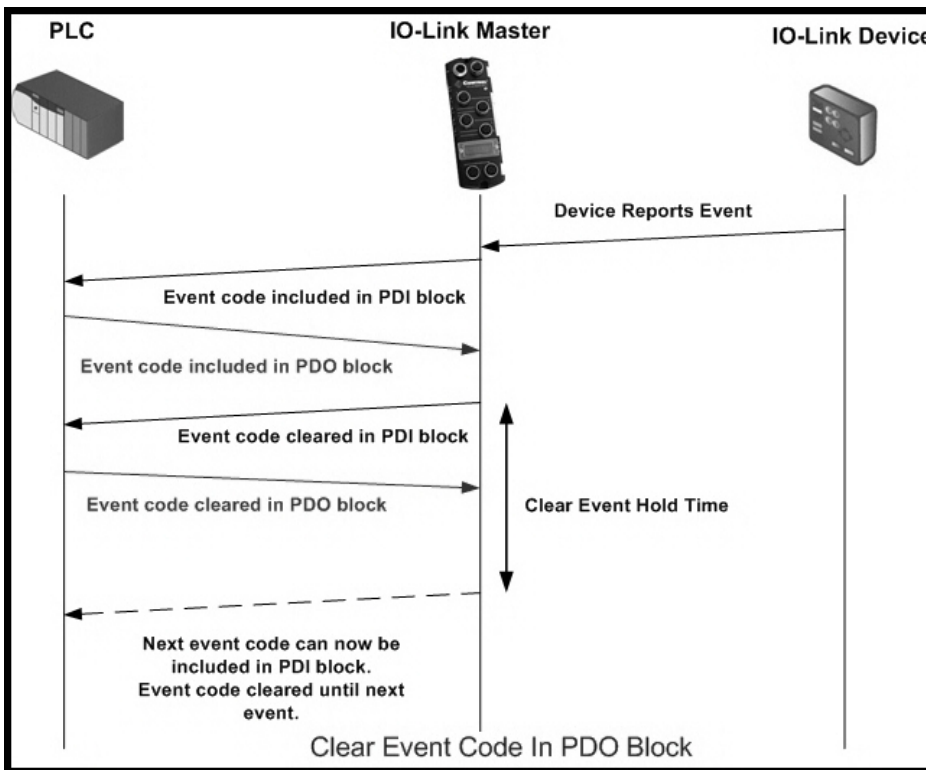
12.2.1. Clear Event After Hold Time Process

This illustrates clearing the event after the hold time process.



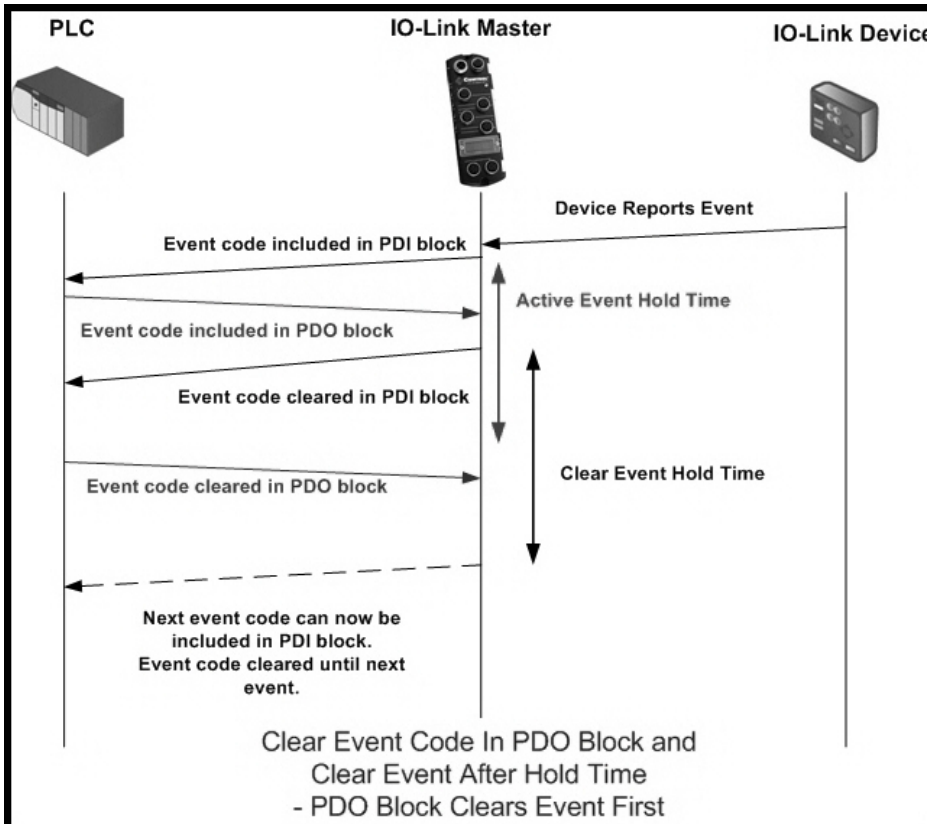
12.2.2. Clear Event in PDO Block Process

This illustrates clearing the event in the PDO block process.



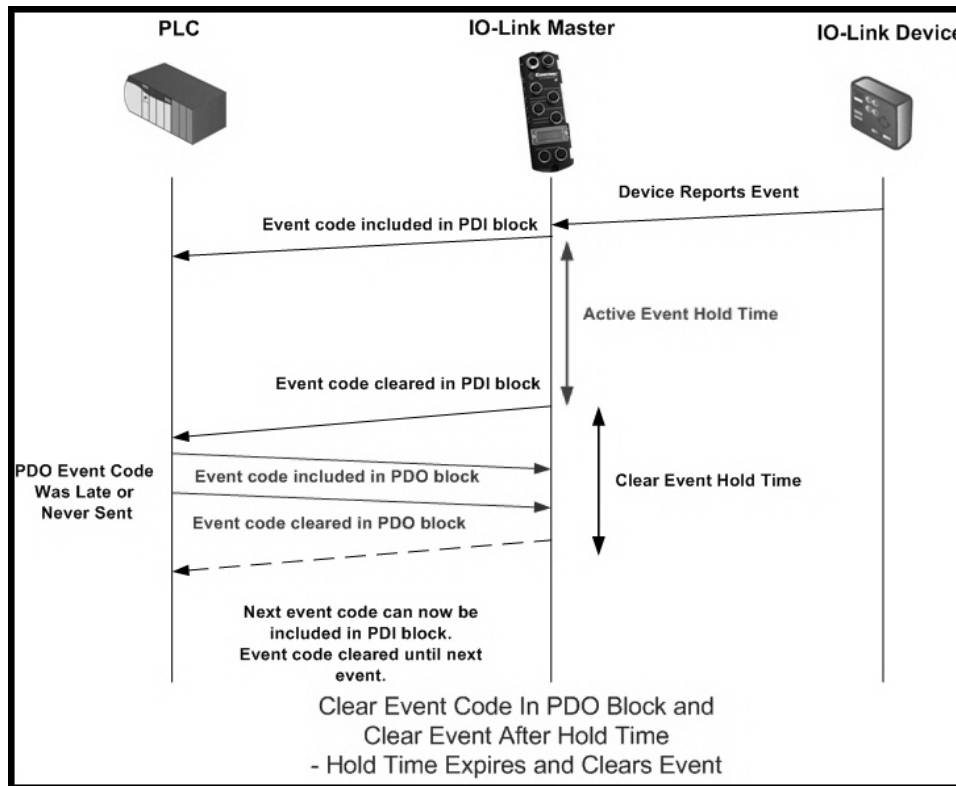
12.2.3. Clear Event Code in PDO Block and Clear Event After Hold Time Process - PDO Block First

This illustrates clearing the event code in the PDO block and clearing the event after the hold time process with the PDO block first.



12.2.4. Clear Event Code in PDO Block and Clear Event After Hold Time Process- Hold Time Expires

This illustrates clearing the event code in the PDO block and clearing the event after the hold time process with the hold time expired.



12.3. ISDU Handling

The IO-Link Master provides a very flexible ISDU interface that is used by all supported industrial protocols. The ISDU interface contains the following:

- An ISDU *request* may contain one or multiple individual ISDU read and/or write *commands*.
- Individual ISDU command based byte swapping capabilities.
- Variable sized command structures to allow access to wide range of ISDU block sizes.
- A single ISDU request may contain as many ISDU read and/or write commands as allowed by the industrial protocol payload. For example, if an industrial protocol provides up to 500 byte read/write payloads, then an ISDU request may contain multiple commands of various lengths that can total up to 500 bytes in length.
- For the ControlLogix family of EtherNet/IP PLCs, both blocking and non-blocking ISDU request methods are provided.
 - The IO-Link Master implements blocking ISDU requests by not responding to an ISDU request message until all commands have been processed.
 - The IO-Link Master implements non-blocking ISDU requests by:
 - Responding to an ISDU request message immediately after receiving and verifying the ISDU request.
 - Requiring the PLC to monitor the ISDU request status with read messages. The IO-Link Master will not return a completed status until all of the ISDU commands have been processed.

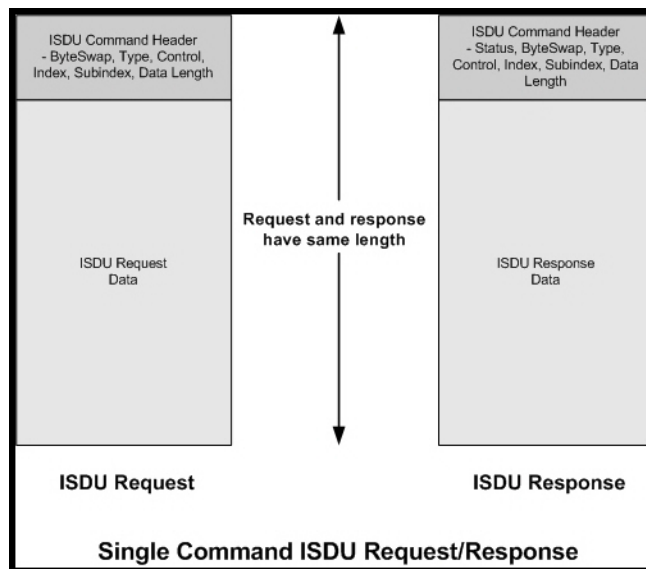
12.3.1. ISDU Request/Response Structure

ISDU requests may contain a single command or multiple, nested commands. This subsection discusses the following:

- *Single ISDU Command Request*
- *Multiple ISDU Command Structure* on Page 140

12.3.1.1. Single ISDU Command Request

This illustrates a single ISDU command request.



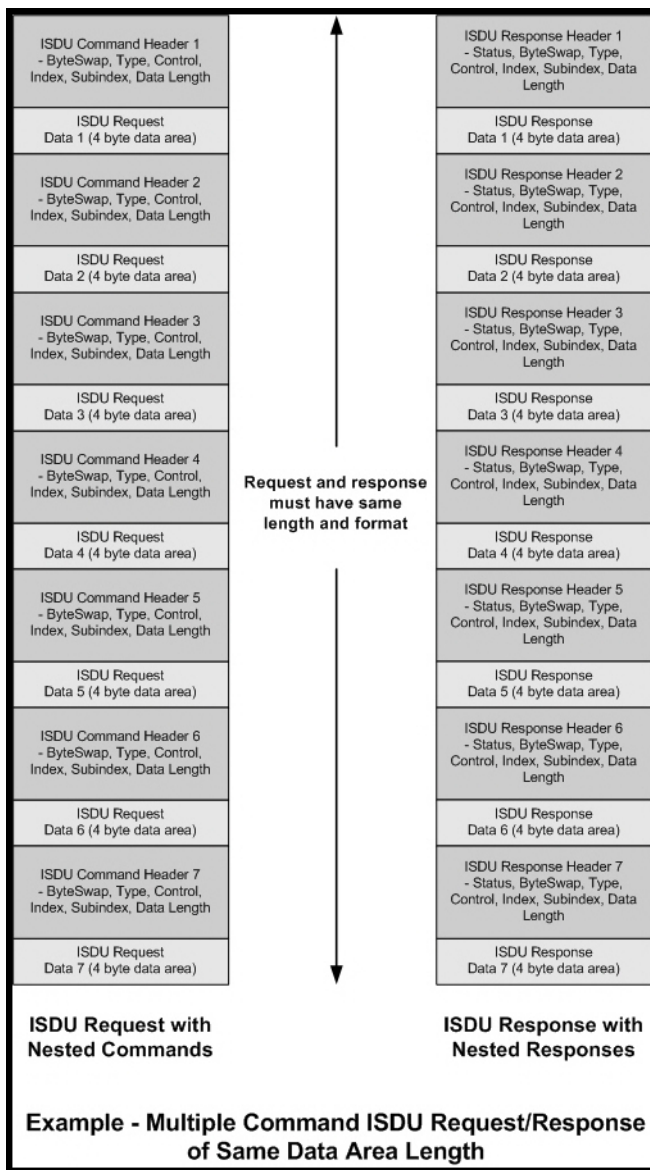
2019-07

12.3.1.2. Multiple ISDU Command Structure

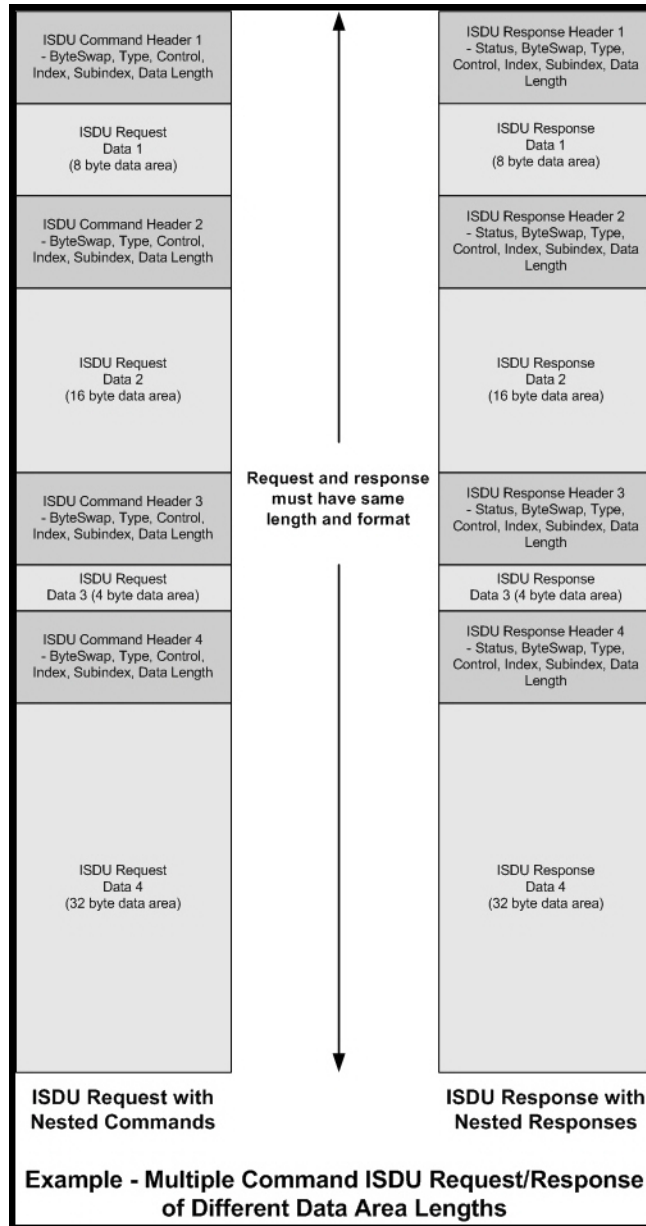
ISDU requests with multiple commands may consist of commands of the same data size or commands with different data sizes. The following are two examples of multiple ISDU commands.

- ISDU commands of same data size (Page 140)
- ISDU commands of different data sizes (Page 140)

Multiple Command ISDU Request/Response of Same Data Area Length



Multiple Command ISDU Request/Response of Different Data Lengths



12.3.2. ISDU Request Message Format-From PLC to IO-Link Master

Write and read ISDU commands have the same message data format. Each ISDU request message is comprised of one or more commands. The command(s) can consist of either a series of nested commands or a single read command.

Note: A list of nested ISDU commands is terminated with either a control field of 0, (single/last operation), or the end of the message data.

12.3.2.1. Standard ISDU Request Command Format

This table displays a standard ISDU request command format with ControlLogix PLCs.

Name	Data Type	Parameter Descriptions
Byte Swapping	USINT	Bits 0-3: 0= No byte swapping. 1= 16-bit (INT) byte swapping of ISDU data. 2= 32-bit (DINT) byte swapping of ISDU data. Bits 4-7: Set to zero. Unused.
RdWrControlType	USINT	Provides the control and type of ISDU command. Bits 0-3, Type Field: 0 = NOP (No operation) 1 = Read operation 2 = Write operation 3 = Read/Write "OR" 4 = Read/Write "AND" Bits 4-7, Control Field: 0 = Single/Last Operation (length can vary from to 1 to 232) 1 = Nested batch command – fixed 4 byte data area 2 = Nested batch command – fixed 8 byte data area 3 = Nested batch command – fixed 16 byte data area 4 = Nested batch command – fixed 32 byte data area 5 = Nested batch command – fixed 64 byte data area 6 = Nested batch command – fixed 128 byte data area 7 = Nested batch command – fixed 232 byte data area
Index	UINT	The parameter address of the data object in the IO-Link device.
Subindex	UINT	The data element address of a structured parameter of the data object in the IO-Link device.
Datalength	UINT	Length of data to read or write. For nested batch commands, the data length can vary from 1 to the fixed data area size.
Data	Array of USINTs, UINTs, or UDINTs.	Size of array is determined by the Control field in RdWrControlType. Note: Data is valid only for write commands.

12.3.2.2. Integer (16-Bit Word) ISDU Request Command Format

This table shows an integer (16 bit word) ISDU request command format with a SLC, MicroLogix, PLC-5, or Modbus/TCP.

Name	Data Type	Parameter Description
Byte Swapping / RdWrControlType	UINT	<p>Provides the control, type and byte swapping of ISDU command</p> <p>Bits 0-3, Type Field:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = NOP (No operation) 1 = Read operation 2 = Write operation 3 = Read/Write "OR" 4 = Read/Write "AND" <p>Bits 4-7, Control Field:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Single/Last Operation (length can vary from to 1 to 232) 1 = Nested batch command – fixed 4 byte data area 2 = Nested batch command – fixed 8 byte data area 3 = Nested batch command – fixed 16 byte data area 4 = Nested batch command – fixed 32 byte data area 5 = Nested batch command – fixed 64 byte data area 6 = Nested batch command – fixed 128 byte data area 7 = Nested batch command – fixed 232 byte data area <p>Bits 8-11:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0= No byte swapping. 1= 16-bit (INT) byte swapping of ISDU data. 2= 32-bit (DINT) byte swapping of ISDU data. <p>Bits 12-15:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set to zero. Unused.
Index	UINT	The parameter address of the data object in the IO-Link device.
Subindex	UINT	The data element address of a structured parameter of the data object in the IO-Link device.
Datalength	UINT	<p>Length of data to read or write.</p> <p>For nested batch commands, the data length can vary from 1 to the fixed data area size.</p>
Data	Array of USINTs, UINTs, or UDINTs.	<p>Size of array is determined by the Control field in RdWrControlType.</p> <p>Note: Data is valid only for write commands.</p>

12.3.3. ISDU Response Message Format

The ISDU responses have the same data format as requests with the only exception being the returned command status. Each ISDU response message is comprised of one or more responses to the single and/or nested command(s) received in the request.

12.3.3.1. Standard ISDU Response Command Format

The following table show the standard ISDU response command format with ControlLogix PLCs.

Name	Data Type	Parameter Description
Status	USINT	<p>Indicates the byte alignment and status of the command response.</p> <p>Byte swapping, bits 0-3:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0= No byte swapping. 1= 16-bit (INT) byte swapping of TX/RX ISDU data. 2= 32-bit (DINT) byte swapping of TX/RX ISDU data. <p>Status, bits 4-7:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = NOP (No operation) 1 = In process (Only valid for non-blocking requests) 2 = Success 3 = Failure: IO-Link device rejected the request. 4 = Timed out: IO-Link device did not respond
RdWrControlType	USINT	<p>Provides the control and type of ISDU request</p> <p>Bits 0-3, Type Field:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = NOP (No operation) 1 = Read operation 2 = Write operation 3 = Read/Write "OR" 4 = Read/Write "AND" <p>Bits 4-7, Control Field:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Single/Last Operation (length can vary from to 1 to 232) 1 = Nested batch command – fixed 4 byte data area 2 = Nested batch command – fixed 8 byte data area 3 = Nested batch command – fixed 16 byte data area 4 = Nested batch command – fixed 32 byte data area 5 = Nested batch command – fixed 64 byte data area 6 = Nested batch command – fixed 128 byte data area 7 = Nested batch command – fixed 232 byte data area
Index	UINT	The parameter address of the data object in the IO-Link device.
Subindex	UINT	The data element address of a structured parameter of the data object in the IO-Link device.
Datalength	UINT	<p>Length of data that was read or written.</p> <p>For nested batch commands, the data length can vary from 1 to fixed data area size.</p>

Name	Data Type	Parameter Description
Data	Array of USINTs, UINTs, or UDINTs.	Data required for read commands. Optionally can return the data of a write command. The size of the array is determined by the Control field in the RdWrControlType. Note: Data field not required for single NOP commands.

12.3.3.2. Integer (16-Bit Word) ISDU Response Command Format

The following table shows an integer (16-bit word) ISDU response command format with SLC, MicroLogix, PLC-5, or Modbus/TCP.

Name	Data Type	Parameter Descriptions
Status, Byte-Swapping, RdWrControlType	UINT	Indicates the control, type, byte swapping and status of the ISDU command. Bits 0-3, Type Field: 0 = NOP (No operation) 1 = Read operation 2 = Write operation 3 = Read/Write "OR" 4 = Read/Write "AND" Bits 4-7, Control Field: 0 = Single/Last Operation (length can vary from to 1 to 232) 1 = Nested batch command – fixed 4 byte data area 2 = Nested batch command – fixed 8 byte data area 3 = Nested batch command – fixed 16 byte data area 4 = Nested batch command – fixed 32 byte data area 5 = Nested batch command – fixed 64 byte data area 6 = Nested batch command – fixed 128 byte data area 7 = Nested batch command – fixed 232 byte data area Byte swapping, bits 8-11: 0= No byte swapping. 1= 16-bit (INT) byte swapping of TX/RX ISDU data. 2= 32-bit (DINT) byte swapping of TX/RX ISDU data. Status, bits 12-15: 0 = NOP (No operation) 1 = In process (Only valid for non-blocking requests) 2 = Success 3 = Failure: IO-Link device rejected the request. 4 = Timed out: IO-Link device did not respond
Index	UINT	The parameter address of the data object in the IO-Link device
Subindex	UINT	The data element address of a structured parameter of the data object in the IO-Link device.
Datalength	UINT	Length of data that was read or written. For nested batch commands, the data length can vary from 1 to fixed data area size.

2019-07

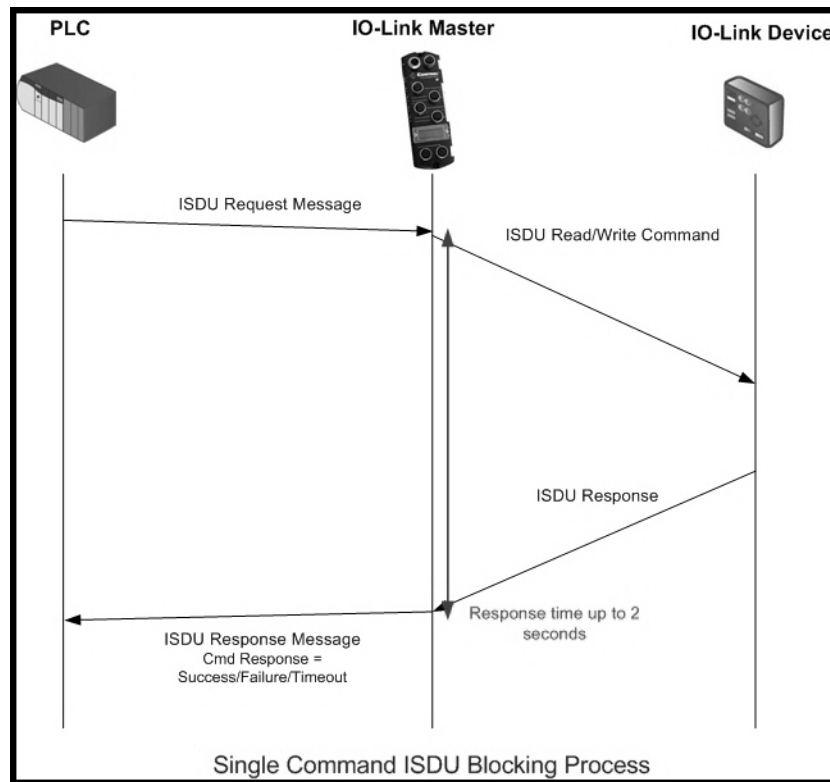
Name	Data Type	Parameter Descriptions
Data	Array of USINTs, UINTs, or UDINTs	Data returned for read commands. Contains the data of a write command. The size of the array is determined by the Control field in RdWrControlType . Note: Data field not required for single NOP commands.

12.3.4. ISDU Blocking and Non-Blocking Methods

The IO-Link Master supports both blocking and non-blocking ISDU requests. The following diagrams demonstrate how each mode works.

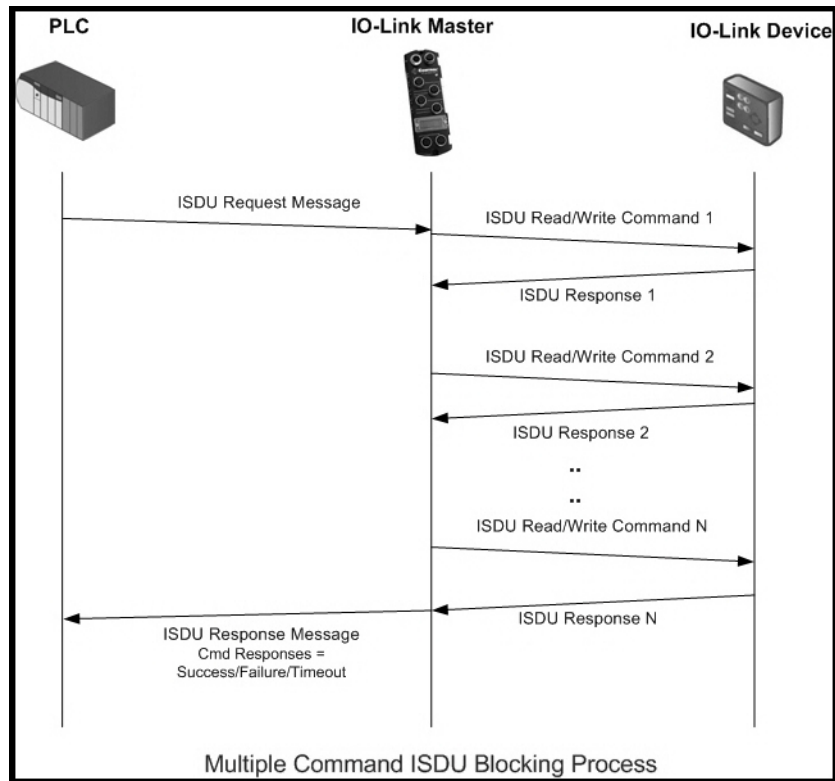
12.3.4.1. Single Command Blocking

The following illustrates the single command blocking method.



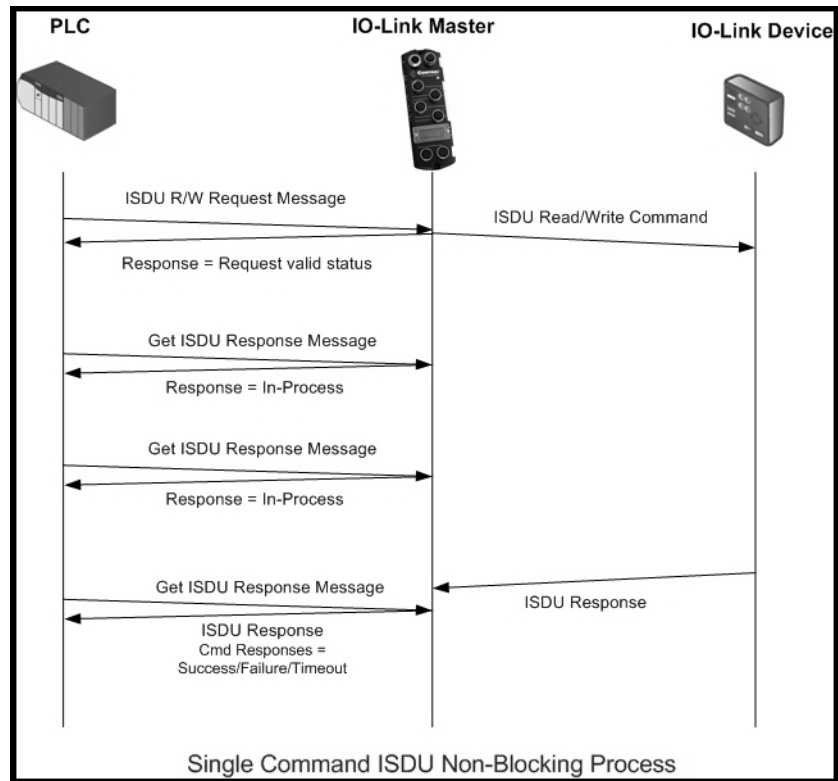
12.3.4.2. Multiple Command Blocking

This illustrates the multiple command blocking method.



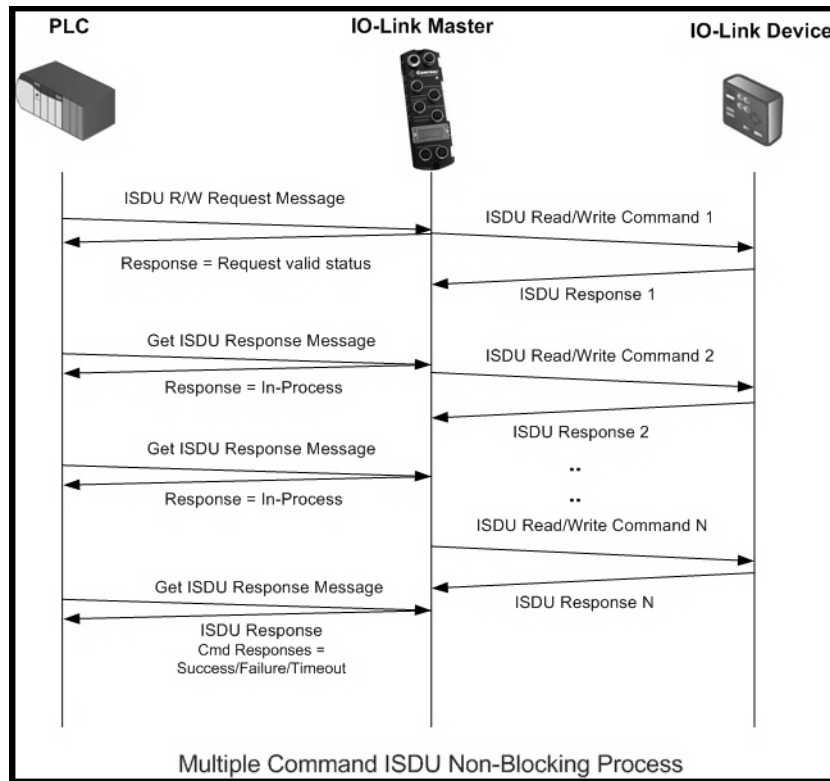
12.3.4.3. Single Command Non-Blocking

This illustrates the single command non-blocking method.



12.3.4.4. Multiple Command Non-Blocking

This illustrates the multiple command non-blocking method.



13. EtherNet/IP CIP Object Definitions

The following are the vendor specific CIP Object definitions as supported in the IO-Link Master:

- *IO-Link Port Information Object Definition (71 hex)* on Page 150
- *PDI (Process Data Input) Transfer Object Definition (72 hex)* on Page 156
- *PDO (Process Data Output) Transfer Object Definition (73 hex)* on Page 157
- *ISDU Read/Write Object Definition (74 hex)* on Page 158

The following are standard CIP Object Definitions that are supported in the IO-Link Master.

- *Identity Object (01hex, 1 instance)* on Page 160
- *Message Router Object (02 hex)* on Page 163
- *Connection Manager Object (06 hex)* on Page 164
- *Port Object (F4 hex-1 instance)* on Page 166
- *TCP Object (F5 hex-1 instance)* on Page 168
- *Ethernet Link Object (F6 hex-1 instance)* on Page 171
- *PCCC Object (67 hex-1 instance)* on Page 172

13.1. IO-Link Port Information Object Definition (71 hex)

The IO-Link Device Information object defines the attributes by which the PLC can request standard device information stored in the IO-Link device's ISDU blocks.

13.1.1. Class Attributes

The following table shows the class attributes for IO-Link port information object definition (71 hex).

Attribute ID	Name	Data Type	Data Value(s)	Access Rule
1	Revision	UINT	1	Get
2	Max Instance	UINT	8 (8-Port models)	Get
3	Num Instances	UINT	8 (8-Port models) <i>Note: Instance number determines the IO-Link port.</i>	Get

13.1.2. Instance Attributes

The following table shows the instance attributes for IO-Link port information object definition (71 hex).

Attribute ID	Name	Data Type	Data Value(s)	Access Rule
1	Vendor Name	Array of 64 SINTs	0-255	Get
2	Vendor Text	Array of 64 SINTs	0-255	Get
3	Product Name	Array of 64 SINTs	0-255	Get
4	Product Id	Array of 64 SINTs	0-255	Get
5	Product Text	Array of 64 SINTs	0-255	Get
6	Serial Number	Array of 16 SINTs	0-255	Get
7	Hardware Revision	Array of 64 SINTs	0-255	Get
8	Firmware Revision	Array of 64 SINTs	0-255	Get
9	Device PDI Length	INT	0-32	Get
10	Device PDO Length	INT	0-32	Get
11	PDI Block Length	INT	4-36	Get
12	PDO Block Length	INT	0-36	Get
13	Input Assembly PDI Offset	INT	0-108 (8-bit format) 0-54(16-bit format) 0-27 (32-bit format)	Get
14	Input Assembly PDO Offset	INT	16-246 (8-bit format) 8-123(16-bit format) 4-62 (32-bit format)	Get
15	Output Assembly PDO Offset	INT	0-102 (8-bit format) 0-51 (16-bit format) 0-26 (32-bit format)	Get
16	Control Flags	INT	Bit settings	Get

13.1.3. Common Services

The following table shows the common services for IO-Link port information object definition (71 hex).

Service Code	Implemented in Class	Implemented in Instance	Service Name
01 hex	Yes	Yes	Get_Attributes_All
0E hex	Yes	Yes	Get_Attribute_Single

2019-07

13.1.4. Instance Attribute Definitions

These attributes provide access to the standard ISDU information blocks on the IO-Link devices. These ISDUs are read at IO-Link device initialization time and then provided once the IO-Link device is operational.

13.1.4.1. Attribute 1-Vendor Name

Data	Attribute 1 - Vendor Name Description
64 ASCII characters	Requested from ISDU block index 16, contains the Vendor Name description of the IO-Link device.

13.1.4.2. Attribute 2-Vendor Text

Data	Attribute 2 - Vendor Text Description
64 ASCII characters	Requested from ISDU block index 17, contains the Vendor Text description of the IO-Link device.

13.1.4.3. Attribute 3-Product Name

Data	Attribute 3 - Product Name Description
64 ASCII characters	Requested from ISDU block index 18, contains the Product Name description of the IO-Link device.

13.1.4.4. Attribute 4-Product ID

Data	Attribute 4 - Product ID Description
64 ASCII characters	Requested from ISDU block index 19, contains the Product ID description of the IO-Link device.

13.1.4.5. Attribute 5-Product Text

Data	Attribute 5 - Product Text Description
64 ASCII characters	Requested from ISDU block index 20, contains the Product Text description of the IO-Link device.

13.1.4.6. Attribute 6-Serial Number

Data	Attribute 6 - Serial Number Description
16 ASCII characters	Requested from ISDU block index 21, contains the Vendor Specific Serial Number of the IO-Link device.

13.1.4.7. Attribute 7-Hardware Revision

Data	Attribute 7 - Hardware Revision Description
64 ASCII characters	Requested from ISDU block index 22, contains the Hardware Revision of the IO-Link device.

13.1.4.8. Attribute 8-Firmware Revision

Data	Attribute 8 - Firmware Revision Description
64 ASCII characters	Requested from ISDU block index 23, contains the Firmware Revision of the IO-Link device.

13.1.4.9. Attribute 9-Device PDI Length

Data	Attribute 9 - Device PDI Length Description
INT (0-32)	Requested from ISDU block index 0, sub-index 5. Contains the number of PDI data bytes provided by the IO-Link device.

13.1.4.10. Attribute 10-Device PDO Length

Data	Attribute 10 - Device PDO Length Description
INT	Requested from ISDU block index 0, sub-index 6. Contains the number of PDO data bytes required by the IO-Link device.

13.1.4.11. Attribute 11-PDI Data Block Length

Data	Attribute 11 - PDI Data Block Length Description
INT	The configured PDI block length in units based on the configurable PDI data format (8-bit, 16-bit, 32-bit). This contains the PDI block header, (port status, auxiliary bit, event code) status and the PDI data.

13.1.4.12. Attribute 12-PDO Data Block Length

Data	Attribute 12 - PDO Data Block Length Description
INT	The configured PDO data block length in units based on the configurable PDO data format (8-bit, 16-bit, 32-bit). Depending on the configuration, this may include both the returned event code and the PDO data.

13.1.4.13. Attribute 13-Input Assembly PDI Offset

Data	Attribute 13 - Input Assembly PDI Offset Description
INT	Based from the start of the first Input Assembly instance, the PDI data block's offset for the corresponding port's PDI data block. This index is based on the configurable PDI data format (8-bit, 16-bit, 32-bit). To use this offset effectively, it is recommended to set IO-Link Master PDI and PDO data as well as the Class 1 I/O connection all to the same data format.

13.1.4.14. Attribute 14-Input Assembly PDO Offset

Data	Attribute 14 - Input Assembly PDO Offset Description
INT	Based from the start of the first Input Assembly instance, the PDO data block's offset for the corresponding port's PDO data block. This index is based on the configurable PDO data format (8-bit, 16-bit, 32-bit). To use this offset effectively, it is recommended to set IO-Link Master PDI and PDO data as well as the Class 1 I/O connection all to the same data format.

13.1.4.15. Attribute 15-Output Assembly PDO Offset

Data	Attribute 15 - Output Assembly PDO Offset Description
INT	<p>Based from the start of the first Output Assembly instance, the PDO data block's offset for the corresponding port's PDO data block.</p> <p>This index is based on the configurable PDO data format (8-bit, 16-bit, 32-bit). To use this offset effectively, it is recommended to set IO-Link Master PDI and PDO data as well as the Class 1 I/O connection all to the same data format.</p>

13.1.4.16. Attribute 16-Control Flags

Data	Attribute 16 - Control Flags Description
INT (bit-mapped word)	<p>Bit 0 (01h): 1 = Indicates that the event code to clear is expected in the PDO block 0 = Indicates that the event code to clear is not expected in the PDO block.</p> <p>Bit 1 (02h): 1 = Indicates that the IO-Link device is SIO mode capable 0 = Indicates that the IO-Link device is not SIO mode capable</p> <p>Bits 2 (04h) 1 = Indicates that Class 1 Rx (receive PDI block) is enabled 0 = Indicates that Class 1 Rx (receive PDI block) is disabled</p> <p>Bit 3 (08h): 1 = Indicates that Class 1 Tx (transmit PDO) is enabled 0 = Indicates that Class 1 Tx (transmit PDO) is disabled</p> <p>Bit 4 (10h): 1 = Indicates that the digital output settings for DI and C/Q are expected in the PDO block 0 = Indicates that the digital output settings for DI and C/Q are not expected in the PDO block.</p> <p>Bit 5 -15: Reserved</p>

13.2. PDI (Process Data Input) Transfer Object Definition (72 hex)

The PDI Transfer object defines the attributes by which the PLC can request the PDI data block from the IO-Link Master.

13.2.1. Class Attributes

The following table displays Class Attributes for the PDI Transfer Object Definition (72 hex).

Attribute ID	Name	Data Type	Data Value(s)	Access Rule
1	Revision	UINT	1	Get
2	Max Instance	UINT	1	Get
3	Num Instances	UINT	1	Get

13.2.2. Instance Attributes

The following table displays Instance Attributes for the PDI Transfer Object Definition (72 hex).

Attribute ID	Name	Data Type	Length	Data Values	Access Rule
1	Port 1 PDI data block	Array of BYTEs	4-36 bytes	0-255	Get
2	Port 2 PDI data block	Array of BYTEs	4-36 bytes	0-255	Get
3	Port 3 PDI data block	Array of BYTEs	4-36 bytes	0-255	Get
4	Port 4 PDI data block	Array of BYTEs	4-36 bytes	0-255	Get
5	Port 5 PDI data block	Array of BYTEs	4-36 bytes	0-255	Get
6	Port 6 PDI data block	Array of BYTEs	4-36 bytes	0-255	Get
7	Port 7 PDI data block	Array of BYTEs	4-36 bytes	0-255	Get
8	Port 8 PDI data block	Array of BYTEs	4-36 bytes	0-255	Get

13.2.3. Common Services

The following table shows Common Services for the PDI Transfer Object Definition (72 hex).

Service Code	Implemented in Class	Implemented in Instance	Service Name
01 hex	Yes	Yes	Get_Attributes_All
0E hex	Yes	Yes	Get_Attribute_Single

13.2.4. Instance Attribute Definitions - Attribute 1 to 4-PDI Data Blocks

These attributes provide access to the PDI data blocks.

- Get Attribute Single requests return the PDI data block for a specific port.
- Get Attribute All requests return all PDI data blocks from the IO-Link Master.

All PDI data is returned in the configured PDI format (8-bit, 16-bit or 32-bit). Refer to *PDI (Process Data Input) Transfer Object Definition (72 hex)* on Page 156 for a detailed explanation of the PDI data block.

13.3. PDO (Process Data Output) Transfer Object Definition (73 hex)

The PDO Transfer object defines the attributes by which the PLC can:

- Request the PDO data block from the IO-Link Master.
- Write PDO data block to the IO-Link Master.

13.3.1. Class Attributes

The following table displays the Class Attributes for the PDO Transfer Object Definition (73 hex).

Attribute ID	Name	Data Type	Data Value	Access Rule
1	Revision	UINT	1	Get
2	Max Instance	UINT	1	Get
3	Num Instances	UINT	1	Get

13.3.2. Instance Attributes

The following table displays the Instance Attributes for the PDO Transfer Object Definition (73 hex).

Attribute ID	Name	Data Type	Length	Data Value	Access Rule
1	Port 1 PDO data block	Array of BYTES	0-36 bytes	0-255	Get/Set
2	Port 2 PDO data block	Array of BYTES	0-36 bytes	0-255	Get/Set
3	Port 3 PDO data block	Array of BYTES	0-36 bytes	0-255	Get/Set
4	Port 4 PDO data block	Array of BYTES	0-36 bytes	0-255	Get/Set
5	Port 5 PDO data block	Array of BYTES	0-36 bytes	0-255	Get/Set
6	Port 6 PDO data block	Array of BYTES	0-36 bytes	0-255	Get/Set
7	Port 7 PDO data block	Array of BYTES	0-36 bytes	0-255	Get/Set
8	Port 8 PDO data block	Array of BYTES	0-36 bytes	0-255	Get/Set

13.3.3. Common Services

The following table displays the Common Services for the PDO Transfer Object Definition (73 hex).

Service Code	Implemented in Class	Implemented in Instance	Service Name
01 hex	Yes	Yes	Get_Attributes_All
0E hex	Yes	Yes	Get_Attribute_Single
10 hex	No	Yes	Set_Attribute_Single
02 hex	No	Yes	Set_Attribute_All

13.3.4. Instance Attribute Definitions - Attribute 1 to 4-PDO Data Blocks

These attributes provide write access to the PDO data blocks.

- Get Attribute Single requests return the current PDO data block for a specific port.
- Get Attribute All requests return all current PDO data blocks from the IO-Link Master.
- Set Attribute Single allows writing the PDO data to one IO-Link port on the IO-Link Master.
- Set Attribute All messages allow writing of PDO data to all IO-Link ports on the IO-Link Master.

All PDO data is received and returned in the configured PDO format (8-bit, 16-bit or 32-bit). Refer to *PDO (Process Data Output) Transfer Object Definition (73 hex)* on Page 157 for a detailed explanation of the PDO data block.

13.4. ISDU Read/Write Object Definition (74 hex)

The ISDU Read/Write object defines the attributes by which the PLC can:

- Send an ISDU request containing one or more read and/or write ISDU commands to an IO-Link device via the IO-Link Master.
- Request the ISDU response(s) from the IO-Link Master.
- Send both blocking and non-blocking ISDU requests.

Refer to the ISDU Handling chapter for a detailed description of the ISDU functionality.

13.4.1. Class Attributes

The following table shows the Class Attributes for the ISDU Read/Write Object Definition (74 hex).

Attribute ID	Name	Data Type	Data Value(s)	Access Rule
1	Revision	UINT	1	Get
2	Max Instance	UINT	8	Get
3	Num Instances	UINT	8 <i>Note: Instance number determines IO-Link port on the IO-Link Master.</i>	Get

13.4.2. Instance Attributes

The following table shows the Instance Attributes for the ISDU Read/Write Object Definition (74 hex).

Attribute ID	Name	Data Type	Data Value(s)	Access Rule
1	ISDU Response	ISDU response data block	0-255	Get
2	ISDU Read/Write Request	ISDU request data block	0-255	Set

13.4.3. Common Services

The following table shows the Common Services for the ISDU Read/Write Object Definition (74 hex).

Service Code	Implemented in Class	Implemented in Instance	Service Name
01 hex	Yes	No	Get_Attributes_All
0E hex	Yes	Yes	Get_Attribute_Single
10 hex	No	Yes	Set_Attribute_Single
02 hex	No	No	Set_Attribute_All

13.4.4. Object Specific Services

The following table shows the Object Specific Services for the ISDU Read/Write Object Definition (74 hex).

Service Code	Implemented in Class	Implemented in Instance	Service Name
4B hex	No	Yes	Blocking ISDU Request

The Blocking ISDU Request service allows one message instruction to both send an ISDU request and receive the response. Using this service causes the message to be active for several seconds.

13.4.5. Instance Attribute Definitions

The following attributes provide access to the ISDU blocks on the IO-Link devices.

13.4.5.1. Attribute 1-ISDU Read/Write Response (Non-Blocking only)

Get Attribute Single messages returns the ISDU response for a specific port through the IO-Link Master. The response may need to be read multiple times until a response of Success, Failure, or Timed Out has been received.

13.4.5.2. Attribute 2-ISDU Read/Write Request (Non-blocking only)

Set Attribute Single messages can send read/write type ISDU requests to the IO-Link devices via the IO-Link Master. The ISDU request message need be sent only once for each ISDU read/write request.

13.5. Identity Object (01hex, 1 instance)

The Identity Object provides identification of and general information about the IO-Link Master.

13.5.1. Class Attributes

This table shows the Class Attributes for the Identity Object (01 hex, 1 Instance).

Attribute ID	Name	Data Type	Data Value(s)	Access Rule
1	Revision	UINT	1	Get
2	Max Class	UINT	1	Get
3	Max Instance	UINT	1	Get
6	Maximum Number Class Attribute	UINT	7	Get
7	Maximum Number Instance Attributes	UINT	7	Get

13.5.2. Instance Attributes

This table shows the Instance Attributes for the Identity Object (01 hex, 1 Instance).

Attribute ID	Name	Data Type	Data Value(s)	Access Rule
1	Vendor ID	UINT	909 (Pepperl+Fuchs)	Get
2	Device Type	UINT	2B hex (Generic Device)	Get
3	Product Code	UINT	As defined by Pepperl+Fuchs	Get
4	Revision (Product or Software release) <i>Structure of:</i> Major Revision Minor Revision	USINT USINT	1 to 127 1 to 255	Get
5	Status	WORD	See Below	Get
6	Serial Number	UDINT	1-FFFFFFFF hex	Get
7	Product Name <i>Structure of:</i> Name Length Name String	USINT STRING	Length of string See below	Get Get

13.5.3. Status Word

Refer to Page 52 of Volume 3.5 of the CIP Common Specification.

The following applies to the Identity Object status word for the IO-Link Master.

Status Word Bit	Setting	Description
0	0	Ownership Flag. Does not apply to the IO-Link Master.
1	0	Reserved.
2	0	IO-Link Master is operating on the default configuration.
	1	The IO-Link Master has a configuration other than the default configuration.
3	0	Reserved.

Status Word Bit	Setting	Description
4-7	0101 (0x50)	Indicates that there is a major fault (either Bit 10 or Bit 11 is set).
	0100 (0x40)	Indicates the stored configuration is invalid.
	0011 (0x30)	Indicates the system is operational and there are no I/O (Class 1) connections.
	0110 (0x60)	Indicates the system is operational and there is at least one active I/O (Class 1) connection.
	0000	Indicates the system is not operational. It may be in any of the following states: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> System startup. Configuration in process. Idle. Critical (major) fault.
8	0	No recoverable minor fault. No error history entry reported within the last ten seconds.
	1	Recoverable minor fault. The IO-Link Master has reported an error within the last ten seconds and a major fault has not been detected.
9	1	Unrecoverable minor fault. Does not apply to the IO-Link Master.
10	0	No recoverable major fault.
	1	A major recoverable fault exists. This is a fault that the IO-Link Master may be able to recover from by a system reset. If the system does not recover automatically, a system reset message or a power cycle of the IO-Link Master may be required.
11	0	No major unrecoverable fault.
	1	A major unrecoverable fault has occurred in the IO-Link Master. If the major fault is not corrected with a system reset or a power cycle, refer to the User Guide or call Pepperl+Fuchs support.
12-15	0	Reserved.

13.5.4. Common Services

Service Code	Implemented in Class	Implemented in Instance	Service Name
01 hex	Yes	Yes	Get_Attribute_All
05 hex	No	Yes	Reset
0E hex	Yes	Yes	Get_Attribute_Single

2019-07

13.6. Message Router Object (02 hex)

The Message Router Object provides a messaging connection point through which a Client may address a service to any object or instance residing in the physical device.

13.6.1. Class Attributes

This table displays the Class Attributes for the Message Router Object (02 hex).

Attribute ID	Name	Data Type	Data Value	Access Rule
1	Revision	UINT	1	Get
2	Max Class	UINT	1	Get
3	Max Instance	UINT	1	Get
4	Optional Attribute List	UINT	2	Get
5	Option Service List	UINT	1	Get
6	Maximum Number Class Attribute	UINT	7	Get
7	Maximum Number Instance Attribute	UINT	2	Get

13.6.2. Instance Attributes

This table displays the Instance Attributes for the Message Router Object (02 hex)

Attribute ID	Name	Data Type	Data Value(s)	Access Rule
1	Object List <i>Structure of:</i> Number	UINT	Number of supported standard class codes	Get
	Classes	Array of UINT	List of supported standard class codes	Get
2	Max Connections	UINT	128	Get

13.6.3. Common Services

This table displays the Common Services for the Message Router Object (02 hex)

Service Code	Implemented in Class	Implemented in Instance	Service Name
01 hex	Yes	No	Get_Attribute_All
0E hex	Yes	Yes	Get_Attribute_Single
0A hex	No	Yes	Multiple_Service_Req

13.7. Connection Manager Object (06 hex)

This object provides services for connection and connection-less communications.

This object has no supported attributes.

13.7.1. Class Attributes Object (06 hex)

The following table displays the Class Attributes for the Connection Manager Object (06 hex).

Attribute ID	Name	Data Type	Data Value(s)	Access Rule
1	Revision	UINT	1	Get
2	Max Class	UINT	1	Get
3	Max Instance	UINT	1	Get
4	Optional Attribute List	UINT	8	Get
6	Maximum number Class Attribute	UINT	7	Get
7	Maximum Number Instance Attributes	UINT	8	Get

13.7.2. Instance Attributes (02 hex)

This table displays the Instance Attributes for the Message Router Object (02 hex).

Attribute ID	Name	Data Type	Data Value(s)	Access Rule
1	Open Requests	UINT	0-0xffffffff	Set/Get
2	Open Format Rejects	UINT	0-0xffffffff	Set/Get
3	Open Resource Rejects	UINT	0-0xffffffff	Set/Get
4	Open Other Rejects	UINT	0-0xffffffff	Set/Get
5	Close Requests	UINT	0-0xffffffff	Set/Get
6	Close Format Requests	UINT	0-0xffffffff	Set/Get
7	Close Other Requests	UINT	0-0xffffffff	Set/Get
8	Connection Time Outs	UINT	0-0xffffffff	Set/Get

13.7.3. Common Services Object (06 hex)

This table displays the Common Services for the Connection Manager Object (06 hex).

Service Code	Implemented in Class	Implemented in Instance	Service Name
01 hex	Yes	Yes	Get_Attribute_All
02 hex	No	Yes	Set_Attribute_ALL
0E hex	Yes	Yes	Get_Attribute_Single
10 hex	No	Yes	Set_Attribute_Single
4E hex	N/A	N/A	Forward_Close
52 hex	N/A	N/A	Unconnected_Send
54 hex	N/A	N/A	Forward_Open
5A hex	N/A	N/A	Get_Connection_Owner
5B hex	N/A	N/A	Large_Forward_Open

13.8. Port Object (F4 hex-1 instance)

The Port Object enumerates the CIP ports present on the IO-Link Master.

13.8.1. Class Attributes

This table illustrates the Class Attributes for the Port Object (F4 hex - 1 Instance)

Attribute ID	Name	Data Type	Data Value(s)	Access Rule
1	Revision	UINT	1	Get
2	Max Instance	UINT	1	Get
3	Num Instances	UINT	1	Get
6	Maximum Number Class Attributes	UINT	9	Get
7	Maximum Number Instance Attributes	UINT	7	Get
8	Entry Port	UINT	1	Get
9	All Ports	Array of UINT	[0]=0 [1]=0 [2] = 1 (Vendor Specific) [3] = 1 (Backplane) [4]=TCP_IP_PORT_TYPE (4) [5]=TCP_IP_PORT_NUMBER(2)	Get

13.8.2. Instance Attributes

This table illustrates the Instance Attributes for the Port Object (F4 hex - 1 Instance).

Attribute ID	Name	Data Type	Data Value(s)	Access Rule
1	Port Type	UINT	1	Get
2	Port Number	UINT	1	Get
3	Port Object <i>Structure of:</i> 16 bit word count in path Path	UINT Array of UINT	2 [0]=6420 hex [1]=0124 hex	Get Get
4	Port Name <i>Structure of:</i> String Length Port Name	USINT Array of USINT	10 "Backplane"	Get Get
7	Node Address	USINT[2]	0x10, 0x00	Get

This table illustrates the Instance Attributes for the Port Object (F4 hex - 2 Instance).

Attribute ID	Name	Data Type	Data Value(s)	Access Rule
1	Port Type	UINT	4 (TCP/IP)	Get
2	Port Number	UINT	2 (TCP/IP)	Get
3	Port Object <i>Structure of:</i> 16 bit word count in path Path	UINT Array of UINT	2 [0]=F520 hex [1]=0124 hex	Get Get
4	Port Name <i>Structure of:</i> String Length Port Name	USINT Array of USINT	17 "Ethernet/IP Port"	Get Get
7	Node Address	USINT[2]	0x10, 0x00	Get

13.8.3. Common Services

This table illustrates the Common Services for the Port Object (F4 hex - 1 Instance).

Service Code	Implemented in Class	Implemented in Instance	Service Name
01 hex	Yes	Yes	Get_Attribute_All
0E hex	Yes	Yes	Get_Attribute_Single

13.9. TCP Object (F5 hex-1 instance)

The TCP/IP Interface Object provides the mechanism to retrieve the TCP/IP attributes for the IO-Link Master.

13.9.1. Class Attributes

This table shows the Class Attributes for the TCP Object (F5 hex - 1 Instance).

Attribute ID	Name	Data Type	Data Value	Access Rule
1	Revision	UINT	1	Get
2	Max Instance	UINT	1	Get
3	Num Instances	UINT	1	Get
4	Optional Attribute List	UINT	4	Get
6	Maximum Number Class Attribute	UINT	7	Get
7	Maximum Number Instance Attribute	UINT	9	Get

13.9.2. Instance Attributes

This table shows the Instance Attributes for the TCP Object (F5 hex - I Instance).

Attribute ID	Name	Data Type	Data Value(s)	Access Rule
1	Status	DWORD	0 =The Interface Configuration attribute has not been configured. 1 =The Interface Configuration attribute contains configuration obtained from DHCP or nonvolatile storage. 2 =The IP address member of the Interface Configuration attribute contains configuration obtained, in part, from the hardware rotary switch settings. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Upper 3 bytes from nonvolatile storage. • Least significant byte from rotary switches. 	Get
2	Configuration Capability	DWORD	34 hex (DHCP, Settable and Hardware) 04 hex = DHCP 10 hex = Settable 20 hex = Hardware configurable	Get
3	Configuration Control	DWORD	Interface control Flags: 0 = The device shall use statically-assigned IP configuration values. 2 = The device shall obtain its interface configuration values via DHCP.	Set/Get
4	Physical Link Object Structure of: Path Size Path	UINT Array of USINT	2 [0]=20 hex [1]=F6 hex [2]=24 hex [3]=01 hex	Get

Attribute ID	Name	Data Type	Data Value(s)	Access Rule
5	Interface Configuration <i>Structure of:</i> IP Address Network Mask Gateway Address Name Server Name Server 2 Domain Name Length Domain Name	UDINT UDINT UDINT UDINT UDINT UINT STRING	<IP address> <Network mask> <Gateway Address> <Name server> <Name server2> <Length of name> <Domain name>	Set/Get
6	Host Name <i>Structure of:</i> Host Name Length Host Name String	UINT STRING	0 to 15 <Default =IP NULL (0)>	Set/Get
8	TTL (Time-to-Live) value for IP multicast packets.	USINT	1 to 255 <Default = 1>	Set/Get
9	IP Multicast Address Configuration	<i>Struct of:</i> USINT - Alloc Control USINT - Reserved UINT - Num Mcast UDINT - Start Mcast Address	Alloc Control: 0 = Default Algorithm 1 = Configuration Num Mcast: 1 to 32 Start Mcast Address: 239.192.1.0 to 239.255.255.255	Set/Get

13.9.3. Common Services

This table shows the Common Services for the TCP Object (F5 hex - I Instance).

Service Code	Implemented in Class	Implemented in Instance	Service Name
01 hex	Yes	Yes	Get_Attribute_All
02 hex	No	Yes	Set_Attribute_All
0E hex	Yes	Yes	Get_Attribute_Single
10 hex	No	Yes	Set_Attribute_Single

2019-07

13.10. Ethernet Link Object (F6 hex-1 instance)

The Ethernet Link Object maintains link-specific counters and status information for the Ethernet communications interface on the IO-Link Master.

13.10.1. Class Attributes

This table displays the Class Attributes for the Ethernet Link Object (F6 hex - 1 Instance).

Attribute ID	Name	Data Type	Data Value(s)	Access Rule
1	Revision	UINT	3	Get
2	Max Instance	UINT	1	Get
3	Num Instances	UINT	1	Get
4	Optional Attribute List	UINT	4	Get
6	Maximum Number Class Attributes	UINT	7	Get
7	Maximum Number Instance Attributes	UINT	1	Get

13.10.2. Instance Attributes

This table displays the Instance Attributes for the Ethernet Link Object (F6 hex - 1 Instance).

Attribute ID	Name	Data Type	Data Value(s)	Access Rule
1	Interface speed (Current operational speed)	UDINT	10=10 Mbit 100=100 Mbit	Get
2	Interface Flags (Current operational status)	DWORD	Bit 0 =link status (0=inactive) (1=active) Bit 1=Half/Full Duplex (0=half duplex) (2=full duplex) Bits 2-4: 00 = negotiation in progress 01 = negotiation failed 02 = negotiation failed speed OK 03 = negotiation success	Get

2019-07

Attribute ID	Name	Data Type	Data Value(s)	Access Rule
3	Physical Address	Array of 6 USINT	MAC Address	Get
7	Interface Type	USINT	2 = Twisted Pair	Get
8	Interface State	USINT	1 = Interface is enabled and operational	Get
9	Admin State	USINT	1 = Interface enabled	Get
10	Interface Label	USINT16 Array of USINT	Length = 1 to 64 ASCII characters <Default = IP address in "xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx" format>	Get

13.10.3.Common Services

This table displays the Common Services for the Ethernet Link Object (F6 hex - 1 Instance)

Service Code	Implemented in Class	Implemented in Instance	Service Name
01 hex	Yes	Yes	Get_Attribute_All
0E hex	Yes	Yes	Get_Attribute_Single

13.11. PCCC Object (67 hex-1 instance)

The PCCC Object provides the ability to encapsulate and then transmit and receive PCCC messages between devices on an Ethernet/IP network. This object is used to communicate to MicroLogix, SLC 5/05 and PLC-5 PLCs over EtherNet/IP.

The PCCC Object does not support the following:

- Class Attributes
- Instance Attributes

13.11.1.Instances

The PCCC Object supports Instance 1.

13.11.2.Common Services

The following table displays the Common Services for the PCCC Object.

Service Code	Implemented in Class	Implemented in Instance	Service Name
4B hex	No	Yes	Execute_PCCC

13.11.3.Message Structure Execute_PCCC: Request Message

This table displays the message structure for the Execute_PCCC Request Message for the PCCC Object.

Name	Data Type	Description
Length	USINT	Length of requester ID
Vendor	UINT	Vendor number of requester
Serial Number	UDINT	ASA Serial number of requester
CMD	USINT	Command byte
STS	USINT	0
TNSW	UINT	Transport word
FNC	USINT	Function Code.
PCCC_params	Array of USINT	CMD/FMC specific parameters

13.11.4.Message Structure Execute_PCCC: Response Message

This table displays the message structure for the Execute PCCC Response Message for the PCCC Object.

Name	Data Type	Description
Length	USINT	Length of requester ID
Vendor	UINT	Vendor number of requester
Serial Number	UDINT	ASA Serial number of requester
CMD	USINT	Command byte
STS	USINT	Status Byte
TNSW	UINT	Transport word. Same value as request.
EXT_STS	USINT	Extended status. (If error)
PCCC_params	Array of USINT	CMD/FMC specific result data

13.11.5.Supported PCCC Command Types

The following table displays the Supported PCCC Command Types for the PCCC Object.

CMD	FNC	Description
0F hex	A2 hex	SLC 500 protected typed read with 3 address fields
0F hex	AA hex	SLC 500 protected typed write with 3 address fields

13.12. Assembly Object (For Class 1 Interface)

The EtherNet/IP specification requires that all Class 1 interfaces be provided through the Assembly Object interface. The Assembly Object interface is used to directly tie Vendor Specific objects to a standard interface, which the EtherNet/IP controller, or PLC, uses to communicate to the device.

For the IO-Link Master, the Assembly Object corresponds to the PDI and PDO Transfer objects. Each instance of the Assembly Object corresponds to one or more of the PDI and/or PDO Transfer Object attributes.

The Assembly Object is linked to the Process IO vendor specific object, which provides access to the PDI and PDO data. The Assembly object defines the interface by which a Class 1 PLC or controller can:

- Request the PDI data block from the IO-Link Master.
- Write the PDO data block to the IO-Link Master.

13.12.1.Class Attributes

This table shows the Class Attributes for the Assembly Object for a Class 1 interface.

Attribute ID	Name	Data Type	Data Value(s)	Access Rule
1	Revision	UINT	1	Get
2	Max Instance	UINT	24 (8-Port Models)	Get
3	Num Instances	UINT	24 (8-Port Models)	Get

13.12.2.Instance Definitions (8-Port Models)

This table shows the Instance Definitions for the Assembly Object for a Class 1 interface for the 8-port models.

Assembly Instance Number	Description	Data Type	Data Values	Access Rule
101	PDI data blocks from Ports 1 to 8. PDO data blocks from ports 1-8	BYTE Array Valid read lengths: 1-576	0-255	Get
102	PDI data blocks from Ports 2 to 8. PDO data blocks from Ports 1-8	BYTE Array Valid read lengths: 1-540	0-255	Get
103	PDI data blocks from Ports 3 to 8. PDO data blocks from Ports 1-8	BYTE Array Valid read lengths: 1-504	0-255	Get
104	PDI data blocks from Port 4-8. PDO data blocks from Ports 1-8	BYTE Array Valid read lengths: 1-468	0-255	Get
105	PDI data blocks from Ports 5-8 PDO data blocks from Ports 1-8	BYTE Array Valid read lengths: 0-432	0-255	Get
106	PDI data blocks from Ports 6 to 8. PDO data blocks from Ports 1-8	BYTE Array Valid read lengths: 0-396	0-255	Get
107	PDI data blocks from Ports 7 to 8. PDO data blocks from Ports 1-8	BYTE Array Valid read lengths: 0-360	0-255	Get
108	PDI data blocks from Port 8. PDO data blocks from Ports 1-8	BYTE Array Valid read lengths: 0-324	0-255	Get
109	PDO data blocks from Ports 1-8	BYTE Array Valid read lengths: 0-288	0-255	Get
110	PDO data blocks from Ports 2-8	BYTE Array Valid read lengths: 0-252	0-255	Get

2019-07

Assembly Instance Number	Description	Data Type	Data Values	Access Rule
111	PDO data blocks from Ports 3-8	BYTE Array Valid read lengths: 0-216	0-255	Get
112	PDO data blocks from Port 4-8	BYTE Array Valid read lengths: 0-180	0-255	Get
113	PDO data blocks from Ports 5-8	BYTE Array Valid read lengths: 0-144	0-255	Get
114	PDO data blocks from Ports 6-8	BYTE Array Valid read lengths: 0-108	0-255	Get
115	PDO data blocks from Ports 7-8	BYTE Array Valid read lengths: 0-72	0-255	Get
116	PDO data blocks from Port 8	BYTE Array Valid read lengths: 0-36	0-255	Get
117	PDO data blocks to Ports 1-8	BYTE Array Valid read lengths: 0-288	0-255	Set
118	PDO data blocks to Ports 2-8	BYTE Array Valid read lengths: 0-252	0-255	Set
119	PDO data blocks to Ports 3-8	BYTE Array Valid read lengths: 0-216	0-255	Set
120	PDO data blocks to Ports 4-8	BYTE Array Valid read lengths: 0-180	0-255	Set
121	PDO data blocks to Ports 5-8	BYTE Array Valid read lengths: 0-144	0-255	Set

2019-07

Assembly Instance Number	Description	Data Type	Data Values	Access Rule
122	PDO data blocks to Ports 6-8	BYTE Array Valid read lengths: 0-108	0-255	Set
123	PDO data blocks to Ports 7-8	BYTE Array Valid read lengths: 0-72	0-255	Set
124	PDO data blocks to Port 8	BYTE Array Valid read lengths: 0-36	0-255	Set

13.12.3.Instance Attributes

This table shows the Instance Attributes for the Assembly Object for a Class 1 interface.

Attribute ID	Name	Data Type	Data Value(s)	Access Rule
3	Data	Array of BYTE	0-255	Get/Set
4	Data Length	UINT	Maximum number of bytes in attribute 3	Get

13.12.4.Common Services

This table shows the Common Services for the Assembly Object for a Class 1 interface.

Service Code	Implemented in Class	Implemented in Instance	Service Name
01 hex	Yes	No	Get_Attributes_All
0E hex	Yes	Yes	Get_Attribute_Single
10 hex	No	Yes	Set_Attribute_Single
02 hex	No	No	Set_Attribute_All

13.12.5.Instance Attribute Definitions: Attribute 3-Request/Write Data

Dependent on the instance number, this is either the PDI data block and/or the PDO data block.

13.12.6.Instance Attribute Definitions: Attribute 4-Data Length

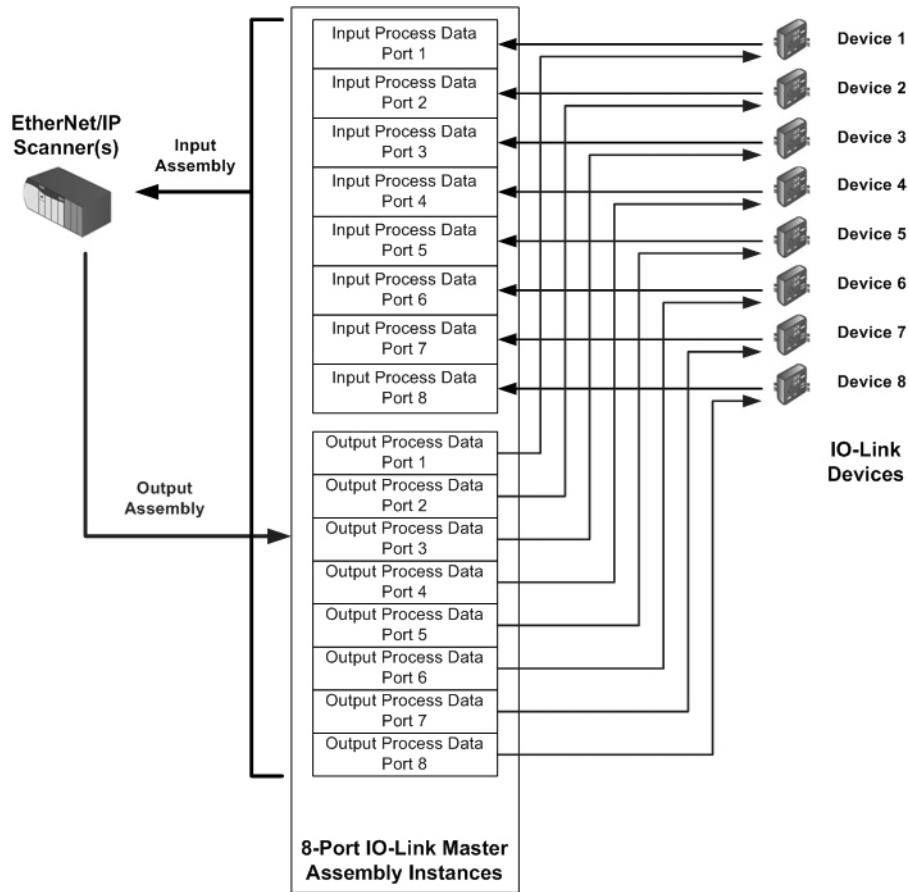
This is the maximum data length for each Assembly instance.

13.12.7.Overview of Assembly Interface

The Assembly interface is designed to:

- Provide access to all Input and Output assemblies.
- Maximize flexibility for the PLC programmer.
- Minimize required PLC and IO-Link communication bandwidth.
- Be as easy to use as possible.

The following diagram illustrates the Assembly instances for an eight port IO-Link Master. There is one Assembly input and output instance assigned to each IO-Link port.



13.12.8. Grouping of Assembly Instances

In order to minimize the number of required I/O connections, the input and output assembly instances are organized as follows. The Input Assembly instances are grouped into one continuous array with no gaps between the instances. The same is also true for Output Assembly Instances.

Assembly Controller Access									
	Assembly Instance Number	Controller Port 1 Access		Controller Port 2 Access		Controller Port 3 Access		Controller Port 8 Access	
		Read (Input)	Write (Output)	Read (Input)	Write (Output)	Read (Input)	Write (Output)	Read (Input)	Write (Output)
Read (Input) Process Data Input	101 (Port 1)								
	102 (Port 2)								
	103 (Port 3)								
	104 (Port 4)								
	105 (Port 5)								
	106 (Port 6)								
	107 (Port 7)								
	108 (Port 8)								

Assembly Controller Access (Continued)									
	Assembly Instance Number	Controller Port 1 Access		Controller Port 2 Access		Controller Port 3 Access		Controller Port 8 Access	
		Read (Input)	Write (Output)	Read (Input)	Write (Output)	Read (Input)	Write (Output)	Read (Input)	Write (Output)
Read (Input) Process Data Output	109 (Port 1)								
	110 (Port 2)								
	111 (Port 3)								
	112 (Port 4)								
	113 (Port 5)								
	114 (Port 6)								
	115 (Port 7)								
	116 (Port 8)								
Write (Output) Process Data Output	117 (Port 1)								
	118 (Port 2)								
	119 (Port 3)								
	120 (Port 4)								
	121 (Port 5)								
	122 (Port 6)								
	123 (Port 7)								
	124 (Port 8)								

2019-07

Where:

- All accessible data can be read (input) and written (output) from one I/O connection.
- Controller Read (Input) access:
 - One or more input instances may be read with one I/O connection. (i.e. If addressing the instance 101, all input instances for both PDI and PDO data, 101 to 116 (for 8-port models), may be read in one connection.)
 - The length of the Read (Input) connection can range from 1 to the total length for all input instances.
 - Multiple controllers can read access to the Input Assembly instances at one time.
- Controller Write (Output) access:
 - Only output instances may be written.
 - One or more output instances may be written to with one connection.
 - The length of the Write (Output) connection must be equal to the total length of the output instance(s).
 - Only one controller may have write access to an output instance.

Note: *In order to receive all PDI and PDO data in one Class 1 connection, it may be necessary to decrease the size of one or more PDI and/or PDO blocks via the embedded EtherNet/IP configuration web page.*



14. ControlLogix Family - Example PLC Programs

The example RSLogix 5000 PLC program is intended to provide basic working functionality:

- Through a Class 1 connection, provide a PDI data block with the IO-Link port status, auxiliary bit status and the PDI data.
- Through explicit messages, provide the ability to send both read and write ISDU requests to the IO-Link devices and receive the responses.
- Through explicit messages, provide the Device Information block.

Perform the following steps to run the example PLC program on your ControlLogix family PLC.

1. *Import the PLC program into RSLogix 5000*
2. *Configure the Controller on Page 183*
3. *Add the EtherNet/IP Module Interface on Page 185*
4. *Configure the Ethernet Module on Page 187*
5. *Example PLC Program Operation on Page 193*
6. *User Defined Data Structures on Page 196*

14.1. Import the PLC program into RSLogix 5000

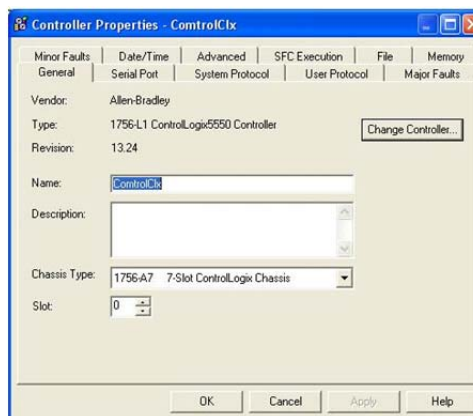
Both the standard .ACD file and library file have been provided. If your version of RSLogix 5000 will not open the .ACD file, then you will need to import the .L5K file.

14.2. Configure the Controller

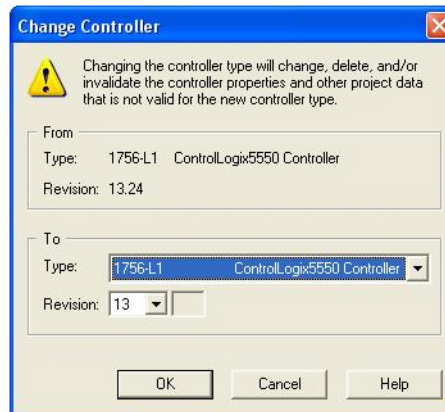
The following are the controller settings used by Pepperl+Fuchs to create the example PLC program.

Note: You may need to change the controller settings to match those of your PLC.

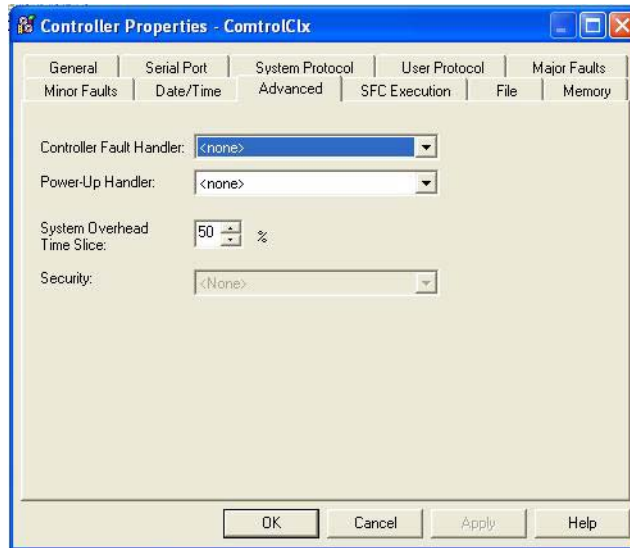
1. Open the RSLogix 5000 *Properties* page, click the *General* tab, enter the name, and click the **Change Controller** button.



2. Select the controller type and click **OK**



3. Set the **System Overhead Time Slice** to 50% and click **OK**

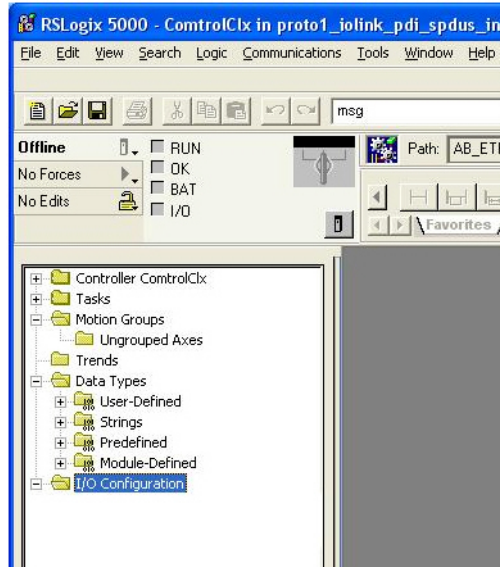


14.3. Add the EtherNet/IP Module Interface

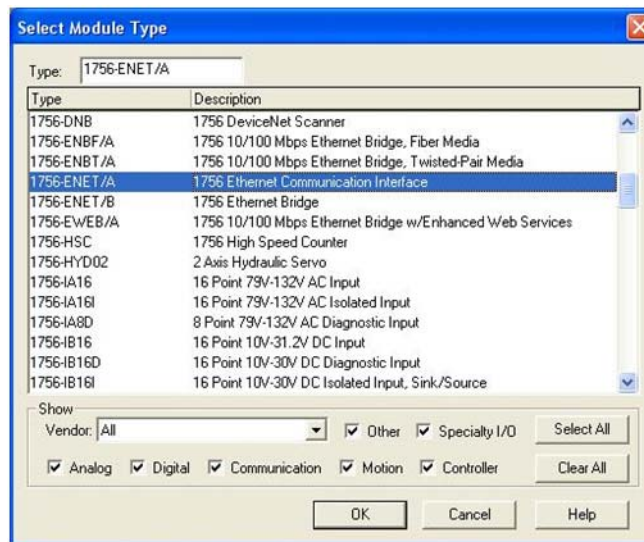
If the controller has been changed or if the Ethernet module is different, you will need to add the EtherNet/IP module to the PLC program.

You can use this procedure to add the Ethernet module for your PLC in the corresponding slot.

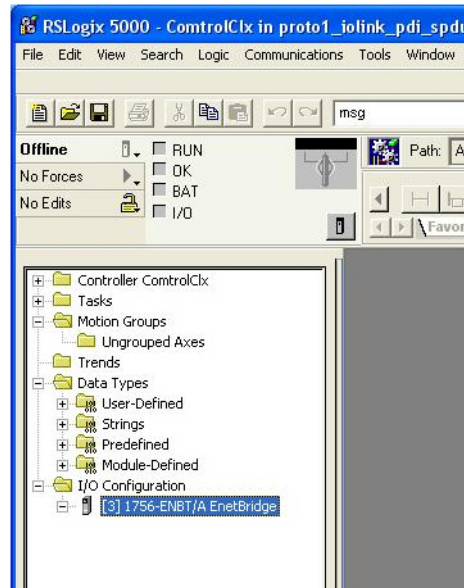
1. Click **IO Configuration** and select **New Module**.



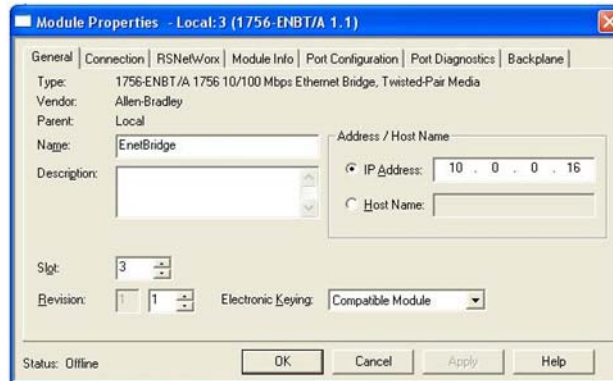
2. Select the **Ethernet Module Type** and click **OK**.



3. Right-click the **Ethernet Module** and select **Properties**.



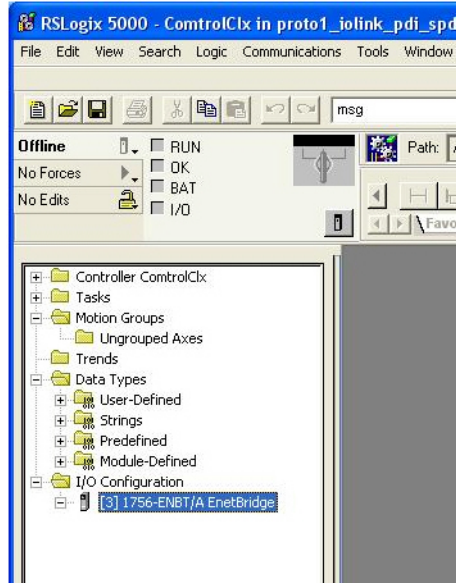
4. Set the **Name**, **IP Address**, **Slot**, and **Revision** for your PLC and then click **OK**.



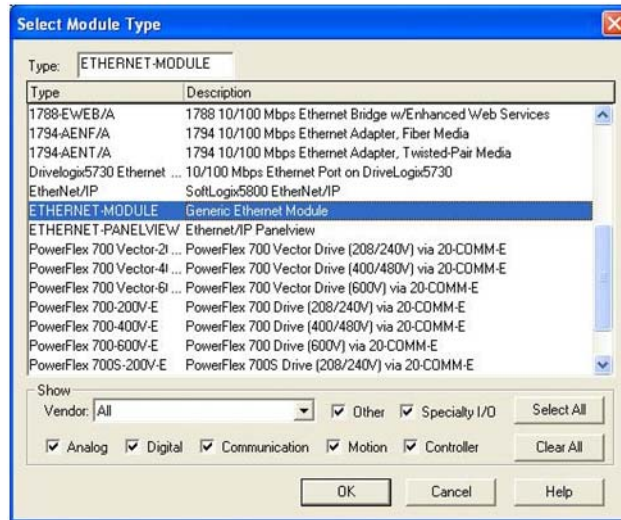
14.4. Configure the Ethernet Module

You can use these procedure as a guideline to configure the Ethernet module.

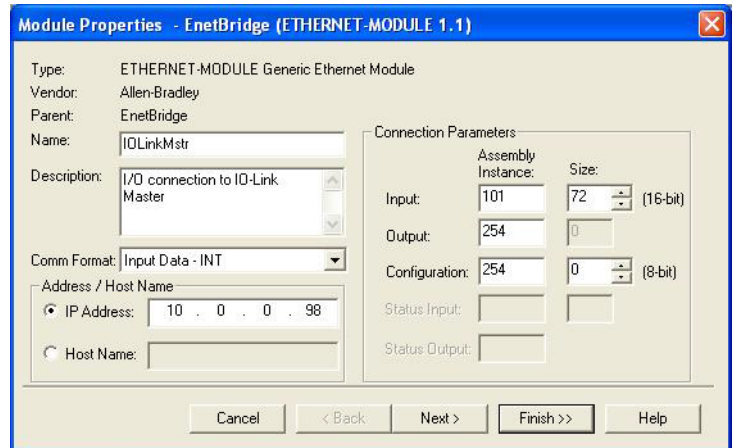
1. Right-click the **Ethernet interface module** and select **New Module**.



2. Select **ETHERNET-MODULE** Generic Ethernet Module and then click **OK**.

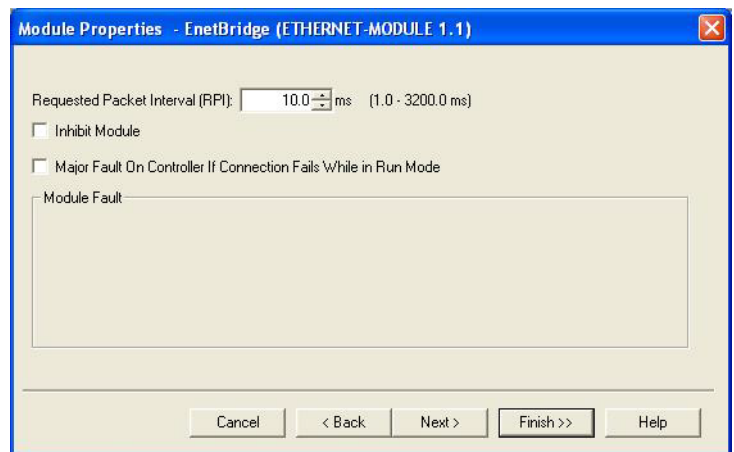


3. Enter the following parameters on the *Module Properties* pane.
 - a. Enter **IOLinkMstr** for the module **Name**.
 - b. If desired, enter a **Description** for the module.
 - c. Select **INPUT Data - INT (16-bit)** for the **Comm Format**.
 - d. Enter the IP Address of the IO-Link Master module.
 - e. Enter the **Connection Parameters**:
 - Enter **101** for the **Input - Assembly Instance**.
 - Enter **72** for the **Input-Size** (input data length in 16-bit words).
 - Enter **254** for the **Output - Assembly Instance**.
 - If not already set to zero, enter **0** for the **Output-Size** (output data length).
 - Set the **Configuration - Assembly Instance** to **254**.
 - Set the **Configuration-Size** to **0**. (There are no configuration parameters).
 - f. Click **Next**.

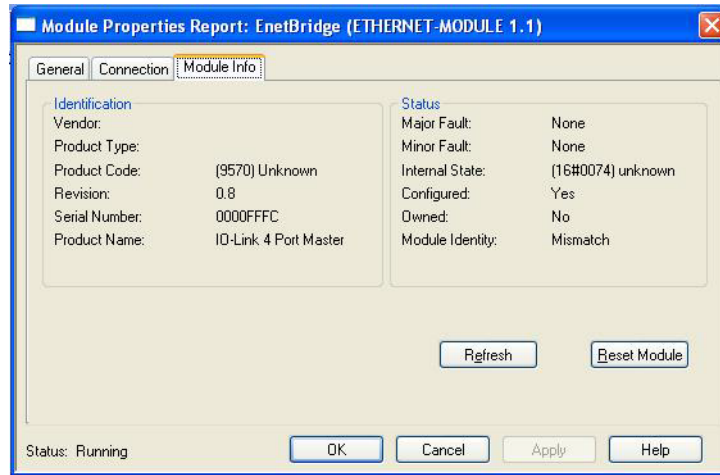


Note: Your version of RSLogix 5000 may only allow one Class 1 connection to a specific EtherNet/IP device.

4. Enter the **Requested Packet Interval**.
 - a. Enter the interval value that best suits your system. For the example program, it is recommended to set the interval to **10 ms**.
 - b. Click **OK**.



- Review the *Module Information* pane.

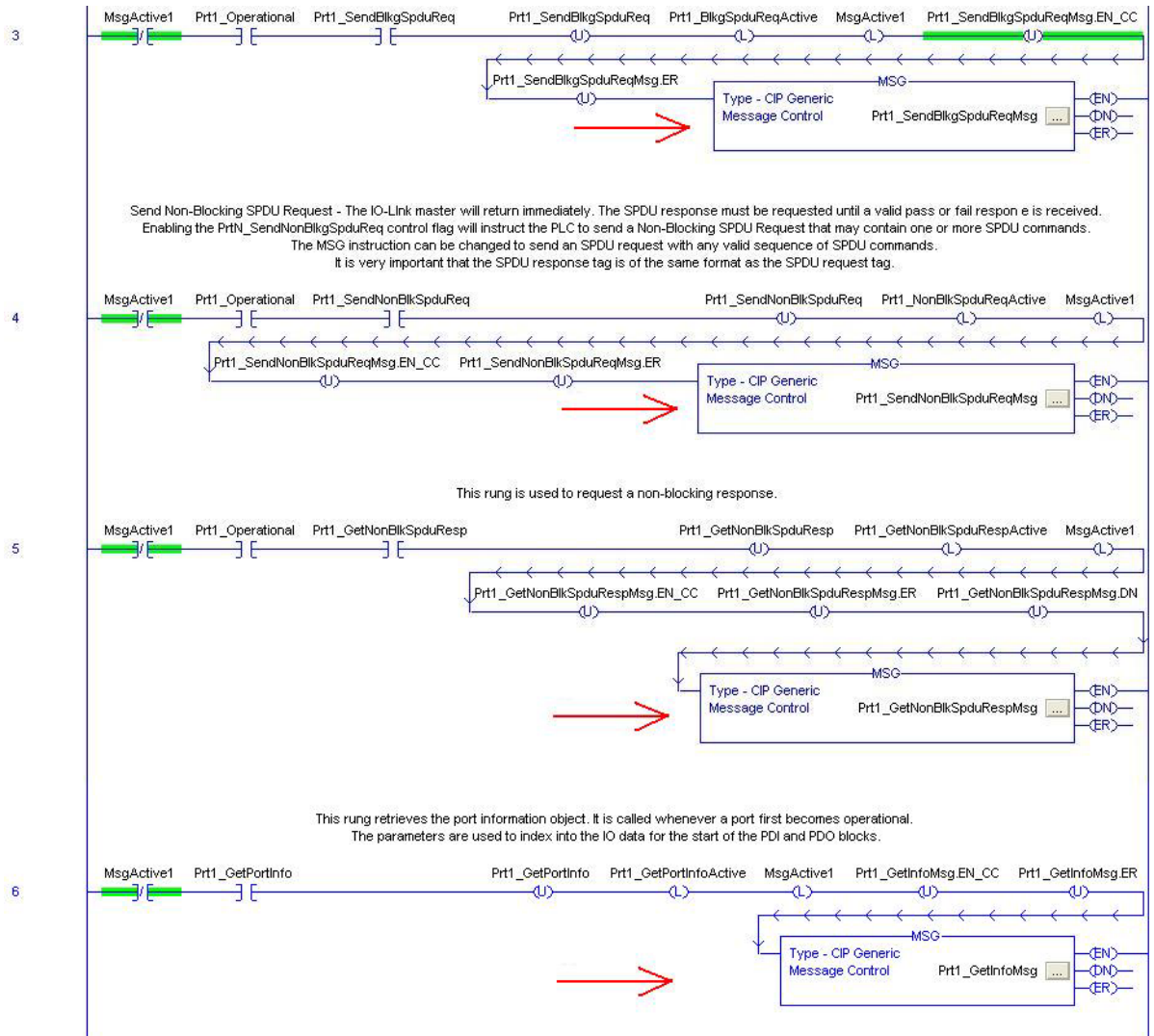


Note: This pane is not updated until the program is downloaded to the PLC and both PLC and IO-Link Master are running.

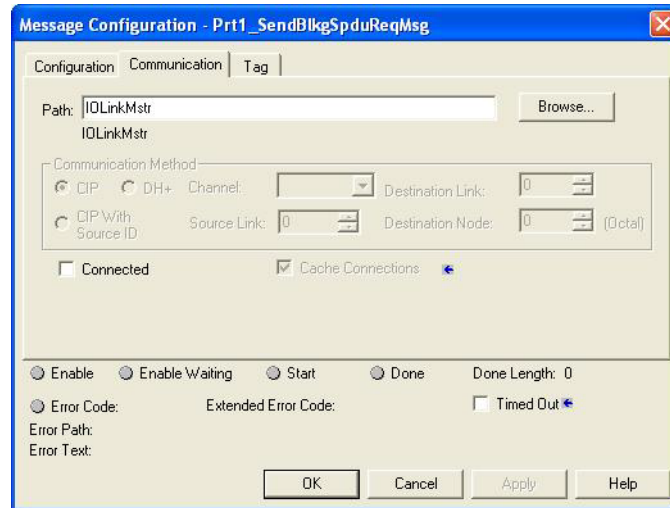
- Under **Controller Tags**, observe the input tags created for the module. The example PLC program requires the **IOLinkMstr.I** (input data tag). The **IOLinkMstr.C** (configuration tag) is unused and can be ignored.

+ IOLinkMstr.C	{...}	{...}	AB:ETHERNET_...
+ IOLinkMstr.I	{...}	{...}	AB:ETHERNET_...

7. Under **MainProgram**, configure the **Communication Path** for all messages in all four **ProcessIoLinkPortN** subroutines.

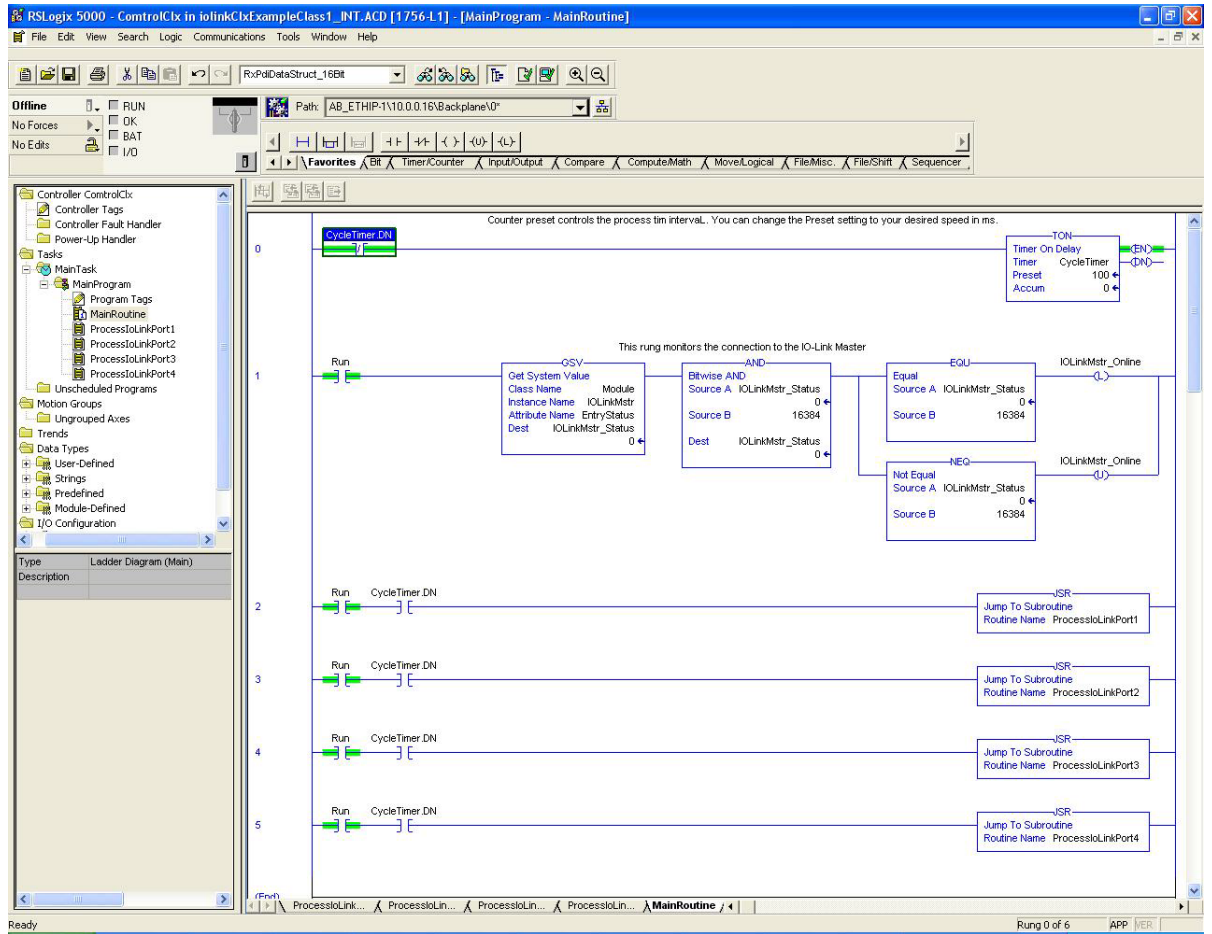


8. Enter **IOLinkMstr** for the **Path** for all MSG instructions in all four subroutines.



9. Save the RSLogix5000 program.
10. Download to the PLC.
11. Start the PLC.

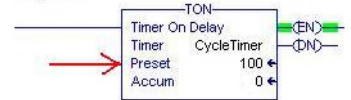
12. Click **MainRoutine** and review the RSLogix 5000 screen.



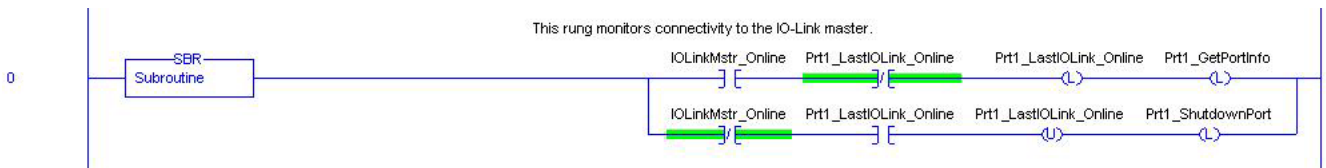
14.5. Example PLC Program Operation

The example PLC Program has been designed to operate with the default IO-Link Master settings. It provides only Input Process data, but can be modified to also transmit PDO data to the IO-Link Master. The PLC program performs the following tasks:

1. The **MainProgram** calls each of the four **ProcessIoLinkPortN** subroutines once every 100 ms. The frequency of these calls can be adjusted by changing the **CycleTimer** Preset value on rung 0.
2. Each **ProcessIoLinkPortN** subroutine is designed to handle all status and communication between the Ethernet/IP controller and one port on the IO-Link Master.

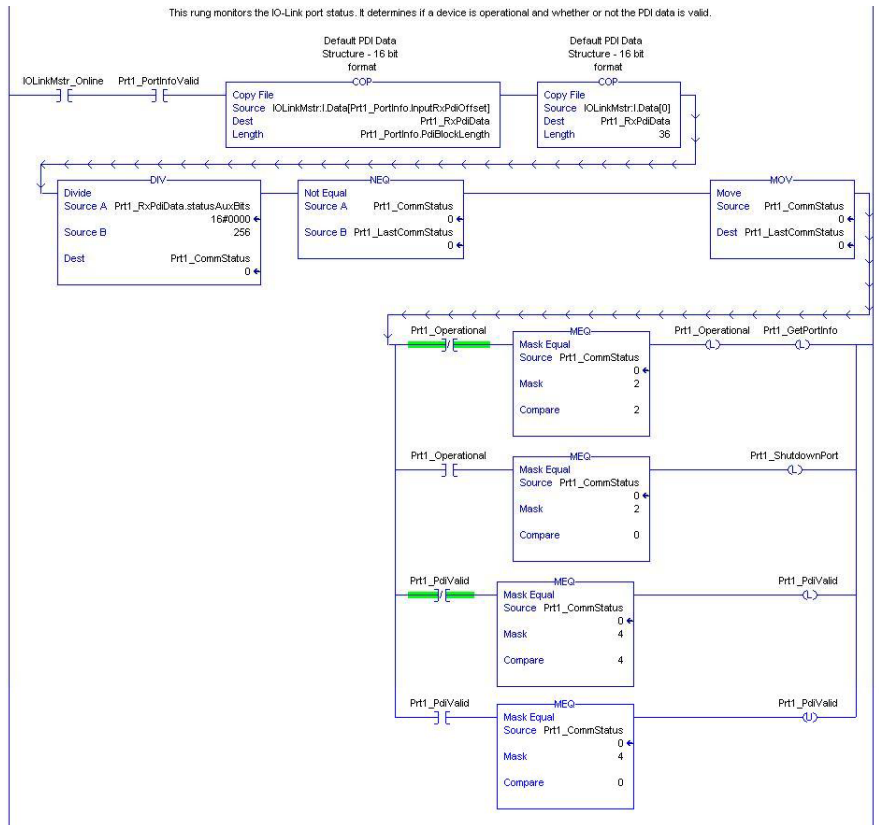


a. Rung 0:



This rung monitors the interface to the IO-Link. It sets the flags that control a port initialization or shutdown.

b. Rung 1:

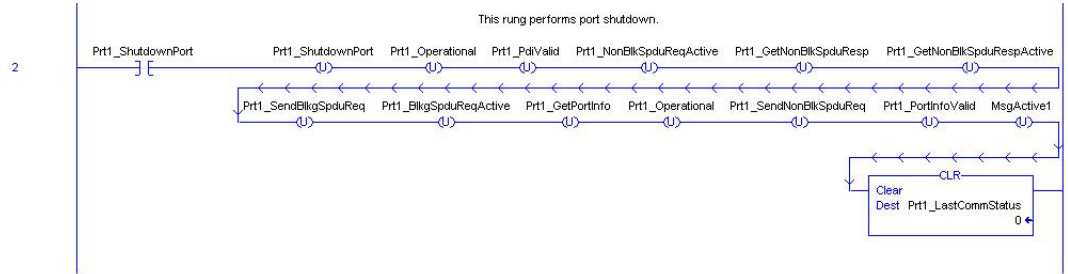


- Using the parameters received in the **PortInfo** tag, automatically indexes into the input data block.
- Copies the PDI data block into the **PrtN_RxPdData** tag.

2019-07

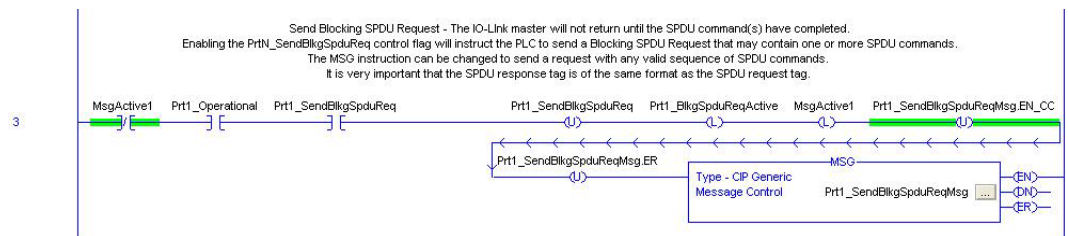
- Monitors the IO-Link port status.
 - When the device status transitions to active (2): The **PrtN_Operational** tag is enabled (latched). This enables explicit message communication to the IO-Link Master on Rungs 3-6.
 - When the device status transitions to inactive (0) or initializing (1): The **PrtN_Shutdown** flag is enabled (latched) which causes a full shutdown of the port.

c. Rung 2:



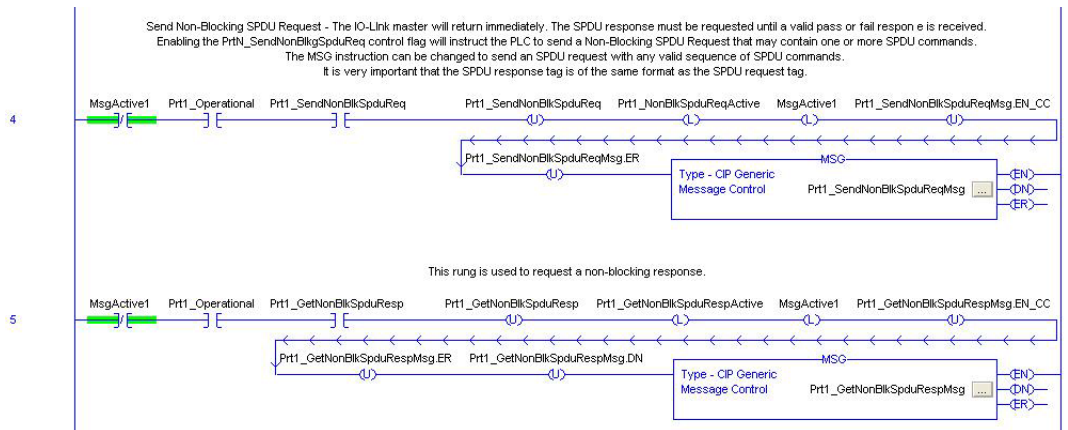
This rung clears all flags necessary to cleanly shut down a port.

d. Rung 3:



When the **PrtN_SendBlkISDUReq** tag is enabled, this rung sends an explicit message to the IO-Link Master. This message starts a blocking ISDU process where the IO-Link Master will not return a MSG response until all ISDU commands have been processed.

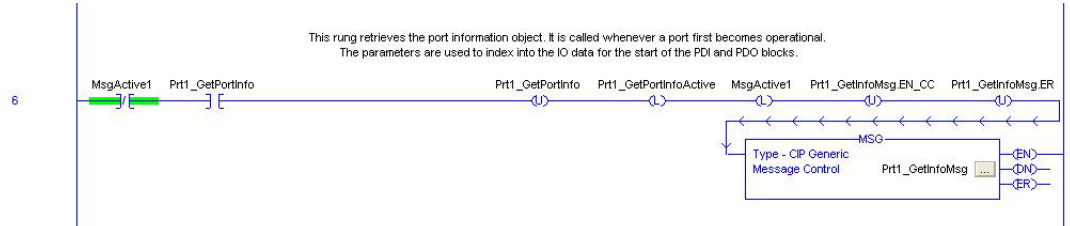
e. Rung 4-5:



- When the **PrtN_SendNonBlkISDUReq** tag is enabled, this rung sends an explicit message to the IO-Link Master.
 - This message starts a blocking ISDU process where the IO-Link Master returns a MSG response immediately after verifying the ISDU request.
 - The IO-Link Master then processes all ISDU commands within the request.
 - The IO-Link returns In-Process statuses until all ISDU commands have been processed.

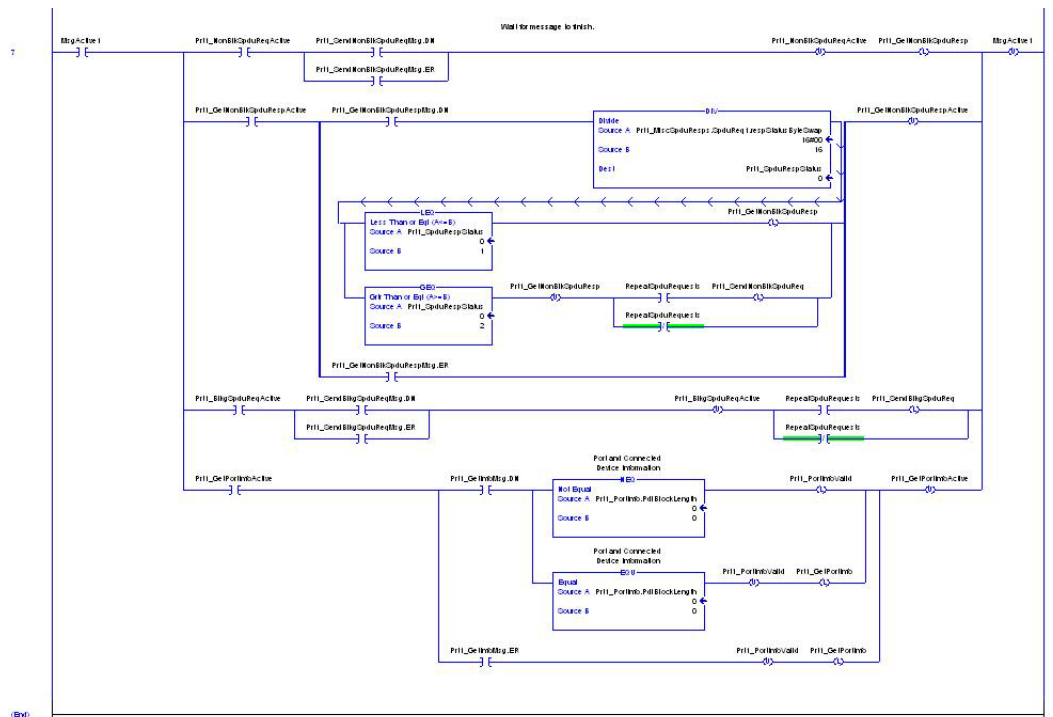
- When the **PrtN_GetNonBlkISDUResp** tag is enabled, this rung sends an explicit message to the IO-Link Master to retrieve the ISDU response.
- Run 7 enables (latches) **GetNonBlkISDUResp** as soon the MSG in Rung 4 has completed successfully.
- The ISDU response is retrieved until the response received indicates either a success (2) or error (3 or 4).

f. Rung 6:



- When the **PrtN_GetPortInfo** tag is enabled, this rung sends an explicit message to request the IO-Link port information block.
- The **PrtN_GetDevInfo** tag is enabled in Rung 0 whenever the IO-Link Master connection status transitions from inactive to active.

g. Rung 7:

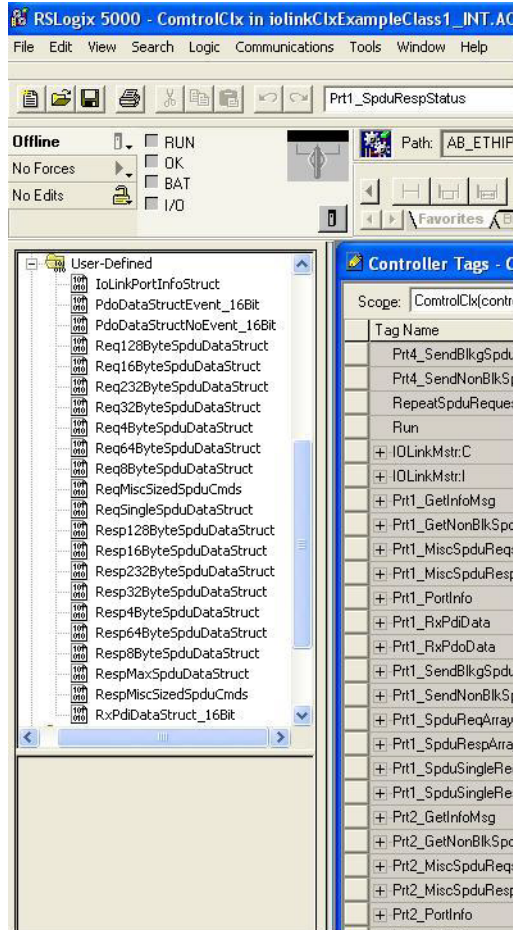


This rung monitors the various explicit messages for completion.

- Controls the non-blocking ISDU request process by enabling messages to retrieve the ISDU response until the request has completed.
- Sets the various flags when a get port information message has completed.

14.6. User Defined Data Structures

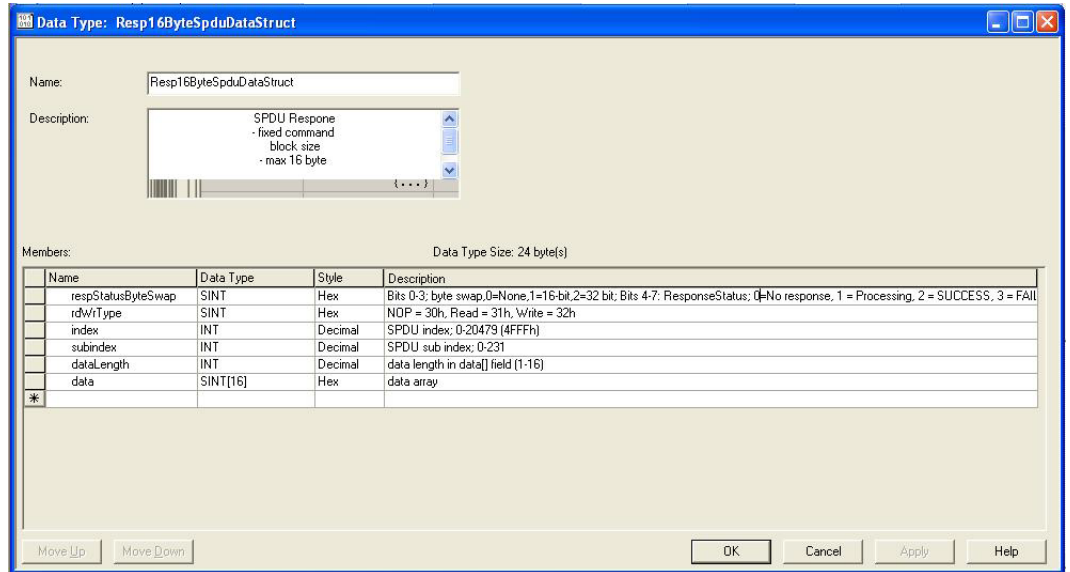
The example PLC program contains a number of User Defined Data Structures that may be used or modified as need be.



The following illustrations show a few of the User Defined Data Structure formats.

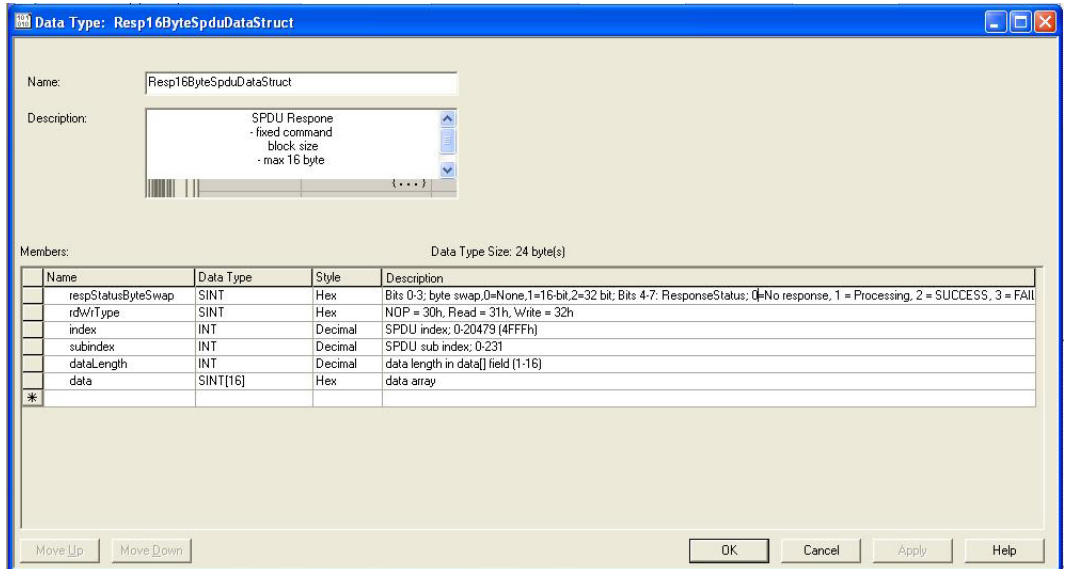
14.6.1. User Defined Structure Example 1

This displays the first example of a User Defined Data Structure.



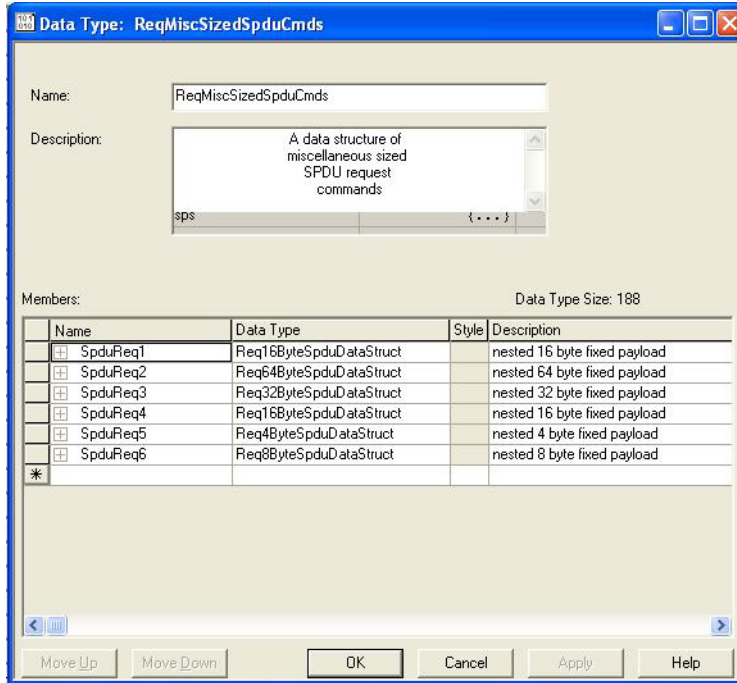
14.6.2. User Defined Structure Example 2

This the second example of the User Defined Structure.



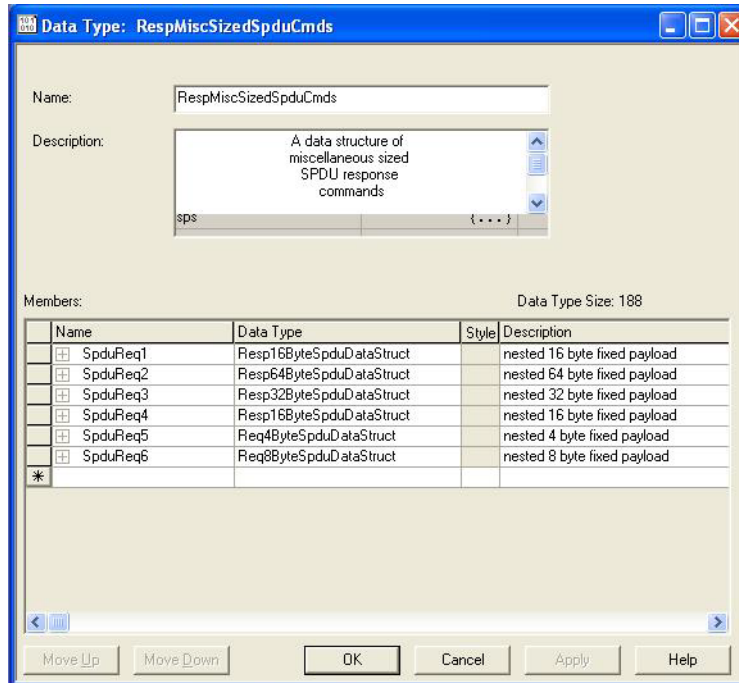
14.6.3. User Defined Structure Example 3

This is the third example of a User Defined Structure.



14.6.4. User Defined Structure Example 4

This is the fourth example of a User Defined Structure.



14.7. Example PLC Program Tag Definitions

The following tag definitions apply to the example IO-Link Master PLC program.

Prt1_Operational	0	Decimal	BOOL
Prt1_PdValid	0	Decimal	BOOL
Prt1_PortInfoValid	0	Decimal	BOOL
Prt1_SendBlkgSpduReq	0	Decimal	BOOL
Prt1_SendNonBlkgSpduReq	0	Decimal	BOOL
+ Prt1_GetInfoMsg	{...}	{...}	MESSAGE
+ Prt1_GetNonBlkgSpduRespMsg	{...}	{...}	MESSAGE
+ Prt1_MiscSpduReqs	{...}	{...}	ReqMiscSizedSpd...
+ Prt1_MiscSpduResps	{...}	{...}	RespMiscSizedSp...
+ Prt1_PortInfo	{...}	{...}	IoLinkPortInfoStruct
+ Prt1_RxPdiData	{...}	{...}	RxPdiDataStruct_...
+ Prt1_RxPdoData	{...}	{...}	PdoDataStructEv...
+ Prt1_SendBlkgSpduReqMsg	{...}	{...}	MESSAGE
+ Prt1_SendNonBlkgSpduReqMsg	{...}	{...}	MESSAGE
+ Prt1_SpduReqArray4Byte	{...}	{...}	Req4ByteSpduDa...
+ Prt1_SpduRespArray4Byte	{...}	{...}	Resp4ByteSpduD...
+ Prt1_SpduSingleReqData	{...}	{...}	ReqSingleSpduD...
+ Prt1_SpduSingleRespData	{...}	{...}	RespMaxSpduDat...
RepeatSpduRequests	0	Decimal	BOOL
Run	1	Decimal	BOOL

Tag Name	Value Range	Description
PrtN_Operational (init state = false)	BOOL	Controlled by the subroutine, the port operational status. The port must be operational before communication to the IO-Link port is allowed. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = false 1 = true
PrtN_PdiValid (init state = false)	BOOL	Controlled by the subroutine, the PDI (Input Process data block) valid status. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = false 1 = true
PrtN_PortInfoValid (init state = false)	BOOL	Controlled by the subroutine, the port information valid status. The port information must be retrieved before the device can become operational. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = false 1 = true
PrtN_SendBlkgISDUReq (init state = false)	BOOL	<i>Controlled by the User or some other part of a PLC program</i> , directs the subroutine whether to send a blocking ISDU request to the IO-Link Master. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = false (do not send message) 1 = true (send message)
PrtN_SendNonBlkgISDUReq (init state = false)	BOOL	Controlled by the User or some other part of a PLC program, directs the subroutine whether to begin the non-blocking ISDU request process. If true, the subroutine sends a non-blocking ISDU request to the IO-Link Master. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = false (do not send message) 1 = true (send message)
PrtN_GetInfoMsg	MSG instruction parameters	Used by the subroutine, the message data used to get the port information from the IO-Link Master. Note: <i>This tag should not be modified by any other part of the PLC program or through the RSLogix 5000 user interface.</i>
PrtN_GetNonBlkgISDURespMsg	MSG instruction parameters	Used by the subroutine, the message data used to get the non-blocking ISDU response from the IO-Link Master. Note: <i>This tag should not be modified by any other part of the PLC program or through the RSLogix 5000 user interface.</i>
PrtN_MiscISDUReqs	User defined data structure	Group of ISDU commands used as the default ISDU request format for the example PLC program. Can be modified by the user or other part of a PLC program. Refer to <i>PrtN_MiscISDUReqs</i> on Page 204 for more information.

2019-07

Tag Name	Value Range	Description
PrtN_MiscISDUResps	User defined data structure	Group of ISDU command responses that is returned by the IO-Link Master after and ISDU request completion. Must be in same overall format as PrtN_MiscISDUReqs . Refer to <i>PrtN_MiscISDUResp</i> on Page 205 for a complete description.
PrtN_PortInfo	User defined data structure	Contains common device information parameters automatically read by the IO-Link Master during initialization of the IO-Link device interface.
PrtN_RxPdiData	User defined data structure	This tag contains the latest PDI data block as received from the Class 1 interface. It is updated with every ProcessIoLinkPortN subroutine call. Refer to <i>PrtN_RxPdiData Definition</i> on Page 203 for more information.
PrtN_SendBlkgISDUReqMsg	MSG instruction parameters	MSG instruction parameters used to send a blocking ISDU Request message. Note: <i>This tag should not be modified by any other part of the PLC program or through the RSLogix 5000 user interface.</i>
PrtN_SendNonBlkgISDUReqMsg	MSG instruction parameters	MSG instruction parameters used to send a non-blocking ISDU Request message. Note: <i>This tag should not be modified by any other part of the PLC program or through the RSLogix 5000 user interface.</i>
PrtN_ISDUReqArray4Byte	ISDU command parameters	An alternative ISDU request format.
PrtN_ISDURespArray4Byte	ISDU response parameters	An alternative ISDU response format. Must be used with PrtN_ISDUReqArray4Byte .
PrtN_ISDUSingleReqData	ISDU command parameters	An alternative ISDU request format.
PrtN_ISDUSingleRespData	ISDU response parameters	An alternative ISDU response format. Must be used with PrtN_ISDUReqArray4Byte .
RepeatISDURequests	BOOL	If enabled, instructs all subroutines to repeat any ISDU requests upon completion. Intended for testing purposes. May be enabled by end user.
Run	BOOL	MainProgram only. Allows the ProcessIoLinkPortN subroutine calls if enabled (1). Prevents the ProcessIoLinkPortN subroutine calls if disabled (0).

14.7.1. PrtN_DeviceInformation Definition

The IO-Link Master requests this information from the IO-Link device during the IO-Link device initialization process. It is then made accessible via explicit messages. The example PLC program automatically requests this information block when the device status transitions to active.

Parameter Name	Data	Description
VendorName	64 ASCII characters	Requested from ISDU data block index 16, contains the Vendor Name description of the IO-Link device.
VendorText	64 ASCII characters	Requested from ISDU data block index 17, contains the Vendor Text description of the IO-Link device.
ProductName	64 ASCII characters	Requested from ISDU data block index 18, contains the Product Name description of the IO-Link device.
ProductId	64 ASCII characters	Requested from ISDU data block index 19, contains the Product ID description of the IO-Link device.
ProductText	64 ASCII characters	Requested from ISDU data block index 20, contains the Product Text description of the IO-Link device.
SerialNum	16 ASCII characters	Requested from ISDU data block index 21, contains the Vendor Specific Serial Number of the IO-Link device.
HardwareRev	64 ASCII characters	Requested from ISDU data block index 22, contains the Hardware Revision of the IO-Link device.
FirmwareRev	64 ASCII characters	Requested from ISDU data block index 23, contains the Firmware Revision of the IO-Link device.
DevicePdiLength	INT	Length of valid PDI data from IO-Link device or port (if not in I/O Link mode).
DevicePdoLength	INT	Length of valid PDO data that can accepted by the IO-Link device or port (if not in I/O Link mode).
PdiBlockLength	INT	The configured PDI data block length. This includes the header bytes and any PDI data.
PdoBlockLength	INT	The configured PDO data block length. This includes the header bytes and any PDO data.
InputRxPdiOffset	INT	Provides the index into the Class 1 I/O input data received from the IO-Link Master. The index corresponds to the configured PDI data format of the port on the IO-Link Master. Used to automatically index into the input data and retrieve the PDI data block.
InputRxPdoOffset	INT	Provides the index into the Class 1 I/O input data received from the IO-Link Master. The index corresponds to the configured PDO data format of the port on the IO-Link Master. Used to automatically index into the input data and retrieve the PDO data block.

Parameter Name	Data	Description
OutputPdoOffset	INT	Provides the index into the Class 1 I/O output data sent to the IO-Link Master. The index corresponds to the configured PDO data format of the port on the IO-Link Master. Used to automatically index into the output data and transmit the PDO data block.
ControlFlags	Bit-mapped INT	Bit 0 (01h): 1 =Indicates that the event code to clear is expected in the PDO block 0 =Indicates that the event code to clear is not expected in the PDO block. The PDO data block only contains PDO data. Bit 1 (02h): 1 =Indicates that the IO-Link device is SIO mode capable 0 =Indicates that the IO-Link device is not SIO mode capable

14.7.2. PrtN_RxPdiData Definition

The PDI data block is received from the IO-Link Master over a Class 1 I/O connection. The data is then copied into the PDI data block in each subroutine.

- Prt1_RxPdiData	{...}	{...}	RxPdiDataStruct_...
+ Prt1_RxPdiData.statusAuxBits	16#0000	Hex	INT
+ Prt1_RxPdiData.event	16#0000	Hex	INT
- Prt1_RxPdiData.pdiData	{...}	{...}	Hex INT[16]
+ Prt1_RxPdiData.pdiData[0]	16#0000	Hex	INT
+ Prt1_RxPdiData.pdiData[1]	16#0000	Hex	INT
+ Prt1_RxPdiData.pdiData[2]	16#0000	Hex	INT
+ Prt1_RxPdiData.pdiData[3]	16#0000	Hex	INT
+ Prt1_RxPdiData.pdiData[4]	16#0000	Hex	INT
+ Prt1_RxPdiData.pdiData[5]	16#0000	Hex	INT
+ Prt1_RxPdiData.pdiData[6]	16#0000	Hex	INT
+ Prt1_RxPdiData.pdiData[7]	16#0000	Hex	INT
+ Prt1_RxPdiData.pdiData[8]	16#0000	Hex	INT
+ Prt1_RxPdiData.pdiData[9]	16#0000	Hex	INT
+ Prt1_RxPdiData.pdiData[10]	16#0000	Hex	INT
+ Prt1_RxPdiData.pdiData[11]	16#0000	Hex	INT
+ Prt1_RxPdiData.pdiData[12]	16#0000	Hex	INT
+ Prt1_RxPdiData.pdiData[13]	16#0000	Hex	INT
+ Prt1_RxPdiData.pdiData[14]	16#0000	Hex	INT
+ Prt1_RxPdiData.pdiData[15]	16#0000	Hex	INT

Refer to section on Input Process data format.

14.7.3. PrtN_MiscISDUReqs

This tag is used as the default ISDU request. It contains several ISDU commands that are configured to read standard ISDU blocks supported by most IO-Link devices. This User Defined Structure may be changed to include any set of ISDU commands. The only constraint is that the entire Request and response must be no larger than the maximum MSG instruction payload of 500 bytes.

- Prt1_MiscSpduReqs	{...}	{...}		ReqMiscSizedSpd...
- Prt1_MiscSpduReqs.SpduReq1	{...}	{...}		Req16ByteSpduD...
+ Prt1_MiscSpduReqs.SpduReq1.byteSwap	16#00		Hex	SINT
+ Prt1_MiscSpduReqs.SpduReq1.rdwriType	16#31		Hex	SINT
+ Prt1_MiscSpduReqs.SpduReq1.index	0		Decimal	INT
+ Prt1_MiscSpduReqs.SpduReq1.subindex	0		Decimal	INT
+ Prt1_MiscSpduReqs.SpduReq1.dataLen...	16		Decimal	INT
+ Prt1_MiscSpduReqs.SpduReq1.data	{...}	{...}	Hex	SINT[16]
- Prt1_MiscSpduReqs.SpduReq2	{...}	{...}		Req64ByteSpduD...
+ Prt1_MiscSpduReqs.SpduReq2.byteSwap	16#00		Hex	SINT
+ Prt1_MiscSpduReqs.SpduReq2.rdwriType	16#51		Hex	SINT
+ Prt1_MiscSpduReqs.SpduReq2.index	16		Decimal	INT
+ Prt1_MiscSpduReqs.SpduReq2.subindex	0		Decimal	INT
+ Prt1_MiscSpduReqs.SpduReq2.dataLen...	64		Decimal	INT
+ Prt1_MiscSpduReqs.SpduReq2.data	{...}	{...}	Hex	SINT[64]
- Prt1_MiscSpduReqs.SpduReq3	{...}	{...}		Req32ByteSpduD...
+ Prt1_MiscSpduReqs.SpduReq3.byteSwap	16#00		Hex	SINT
+ Prt1_MiscSpduReqs.SpduReq3.rdwriType	16#41		Hex	SINT
+ Prt1_MiscSpduReqs.SpduReq3.index	18		Decimal	INT
+ Prt1_MiscSpduReqs.SpduReq3.subindex	0		Decimal	INT
+ Prt1_MiscSpduReqs.SpduReq3.dataLen...	32		Decimal	INT
+ Prt1_MiscSpduReqs.SpduReq3.data	{...}	{...}	Hex	SINT[32]
- Prt1_MiscSpduReqs.SpduReq4	{...}	{...}		Req16ByteSpduD...
+ Prt1_MiscSpduReqs.SpduReq4.byteSwap	16#00		Hex	SINT
+ Prt1_MiscSpduReqs.SpduReq4.rdwriType	16#31		Hex	SINT
+ Prt1_MiscSpduReqs.SpduReq4.index	21		Decimal	INT
+ Prt1_MiscSpduReqs.SpduReq4.subindex	0		Decimal	INT
+ Prt1_MiscSpduReqs.SpduReq4.dataLen...	16		Decimal	INT
+ Prt1_MiscSpduReqs.SpduReq4.data	{...}	{...}	Hex	SINT[16]
- Prt1_MiscSpduReqs.SpduReq5	{...}	{...}		Req4ByteSpduDa...
+ Prt1_MiscSpduReqs.SpduReq5.byteSwap	16#00		Hex	SINT
+ Prt1_MiscSpduReqs.SpduReq5.rdwriType	16#11		Hex	SINT
+ Prt1_MiscSpduReqs.SpduReq5.index	22		Decimal	INT
+ Prt1_MiscSpduReqs.SpduReq5.subindex	0		Decimal	INT
+ Prt1_MiscSpduReqs.SpduReq5.dataLen...	4		Decimal	INT
+ Prt1_MiscSpduReqs.SpduReq5.data	{...}	{...}	Hex	SINT[4]
- Prt1_MiscSpduReqs.SpduReq6	{...}	{...}		Req8ByteSpduDa...
+ Prt1_MiscSpduReqs.SpduReq6.byteSwap	16#00		Hex	SINT
+ Prt1_MiscSpduReqs.SpduReq6.rdwriType	16#21		Hex	SINT
+ Prt1_MiscSpduReqs.SpduReq6.index	23		Decimal	INT
+ Prt1_MiscSpduReqs.SpduReq6.subindex	0		Decimal	INT
+ Prt1_MiscSpduReqs.SpduReq6.dataLen...	8		Decimal	INT
+ Prt1_MiscSpduReqs.SpduReq6.data	{...}	{...}	Hex	SINT[8]

14.7.4. PrtN_MiscISDUResp

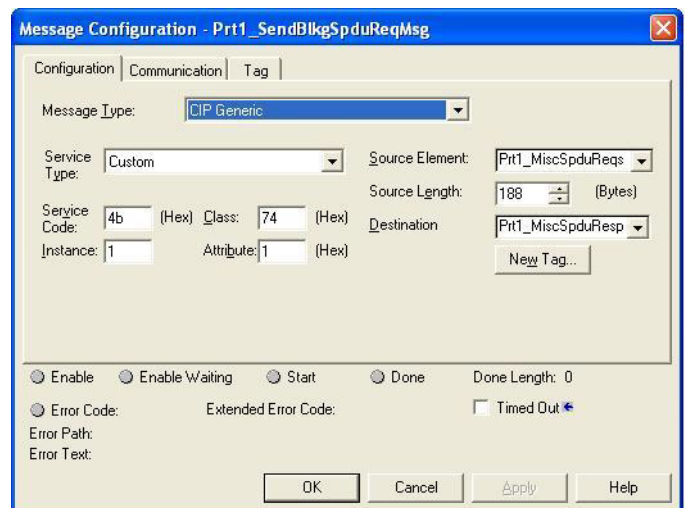
This tag contains the response to the ISDU request. It must be of the same size and structure as the request structure.

- Prt1_MiscSpduResps	{...}	{...}		RespMiscSizedSp...
- Prt1_MiscSpduResps.SpduReq1	{...}	{...}		Resp16ByteSpdu...
+ Prt1_MiscSpduResps.SpduReq1.respSt...	16#00		Hex	SINT
+ Prt1_MiscSpduResps.SpduReq1.rdwIT...	16#00		Hex	SINT
+ Prt1_MiscSpduResps.SpduReq1.index	0		Decimal	INT
+ Prt1_MiscSpduResps.SpduReq1.subindex	0		Decimal	INT
+ Prt1_MiscSpduResps.SpduReq1.dataLe...	0		Decimal	INT
+ Prt1_MiscSpduResps.SpduReq1.data	{...}	{...}	Hex	SINT[16]
+ Prt1_MiscSpduResps.SpduReq2	{...}	{...}		Resp64ByteSpdu...
+ Prt1_MiscSpduResps.SpduReq3	{...}	{...}		Resp32ByteSpdu...
+ Prt1_MiscSpduResps.SpduReq4	{...}	{...}		Resp16ByteSpdu...
+ Prt1_MiscSpduResps.SpduReq5	{...}	{...}		Req4ByteSpduDa...
+ Prt1_MiscSpduResps.SpduReq6	{...}	{...}		Req8ByteSpduDa...

14.7.5. Using Other ISDU Request/Response Command Formats

Other ISDU request/response formats may be used instead of the default request command set. The following steps demonstrate how to change the ISDU request/response formats:

1. If one ISDU request/response is required, create a new request and response tag with any of the defined ISDU User Defined structures. The one requirement is that the request and response formats must be the same. For example, if a 16 byte nested format is use for the request, then a 16 byte nested response structure must be used.
2. If multiple ISDU requests of the same nested lengths are required, created request and response arrays of the same User Defined format.
3. If multiple ISDU requests of different nested lengths are required, create new User Defined Data Structures for the request and response containing user defined command structures. Then create tags using the new user Defined data structures. You may also want to modify the **ReqMiscSizedISDUCmds** and **RespMiscSizedISDUCmds** User Defined data structures.
4. Modify the appropriate MSG instruction settings:
 - a. Change the **Source Element** to that of the new ISDU request tag.
 - b. Change the **Source Length** to that of the new **Source Element**. That information is often displayed on the User Defined Structure definition pane.
 - c. Change the **Destination** to that of the new response tag.



15. SLC/PLC-5/MicroLogix Interface

The IO-Link Master provides support for the SLC, PLC-5 and MicroLogix PLCs. The following features are supported:

- Rx PDI data, both Polling and Write-to-File modes.
- Tx PDO data, both PLC-Writes and Read-From-File modes.
- PCCC based messages transferred by means of the PCCC CIP object, including:
 - SLC Typed Read Message
 - SLC Typed Write Message
 - PLC-5 Typed Read Message (Logical ASCII address format)
 - PLC-5 Typed Write Message (Logical ASCII address format)
- Receive, transmit and statistics data.
- Standard PLC-5/SLC file naming conventions.
- Controlled message rate to the PLC when operating in the Write-to-File receive method. This is accomplished by setting the **Maximum PLC Update Rate**.

The primary differences between the PLC-5/SLC interface and the ControlLogix interfaces are:

- Since the PLC-5 and SLC PLCs operate on a file memory system, the PLC-5/SLC interface provides Write-to-File and Read-from-File communication methods in place of Write-to-Tag and Read-from-Tag communication methods. The Write-to-File methods operate in a very similar manner to the Write-to-Tag method available for the ControlLogix family of PLCs.
- Polling is performed through the PLC-5/SLC specific messages instead of accessing the Serial Port Data Transfer object.
- When configuring the IO-Link Master to operate in Write-to-File or Read-from-File, enter the file name starting with an N (i.e. N10:0).

Note: *While ControlLogix PLCs support the SLC and PLC-5 messages, using those messages on ControlLogix PLCs is not recommended due to data size and performance considerations.*

15.1. Requirements

Your PLC-5/SLC/MicroLogix PLC must support:

- MultiHop
- ControlLogix devices
- EtherNet/IP

The following tables list PLCs that support EtherNet/IP and the required firmware version for each PLC.

Note: *Older versions of the PLC firmware may or may not provide EtherNet/IP functionality. You must verify that an older version of the PLC firmware provides EtherNet/IP functionality before you can use it with IO-Link Master.*

If you need to update your PLC firmware, contact your Rockwell distributor.

15.2. PLC-5 and SLC 5/05 PLC Requirements

The following PLCs support Ethernet/IP.

15.2.1. SLC 5/05

Models	Catalog Numbers	Required Firmware Version for Ethernet/IP
SLC 5/05	1747-L551 1747-L552 1747-L553	Series A: FRN 5 or later Series C: FRN 3 or later

Reference: SLC 500 Instruction Set, Appendix A Firmware History, Rockwell Publication 1747-RM001D-EN-P.

15.2.2. PLC-5

Models	Catalog Numbers	Required Firmware Version for Ethernet/IP
Ethernet PLC-5	1785-L20E 1785-L40E 1785-L80E	<p><i>Base Ethernet/IP functionality:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Series C: Revision N and later Series D: Revision E and later Series E: Revision D and later <p><i>Full Ethernet/IP Compliance:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Series C: Revision R and later Series D: Revision H and later Series E: Revision G and later
Enhanced PLC-5 Attached to Ethernet Module	1785-L11B 1785-L20B 1785-L30B 1785-L40B 1785-L40L 1785-L60B 1785-L60L 1785-L80B	Series B: Revision N.1 or later Series C: Revision N or later Series D: Revision E or later Series E: Revision D or later
ControlNet PLC-5 Attached to Ethernet Module	1785-L20C15 1785-L40C15 1785-L60C15 1785-L80C15	Series C: Revision N or later Series D: Revision E or later Series E: Revision D or later All revisions
Ethernet Module	1785-Enet	Series B: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Base Ethernet/IP functionality: All Revisions Full Ethernet/IP Compliance: Revision D and later

2019-07

References:

- Enhanced & Ethernet PLC-5 Series and Enhancement History, Rockwell Publication G19099
- ControlNet Processor Phase, Series, and Enhancement History, Rockwell Publication G19102
- PLC-5 Programmable Controllers System Selection Guide, Rockwell Publication 1785-SG001A-EN-P
- Ethernet Interface Module Series B, Revision D Product Release Notes, Rockwell Publication 1785-RN191E-EN-P

Note: Older versions of firmware may or may not provide Ethernet/IP functionality.

15.3. PLC-5 and SLC Messages

The following PCCC messages are supported for the PLC-5 and SLC 5/05 PLCs.

Message Type	PCCC Message ID	Maximum Message Size	Maximum Serial Packet Size
SLC Typed Read	162	CLX: 242 SINTs (121 INTs) SLC: 206 SINTs (103 INTs) PLC-5: 240 SINTs (120 INTs)	CLX: 238 SINTs (119 INTs) SLC: 202 SINTs (101 INTs) PLC-5: 236 SINTs (118 INTs)
SLC Typed Write	170	CLX: 220 SINTs (110 INTs) SLC: 206 SINTs (103 INTs) PLC-5: 238 SINTs (119 INTs)	216 SINTs (108 INTs) SLC: 202 SINTs (101 INTs) PLC-5: 234 SINTs (117 INTs)
PLC-5 Typed Read	104	CLX: 234 SINTs (117 INTs) SLC: 252 SINTs (126 INTs) PLC-5: 238 SINTs (119 INTs)	230 SINTs (115 INTs) SLC: 248 SINTs (124 INTs) PLC-5: 234 SINTs (117 INTs)
PLC-5 Typed Write	103	CLX: 226 SINTs (113 INTs) SLC: 226 SINTs (113 INTs) PLC-5: 224 SINTs (112 INTs)	CLX: 222 SINTs (111 INTs) SLC: 222 SINTs (111 INTs) PLC-5: 220 SINTs (110 INTs)

The Receive Port Information is provided in one continuous file. The following file addresses are used to retrieve the various parameters.

	IO-Link Port 1	IO-Link Port 2	IO-Link Port 3	IO-Link Port 4	Access	Length
PDI Data Block	N10:0	N20:0	N30:0	N40:0	Read-Only	Configurable per port Note: See below for details.
Receive PDO Data Block	N11:0	N21:0	N31:0	N41:0	Read-Only	Configurable per port Note: See below for details.
Transmit PDO Data Block	N12:0	N22:0	N32:0	N42:0	Write-Only	Configurable per port Note: See below for details.
Receive ISDU Response	N13:0	N23:0	N33:0	N43:0	Read-Only	4 INTs to Max Msg Size
Transmit ISDU Request	N14:0	N24:0	N34:0	N44:0	Write-Only	4 INTs to Max Msg Size
<i>Port Information Block (Continuous Block)</i>						464 Bytes (232 INTs)
Vendor Name	N15:0	N25:0	N35:0	N45:0	Read	64 Chars (32 INTs)
Vendor Text	N15:32	N25:32	N35:32	N45:32	Read	64 Chars (32 INTs)
Product Name	N15:64	N25:64	N35:64	N45:64	Read	64 Chars (32 INTs)
Product ID	N15:96	N25:96	N35:96	N45:96	Read	64 Chars (32 INTs)
Product Text	N15:128	N25:128	N35:128	N45:128	Read	64 Chars (32 INTs)
Serial Number	N15:160	N25:160	N35:160	N45:160	Read	16 Chars (8 INTs)
Hardware Revision	N15:168	N25:168	N35:168	N45:168	Read	64 Chars (32 INTs)
Firmware Revision	N15:200	N25:200	N35:200	N45:200	Read	64 Chars (32 INTs)

This table provides information for 8-port models.

	IO-Link Port 5	IO-Link Port 6	IO-Link Port 7	IO-Link Port 8	Access	Length
PDI Data Block	N50:0	N60:0	N70:0	N80:0	Read-Only	Configurable per port Note: See below for details.
Receive PDO Data Block	N51:0	N61:0	N71:0	N81:0	Read-Only	Configurable per port Note: See below for details.
Transmit PDO Data Block	N52:0	N62:0	N72:0	N82:0	Write-Only	Configurable per port Note: See below for details.
Receive ISDU Response	N53:0	N63:0	N73:0	N83:0	Read-Only	4 INTs to Max Msg Size
Transmit ISDU Request	N54:0	N64:0	N74:0	N84:0	Write-Only	4 INTs to Max Msg Size
<i>Port Information Block (Continuous Block)</i>						464 Bytes (232 INTs)
Vendor Name	N55:0	N65:0	N75:0	N85:0	Read	64 Chars (32 INTs)
Vendor Text	N55:32	N65:32	N75:32	N85:32	Read	64 Chars (32 INTs)
Product Name	N55:64	N65:64	N75:64	N85:64	Read	64 Chars (32 INTs)
Product ID	N55:96	N65:96	N75:96	N85:96	Read	64 Chars (32 INTs)
Product Text	N55:128	N65:128	N75:128	N85:128	Read	64 Chars (32 INTs)
Serial Number	N55:160	N65:160	N75:160	N85:160	Read	16 Chars (8 INTs)
Hardware Revision	N55:168	N65:168	N75:168	N85:168	Read	64 Chars (32 INTs)
Firmware Revision	N55:200	N65:200	N75:200	N85:200	Read	64 Chars (32 INTs)

15.4. Process Data (PDI and PDO) Access via PCCC Messages

The process data has been grouped together in order to minimize the number of PCCC messages required to interface to the IO-Link Master. The PDI and PDO data for multiple ports can be received or transmitted by one message.

	File Number	Controller Port 1 Access		Controller Port 2 Access		Controller Port 3 Access		Controller Port 4 Access	
		Read (Input)	Write (Output)	Read (Input)	Write (Output)	Read (Input)	Write (Output)	Read (Input)	Write (Output)
Read (Input) Process Data Input (Ports 5-8 Only Supported on 8-Port Models)	N10:0 (Port 1)								
	N20:0 (Port 2)								
	N30:0 (Port 3)								
	N40:0 (Port 4)								
	N50:0 (Port 5)								
	N60:0 (Port 6)								
	N70:0 (Port 7)								
	N80:0 (Port 8)								

File Number	Controller Port 1 Access		Controller Port 2 Access		Controller Port 3 Access		Controller Port 4 Access	
	Read (Input)	Write (Output)	Read (Input)	Write (Output)	Read (Input)	Write (Output)	Read (Input)	Write (Output)
N21:0 (Port 2)								
N31:0 (Port 3)								
N41:0 (Port 4)								
N51:0 (Port 5)								
N61:0 (Port 6)								
N71:0 (Port 7)								
N81:0 (Port 8)								

File Number	Controller Port 1 Access		Controller Port 2 Access		Controller Port 3 Access		Controller Port 4 Access	
	Read (Input)	Write (Output)	Read (Input)	Write (Output)	Read (Input)	Write (Output)	Read (Input)	Write (Output)
Write (Output) Process Data Output (Ports 5-8 Only Supported on 8-Port Models)	N12:0 (Port 1)							
	N22:0 (Port 2)							
	N32:0 (Port 3)							
	N42:0 (Port 4)							
	N52:0 (Port 5)							
	N62:0 (Port 6)							
	N72:0 (Port 7)							
	N82:0 (Port 8)							

2019-07

PCCC Read/Write Access where:

- All PDI data can be read with one PCCC read message.

- All PDO data can be read with one PCCC read message.
- All PDO data can be written with one PCCC write message.
- Controller Read access:
 - The PDI data from one or more ports may be read with one message. (That is, if addressing Port 1, N10:0, ports one to four may be read in one message.)
 - The PDO data from one or more ports may be read with one message. (That is, if addressing Port 1, N11:0, ports one to four may be read in one message.)
 - Partial PDI and PDO data reads are allowed.
 - The length of the Read message can range from 1 to the total, configured PDI or PDO length for all ports starting at the addressed port.
- Controller Write (Output) access:
 - Only PDO data may be written.
 - The PDO data for one or more ports may be written with one message.
 - Partial PDO data writes are not allowed.
 - The length of the Write message must be equal to the total of the configured PDO lengths for all ports to be written. The one exception is that the data length of the last port to be written must be equal to or greater than the device PDO length for that port.

16. EDS Files

This chapter discusses the following topics:

- *Downloading the Files*
- *Configuring RSLinx*
- *Adding EDS Files to Rockwell Software on Page 215*

Note: *The AOI files and documentation (bundled with the files) can be downloaded from the Pepperl+Fuchs web site.*

16.1. Overview

You do not need to add the IO-Link Master to Rockwell software for normal IO-Link Master-to-PLC communications. However, you can easily add the IO-Link Master and its associated Electronic Data Sheet (EDS) files to Rockwell software.

The files named **ICE_*.ico** are icon files and files named **ICE_dd_NNNN-x.xx.eds** are ODVA electronic data sheet files where:

- **dd** is the model name
- **NNNN** is the product ID number
- **x.xx** is the version number

16.2. Downloading the Files

You can download the EDS files provided for the IO-Link Master from the Pepperl+Fuchs web site at: <https://www.pepperl-fuchs.com>.

16.3. Configuring RSLinx

You can use these steps to add the IO-Link Master to RSLinx.

1. Open RSLinx.
2. If there is not an EtherNet/IP driver configured, use these steps:
 - a. Under **Communications**, select **Configure Drivers**.
 - b. Under **Available Drivers**, select **EtherNet/IP Driver**.
 - c. Select **Add New**.
 - d. Use the default driver name or type your own driver name and click **OK** to continue.
3. Select the adapter of the network card used to communicate with the IO-Link Master and click **Ok**.
4. Select **RSWho** to verify that **RSLinx** can communicate with the IO-Link Master.

Note: *A yellow question mark appears by the IO-Link Master(s) in the RSWho window when the associated EDS file(s) are not installed.*

16.4. Adding EDS Files to Rockwell Software

You can use this procedure to add the EDS files to Rockwell software.

1. Open the **EDS Hardware Installation Tool**. (Select **Start > All Programs > Rockwell Software > RSLinx Tools**.)
2. Click **Add**.
3. Click **Register a directory of EDS files**.
4. Browse to the directory where you unzipped the files and click **Next** to continue.
5. Verify that there is a green check beside each EDS file name and select **Next** to continue.
6. Click **Finish** to exit.

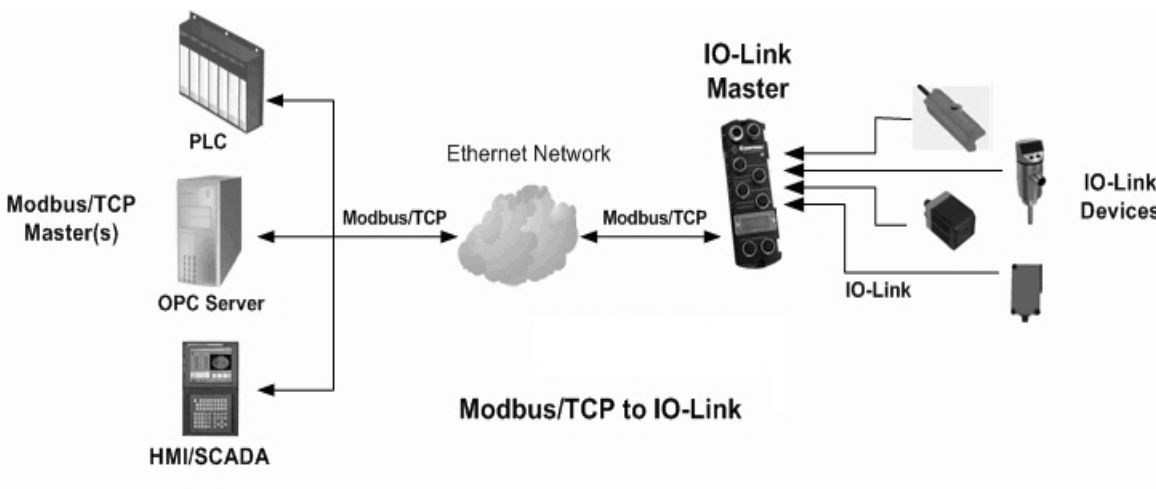
If RSLinx does not display the device after adding IO-Link Master and the EDS files to RSLinx, perform the following procedure:

1. Select **File > Exit and Shutdown** to exit and shutdown RSLinx.
2. Remove the following files from your hard drive:
 - \Program Files\Rockwell Software\RSCOMMON\Harmony.hrc**
 - \Program Files\Rockwell Software\RSCOMMON\Harmony.rsh**
3. Restart RSLinx. The IO-Link Master or IO-Link Masters should now appear with the associated icon or icons.

17. Modbus/TCP Interface

The IO-Link Master provides a slave-mode Modbus/TCP interface that provides:

- Read access to the Process Data Input (PDI) and Process Data Output (PDO) data blocks for each IO-Link port
- Write access to the PDO data block for each IO-Link port
- Write access to send ISDU requests to each IO-Link port
- Read access to ISDU responses from each IO-Link port
- Read access to the Port Information Block for each IO-Link port



The Modbus interface is disabled by default. To enable Modbus/TCP:

1. Click **Configuration | Modbus/TCP**.
2. Click the **EDIT** button in the **Modbus/TCP Configuration** table.

3. Select **enable** in the **Modbus Enable** drop box.

Note: IO-Link Master supports up to 64 Modbus/TCP connections.

The screenshot displays the 'Modbus/TCP Settings' page. At the top, there is a navigation bar with 'CONTROL' logo and various menu items like 'Home', 'Diagnostics', 'Configuration', 'Advanced', 'Attached Devices', and 'Support'. Below this is a sub-navigation bar with 'IO-LINK', 'ETHERNET/IP', 'MODBUS/TCP', 'OPC UA', 'NETWORK', 'MISC', 'LOAD/SAVE', and 'CLEAR SETTINGS'. The main content area is titled 'Modbus/TCP Settings' and contains a table with columns for 'MODBUS/TCP PORT CONFIG' and 'PORT 1' through 'PORT 8'. Each port column has an 'EDIT' button. The table is divided into three sections: 'ISDU Data Settings', 'Process Data Settings', and 'Transfer Mode Settings'. The 'Modbus Enable' field at the bottom is set to 'enable', and the 'SAVE' button is highlighted with a red circle and the number '2'.

MODBUS/TCP PORT CONFIG	PORT 1	PORT 2	PORT 3	PORT 4	PORT 5	PORT 6	PORT 7	PORT 8
	EDIT	EDIT	EDIT	EDIT	EDIT	EDIT	EDIT	EDIT
ISDU Data Settings:								
ISDU Response Timeout (1 - 10000)	20 sec	20 sec	20 sec	20 sec	20 sec	20 sec	20 sec	20 sec
Process Data Settings:								
PDI Data Block Size (To PLC)	36 bytes	36 bytes	36 bytes	36 bytes	36 bytes	36 bytes	36 bytes	36 bytes
PDI Byte-Swap Method	no byte-swap	no byte-swap	no byte-swap	no byte-swap	no byte-swap	no byte-swap	no byte-swap	no byte-swap
PDO Data Block Size (From PLC)	32-bytes	32-bytes	32-bytes	32-bytes	32-bytes	32-bytes	32-bytes	32-bytes
PDO Byte-Swap Method	no byte-swap	no byte-swap	no byte-swap	no byte-swap	no byte-swap	no byte-swap	no byte-swap	no byte-swap
Append PDO to PDI Data	false	false	false	false	false	false	false	false
Clear Event Code In PDO Block	false	false	false	false	false	false	false	false
Clear Event Code After Hold Time	true	true	true	true	true	true	true	true
Active Event Hold Time (1 - 65535)	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
Event Hold Time Units	ms	ms	ms	ms	ms	ms	ms	ms
Clear Event Hold Time (1 - 65535)	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500
Event Clear Time Units	ms	ms	ms	ms	ms	ms	ms	ms
Transfer Mode Settings:								
Slave Mode Device ID (1 - 247)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
PDI Receive Mode(s) (To PLC)	Slave	Slave	Slave	Slave	Slave	Slave	Slave	Slave
PDO Transmit Mode(s) (From PLC)	Slave	Slave	Slave	Slave	Slave	Slave	Slave	Slave
MODBUS/TCP CONFIGURATION								CANCEL SAVE
Modbus Enable								enable ▾

4. Click the **SAVE** button.

Refer to *Functionality Descriptions* on Page 127 for detailed information about process data block descriptions, event handling, and ISDU handling.

- *Input Process Data Block-8 Bit Data Format (EtherNet/IP)* on Page 130
- *Input Process Data Block-32 Bit Data Format (EtherNet/IP)* on Page 131
- *Output Process Data Block-8 Bit (SINT) Data Format (EtherNet/IP)* on Page 131
- *Output Process Data Block-32 Bit (DINT) Data Format (EtherNet/IP)* on Page 133
- *Event Handling* on Page 134
- *ISDU Handling* on Page 139

17.1. Modbus Function Codes

This table shows the supported Modbus function codes.

Message Type	Function Code	Maximum Message Size
Read Holding Registers	3	250 Bytes (125 Words)
Write Single Register	6	2 bytes (1 Word)
Write Multiple Registers	16 (10 hex)	246 Bytes (123 Words)
Read/Write Holding Registers	23 (17 hex)	Write: 242 bytes (121 Words) Read: 246 bytes (123 Words)

17.2. Modbus Address Definitions

The address definitions for the Modbus/TCP interface are shown in the following tables.

	IO-Link Port 1	IO-Link Port 2	IO-Link Port 3	IO-Link Port 4	Access	Length
Multiple Port PDI Data Block(s)	999 (Base 0) 1000 (Base 1)	1999 (Base 0) 2000 (Base 1)	2999 (Base 0) 3000 (Base 1)	3999 (Base 0) 4000 (Base 1)	Read-Only	Configurable per port (s)
Port Specific PDI Data Block	1000 (Base 0) 1001 (Base 1)	2000 (Base 0) 2001 (Base 1)	3000 (Base 0) 3001 (Base 1)	4000 (Base 0) 4001 (Base 1)	Read-Only	Configurable per port
Multiple Port PDO Data Block(s)	1049 (Base 0) 1050 (Base 1)	2049 (Base 0) 2050 (Base 1)	3049 (Base 0) 3050 (Base 1)	4049 (Base 0) 4050 (Base 1)	Read/Write	Configurable per port(s)
Port Specific PDO Data Block	1050 (Base 0) 1051 (Base 1)	2050 (Base 0) 2051 (Base 1)	3050 (Base 0) 3051 (Base 1)	4050 (Base 0) 4051 (Base 1)	Read/Write	Configurable per port
Receive ISDU Response	1100 (Base 0) 1101 (Base 1)	2100 (Base 0) 2101 (Base 1)	3100 (Base 0) 3101 (Base 1)	4100 (Base 0) 4101 (Base 1)	Read-Only	4 to 125 Words
Transmit ISDU Request	1300 (Base 0) 1301 (Base 1)	2300 (Base 0) 2301 (Base 1)	3300 (Base 0) 3301 (Base 1)	4300 (Base 0) 4301 (Base 1)	Write-Only	4 to 123 Words

	IO-Link Port 1	IO-Link Port 2	IO-Link Port 3	IO-Link Port 4	Access	Length
<i>Port Information Block (Continuous Block)</i>						232 Words
Vendor Name	1500 (Base 0) 1501 (Base 1)	2500 (Base 0) 2501 (Base 1)	3500 (Base 0) 3501 (Base 1)	4500 (Base 0) 4501 (Base 1)	Read-Only	64 Chars 32 Words
Vendor Text	1532 (Base 0) 1533 (Base 1)	2532 (Base 0) 2533 (Base 1)	3532 (Base 0) 3533 (Base 1)	4532 (Base 0) 4533 (Base 1)	Read-Only	64 Chars 32 Words
Product Name	1564 (Base 0) 1565 (Base 1)	2564 (Base 0) 2565 (Base 1)	3564 (Base 0) 3565 (Base 1)	4564 (Base 0) 4565 (Base 1)	Read-Only	64 Chars 32 Words
Product Id	1596 (Base 0) 1597 (Base 1)	2596 (Base 0) 2597 (Base 1)	3596 (Base 0) 3597 (Base 1)	4596 (Base 0) 4597 (Base 1)	Read-Only	64 Chars 32 Words
Product Text	1628 (Base 0) 1629 (Base 1)	2628 (Base 0) 2629 (Base 1)	3628 (Base 0) 3629 (Base 1)	4628 (Base 0) 4629 (Base 1)	Read-Only	64 Chars 32 Words
Serial Number	1660 (Base 0) 1661 (Base 1)	2660 (Base 0) 2661 (Base 1)	3660 (Base 0) 3661 (Base 1)	4660 (Base 0) 4661 (Base 1)	Read-Only	16 Chars 8 Words
Hardware Revision	1668 (Base 0) 1669 (Base 1)	2668 (Base 0) 2669 (Base 1)	3668 (Base 0) 3669 (Base 1)	4668 (Base 0) 4669 (Base 1)	Read-Only	64 Chars 32 Words
Firmware Revision	1700 (Base 0) 1701 (Base 1)	2700 (Base 0) 2701 (Base 1)	3700 (Base 0) 3701 (Base 1)	4700 (Base 0) 4701 (Base 1)	Read-Only	64 Chars 32 Words
Device PDI Length	1732 (Base 0) 1733 (Base 1)	2732 (Base 0) 2733 (Base 1)	3732 (Base 0) 3733 (Base 1)	4732 (Base 0) 4733 (Base 1)	Read-Only	1 Word
Device PDO Length	1733 (Base 0) 1734 (Base 1)	2733 (Base 0) 2734 (Base 1)	3733 (Base 0) 3734 (Base 1)	4733 (Base 0) 4734 (Base 1)	Read-Only	1 Word

	IO-Link Port 5	IO-Link Port 6	IO-Link Port 7	IO-Link Port 8	Access	Length
Multiple Port PDI Data Block(s)	4999 (Base 0) 5000 (Base 1)	5999 (Base 0) 6000 (Base 1)	6999 (Base 0) 7000 (Base 1)	7999 (Base 0) 8000 (Base 1)	Read-Only	Configurable per port (s)
Port Specific PDI Data Block	5000 (Base 0) 5001 (Base 1)	6000 (Base 0) 6001 (Base 1)	7000 (Base 0) 7001 (Base 1)	8000 (Base 0) 8001 (Base 1)	Read-Only	Configurable per port
Multiple Port PDO Data Block(s)	5049 (Base 0) 5050 (Base 1)	6049 (Base 0) 6050 (Base 1)	7049 (Base 0) 7050 (Base 1)	8049 (Base 0) 8050 (Base 1)	Read/Write	Configurable per port(s)
Port Specific PDO Data Block	5050 (Base 0) 5051 (Base 1)	6050 (Base 0) 6051 (Base 1)	7050 (Base 0) 7051 (Base 1)	8050 (Base 0) 8051 (Base 1)	Read/Write	Configurable per port

2019-07

	IO-Link Port 5	IO-Link Port 6	IO-Link Port 7	IO-Link Port 8	Access	Length
Receive ISDU Response	5100 (Base 0) 5101 (Base 1)	6100 (Base 0) 6101 (Base 1)	7100 (Base 0) 7101 (Base 1)	8100 (Base 0) 8101 (Base 1)	Read-Only	4 to 125 Words
Transmit ISDU Request	5300 (Base 0) 5301 (Base 1)	6300 (Base 0) 6301 (Base 1)	7300 (Base 0) 7301 (Base 1)	8300 (Base 0) 8301 (Base 1)	Write-Only	4 to 123 Words
<i>Port Information Block (Continuous Block)</i>						232 Words
Vendor Name	5500 (Base 0) 5501 (Base 1)	6500 (Base 0) 6501 (Base 1)	7500 (Base 0) 7501 (Base 1)	8500 (Base 0) 8501 (Base 1)	Read-Only	64 Chars 32 Words
Vendor Text	5532 (Base 0) 5533 (Base 1)	6532 (Base 0) 6533 (Base 1)	7532 (Base 0) 7533 (Base 1)	8532 (Base 0) 8533 (Base 1)	Read-Only	64 Chars 32 Words
Product Name	5564 (Base 0) 5565 (Base 1)	6564 (Base 0) 6565 (Base 1)	7564 (Base 0) 7565 (Base 1)	8564 (Base 0) 8565 (Base 1)	Read-Only	64 Chars 32 Words
Product Id	5596 (Base 0) 5597 (Base 1)	6596 (Base 0) 6597 (Base 1)	7596 (Base 0) 7597 (Base 1)	8596 (Base 0) 8597 (Base 1)	Read-Only	64 Chars 32 Words
Product Text	5628 (Base 0) 5629 (Base 1)	6628 (Base 0) 6629 (Base 1)	7628 (Base 0) 7629 (Base 1)	8628 (Base 0) 8629 (Base 1)	Read-Only	64 Chars 32 Words
Serial Number	5660 (Base 0) 5661 (Base 1)	6660 (Base 0) 6661 (Base 1)	7660 (Base 0) 7661 (Base 1)	8660 (Base 0) 8661 (Base 1)	Read-Only	16 Chars 8 Words
Hardware Revision	5668 (Base 0) 5669 (Base 1)	6668 (Base 0) 6669 (Base 1)	7668 (Base 0) 7669 (Base 1)	8668 (Base 0) 8669 (Base 1)	Read-Only	64 Chars 32 Words
Firmware Revision	5700 (Base 0) 5701 (Base 1)	6700 (Base 0) 6701 (Base 1)	7700 (Base 0) 7701 (Base 1)	8700 (Base 0) 8701 (Base 1)	Read-Only	64 Chars 32 Words
Device PDI Length	5732 (Base 0) 5733 (Base 1)	6732 (Base 0) 6733 (Base 1)	7732 (Base 0) 7733 (Base 1)	8732 (Base 0) 8733 (Base 1)	Read-Only	1 Word
Device PDO Length	5733 (Base 0) 5734 (Base 1)	6733 (Base 0) 6734 (Base 1)	7733 (Base 0) 7734 (Base 1)	8733 (Base 0) 8734 (Base 1)	Read-Only	1 Word

17.3. Multiple Port Process Data (PDI/PDO) Access via Modbus/TCP

The process data has been grouped together in order to minimize the number of Modbus messages required to interface to the IO-Link master. The PDI and PDO data for multiple ports can be received or transmitted by one message.

	Modbus Holding Register Address (Base 1)	Controller Port 1 Access		Controller Port 2 Access		Controller Port 3 Access		Controller Port 4 Access	
		Read (Input)	Write (Output)	Read (Input)	Write (Output)	Read (Input)	Write (Output)	Read (Input)	Write (Output)
Read (Input) Process Data Input	1000 (Port 1)								
	2000 (Port 2)								
	3000 (Port 3)								
	4000 (Port 4)								
Read (Input) Process Data Output	1050 (Port 1)								
	2050 (Port 2)								
	3050 (Port 3)								
	4050 (Port 4)								
Write (Output) Process Data Output	1050 (Port 1)								
	2050 (Port 2)								
	3050 (Port 3)								
	4050 (Port 4)								

	Modbus Holding Register Address (Base 1)	Controller Port 5 Access		Controller Port 6 Access		Controller Port 7 Access		Controller Port 8 Access	
		Read (Input)	Write (Output)	Read (Input)	Write (Output)	Read (Input)	Write (Output)	Read (Input)	Write (Output)
Read (Input) Process Data Input	5000 (Port 5)								
	6000 (Port 6)								
	7000 (Port 7)								
	8000 (Port 8)								
Read (Input) Process Data Output	5050 (Port 5)								
	6050 (Port 6)								
	7050 (Port 7)								
	8050 (Port 8)								
Write (Output) Process Data Output	5050 (Port 5)								
	6050 (Port 6)								
	7050 (Port 7)								
	8050 (Port 8)								

To receive and transmit process data for eight ports, it may be necessary to adjust the size of the PDI/PDO data blocks.

Modbus Read/Write Access *where*:

- All PDI data can be read with one Modbus Read Holding Registers message.
- All PDO data can be read with one Modbus Read Holding Registers read message.
- All PDO data can be written with one Modbus Write Holding Registers message.
- Controller Read access:
 - The PDI data from one or more ports may be read with one message. (i.e.: If addressing port 1, at address 1000, ports one to four may be read in one message.)

2019-07

- The PDO data from one or more ports may be read with one message. (i.e.: If addressing port 1, at address 1050, ports one to four may be read in one message.)
- Partial PDI and PDO data reads are allowed.
- The length of the Read message can range from 1 to the total, configured PDI or PDO length for all ports starting at the addressed port.
- Controller Write (Output) access:
 - Only PDO data may be written.
 - The PDO data for one or more ports may be written with one Write Holding Registers message.
 - Partial PDO data writes are not allowed.
 - The length of the Write message must be equal to the total of the configured PDO lengths for all ports to be written. The one exception is that the data length of the last port to be written must be equal to or greater than the device PDO length for that port.

18. Troubleshooting

This chapter provides the following information:

- *Troubleshooting*
- *IO-Link Master LEDs* on Page 225
- *Using Log Files* on Page 229

18.1. Troubleshooting

Before contacting Technical Support, you may want to try the following:

- Check to make sure LEDs are not reporting an issue using *IO-Link Master LEDs* on Page 225.
- Verify that the network IP address, subnet mask, and gateway are correct and appropriate for the network. Make sure that the IP address programmed into the IO-Link Master matches the unique reserved IP configured address assigned by the system administrator.
 - If using DHCP, the host system needs to provide the subnet mask. The gateway is optional and is not required for a purely local network.
 - Remember that if the rotary switches on the ICE2-8IOL-G65L-V1D are set to a non-default position, the rotary switches override the lower 3 digits (8 bits) of the static IP address configured in the **Network** page.
 - Verify that the Ethernet hub and any other network devices between the system and the IO-Link Master are powered up and operating.
- Verify that you are using the correct types of cables on the correct connectors and that all cables are connected securely.
- Disconnect and re-connect the IO-Link device, or optionally, use the **Configuration | IO-Link** page to **Reset** the port, and then set the **Port Mode** back to **IO-Link**.
- Reboot or power cycle the IO-Link Master. Use the **Advanced | Software** page to reboot the IO-Link Master.
- Verify that the **Port Mode** matches the device, for example: IO-Link, Digital In, Digital Out, or Reset (port is disabled).
- If you are receiving an error that indicates a hardware fault, check the **Configuration | IO-Link** page for the port experiencing the fault.
 - Check the settings for the **Automatic Upload Enable** and **Automatic Download Enable** options. If the Vendor ID or Device ID of the attached device does not match, a hardware fault is generated.
 - Make sure if the port contains data storage that the Vendor ID and Device ID match the device attached to the port. If it does not, **CLEAR** the data storage or move the device to another port.
 - Check the Device Validation and Data Validation settings. If the attached device does not meet these settings, a hardware fault is issued.
- Open the IO-Link Master web interface and review the following pages to see if you can locate a problem:
 - **IO-Link Diagnostics**
 - **EtherNet/IP Diagnostics**
 - **Modbus/TCP Diagnostics**
 - **OPC UA Diagnostics**
- If you have a spare IO-Link Master, try replacing the IO-Link Master.

18.2. IO-Link Master LEDs

The following tables provide LED descriptions.


- ICE2-8IOL-G65L-V1D LEDs on Page 225
- ICE2-8IOL-K45P-RJ45 LEDs on Page 227
- ICE2-8IOL-K45S-RJ45 LEDs on Page 228

18.2.1. ICE2-8IOL-G65L-V1D LEDs

The ICE2-8IOL-G65L-V1D (8-port IP67 model with an L-coded power connector) provides these LEDs.

LED Activity During Power On Sequence - ICE2-8IOL-G65L-V1D	
1.	The US LED lights.
2.	The ETH1/ETH2 LED lights on the connected port.
3.	The MOD and NET LEDs are lit.
4.	The IO-Link LEDs flash (if no IO-Link device attached) or are lit if an IO-Link device is attached.
The MOD LED is solid green, the IO-Link Master is ready for operation.	

ICE2-8IOL-G65L-V1D LEDs	
US	The US LED provides the following information: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Green solid = The IO-Link Master is powered. • Red solid = Power input voltage below 18VDC.
UA	The UA LED provides the following information: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Green solid = The IO-Link Master is powered. • Red solid = Power input voltage below 18VDC.
MOD (Module Status)	The MOD LED provides the following information: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Off = No module status • Green and red flashing = Self-test • Green flashing = Standby – not configured • Green solid = Operational • Red flashing = Minor recoverable fault - check the EtherNet/IP Diagnostics page to locate the issue • Red solid = Major unrecoverable fault

ICE2-8IOL-G65L-V1D LEDs (Continued)	
NET (Network)	<p>The NET LED provides the following information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Off = No IP address • Green and red flashing = Self-test • Green flashing = An IP address is configured, but no CIP connections are established, and an Exclusive Owner connection has not timed out • Green solid = Active EtherNet/IP or Modbus connection and no EtherNet/IP connection time-outs • Red flashing = One or more EtherNet/IP connection time-outs • Red solid = Duplicate IP address on network
1-8 	<p>This LED provides the following information about the IO-Link port.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Off = SIO mode - signal is low or disabled • Yellow = SIO mode - signal is high • Red flashing = Hardware fault - make sure that configured IO-Link settings on the port do not conflict with the device that is attached: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Automatic Upload and/or Download is enabled and it is not the same device. - Device Validation Mode is enabled and it is not the correct device. - Data Validation Mode is enabled but there is an error. • Red solid = PDI of the attached IO-Link device is invalid • Green solid = An IO-Link device is connected and communicating • Green flashing = Searching for IO-Link devices
Port 1-4 DI	<p>The DI LED indicates digital input on DI (Pin 2).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Off = DI signal is low or disconnected • Yellow = DI signal is high
ETH1/ETH2	<p>The ETH1/ETH2 LEDs provide the following information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Green solid = Link • Green flashing = Activity

18.2.2. ICE2-8IOL-K45P-RJ45 LEDs

The ICE2-8IOL-K45P-RJ45 (8-port IP20 DIN rail model with pluggable, removable connectors) provides these LEDs.

LED Activity During Power On Sequence - ICE2-8IOL-K45P-RJ45
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The E1/E2 LED lights on the connected port. 2. The MOD and NET LEDs are lit. 3. The IO-Link LEDs flash (if no IO-Link device attached) or are lit if an IO-Link device is attached. <p>The MOD LED is solid green, the IO-Link Master is ready for operation.</p>

ICE2-8IOL-K45P-RJ45 LEDs	
MOD (Module Status)	<p>The MOD LED provides the following information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Off = No module status • Green and red flashing = Self-test • Green flashing = Standby – not configured • Green steady = Operational • Red flashing = Minor recoverable fault - check the EtherNet/IP Diagnostics page to locate the issue • Red solid = Major unrecoverable fault
NET (Network Status)	<p>The NET LED provides the following information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Off = No IP address • Green and red flashing = Self-test • Green flashing = An IP address is configured, but no CIP connections are established, and an Exclusive Owner connection has not timed out • Green solid = Active EtherNet/IP or Modbus connection and no EtherNet/IP connection time-outs • Red flashing= One or more EtherNet/IP connection time-outs • Red solid = Duplicate IP address on network
Port 1-8	<p>This LED provides the following information about the IO-Link port.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Off = SIO mode - signal is low or disabled • Yellow = SIO mode - signal is high • Red flashing = Hardware fault - make sure that configured IO-Link settings on the port do not conflict with the device that is attached: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Automatic Upload and/or Download is enabled and it is not the same device. - Device Validation Mode is enabled and it is not the correct device. - Data Validation Mode is enabled but there is an error. • Red solid = PDI of the attached IO-Link device is invalid • Green solid = An IO-Link device is connected and communicating • Green flashing = Searching for IO-Link devices

2019-07

ICE2-8IOL-K45P-RJ45 LEDs (Continued)	
Dual Ethernet Ports	The Ethernet LEDs provide the following information: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Green solid = Link • Yellow solid = Activity

18.2.3. ICE2-8IOL-K45S-RJ45 LEDs

The ICE2-8IOL-K45S-RJ45 (8-port IP20 DIN rail model with pluggable, removable connectors) provides these LEDs.

LED Activity During Power On Sequence - ICE2-8IOL-K45S-RJ45
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The E1/E2 LED lights on the connected port. 2. The MOD and NET LEDs are lit. 3. The IO-Link LEDs flash (if no IO-Link device attached) or are lit if an IO-Link device is attached. <p>The MOD LED is solid green, the IO-Link Master is ready for operation.</p>

ICE2-8IOL-K45S-RJ45 LEDs	
MOD (Module Status)	The MOD LED provides the following information: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Off = No module status • Green and red flashing = Self-test • Green flashing = Standby – not configured • Green steady = Operational • Red flashing = Minor recoverable fault - check the EtherNet/IP Diagnostics page to locate the issue • Red solid = Major unrecoverable fault
NET (Network Status)	The NET LED provides the following information: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Off = No IP address • Green and red flashing = Self-test • Green flashing = An IP address is configured, but no CIP connections are established, and an Exclusive Owner connection has not timed out • Green solid = Active EtherNet/IP or Modbus connection and no EtherNet/IP connection time-outs • Red flashing = One or more EtherNet/IP connection time-outs • Red solid = Duplicate IP address on network

ICE2-8IOL-K45S-RJ45 LEDs (Continued)	
Port 1-8	<p>This LED provides the following information about the IO-Link port.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Off = SIO mode - signal is low or disabled • Yellow = SIO mode - signal is high • Red flashing = Hardware fault - make sure that configured IO-Link settings on the port do not conflict with the device that is attached: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Automatic Upload and/or Download is enabled and it is not the same device. - Device Validation Mode is enabled and it is not the correct device. - Data Validation Mode is enabled but there is an error. • Red solid = PDI of the attached IO-Link device is invalid • Green solid = An IO-Link device is connected and communicating • Green flashing = Searching for IO-Link devices
Dual Ethernet Ports	<p>The Ethernet LEDs provide the following information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Green solid = Link • Yellow solid = Activity

18.3. Using Log Files

The IO-Link Master provides four different log files that you can view, export, or clear:

- **Syslog** (system log) displays line-by-line activity records.
- **dmesg** displays Linux kernel messages.
- **top** displays which programs are using most of the memory and CPU.
- **ps** displays the running programs
- **opcua** displays OPC UA activity
- All log files start up automatically during the startup cycle. Each log file has a size limit of 100KB.

Note: Typically, log files are intended to be used by Technical Support in the event there is a problem.

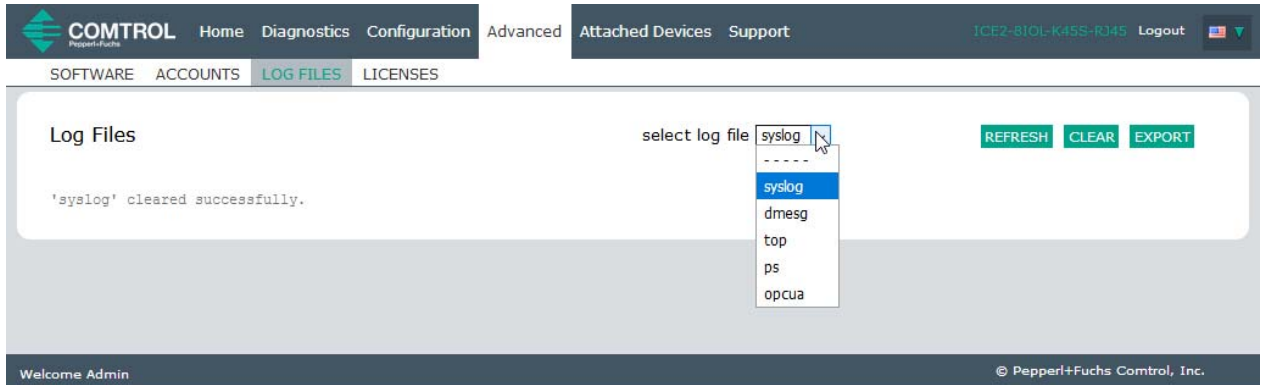
You can use the following procedures to:

- *View a Log File*
- *Clear a Log File* on Page 231
- *Export a Log File* on Page 230

18.3.1. View a Log File

Use this procedure to view a log file.

1. Open your browser and enter the IP address of the IO-Link Master.
2. Click **Advanced** and then **LOG FILES**.
3. Select the log file type from the drop-list.

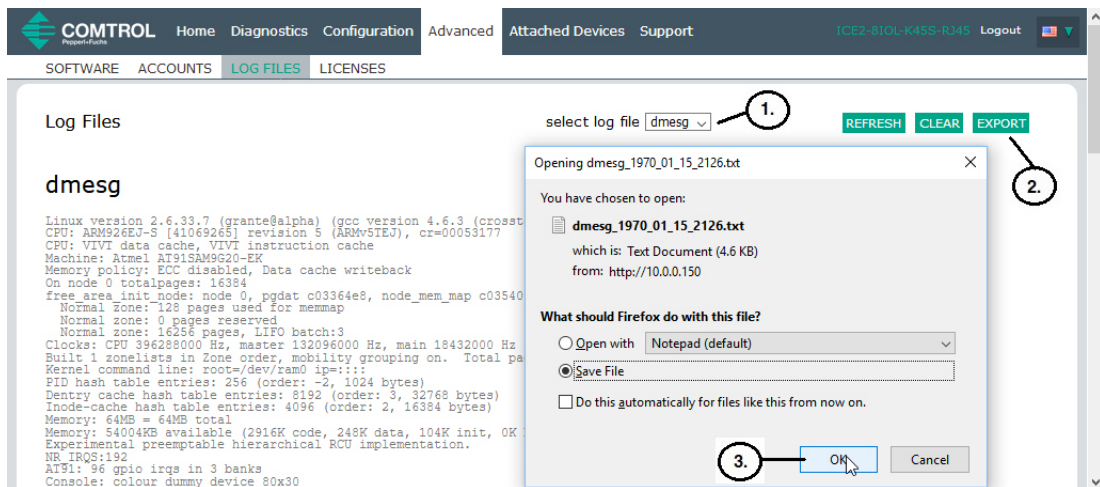


4. Optionally, click the **REFRESH** button to get the latest information.
5. Optionally, export the log file.

18.3.2. Export a Log File

Use the following procedure to export a log file.

1. Open your browser and enter the IP address of the IO-Link Master.
2. Click **Advanced** and then **LOG FILES**.
3. Select the log file type from the drop-list.
4. Click the **EXPORT** button.
5. Click the **Save** button drop-list and click **Save** to save it to your user folder or **Save as** to browse to or create a new folder in which to place the log file.



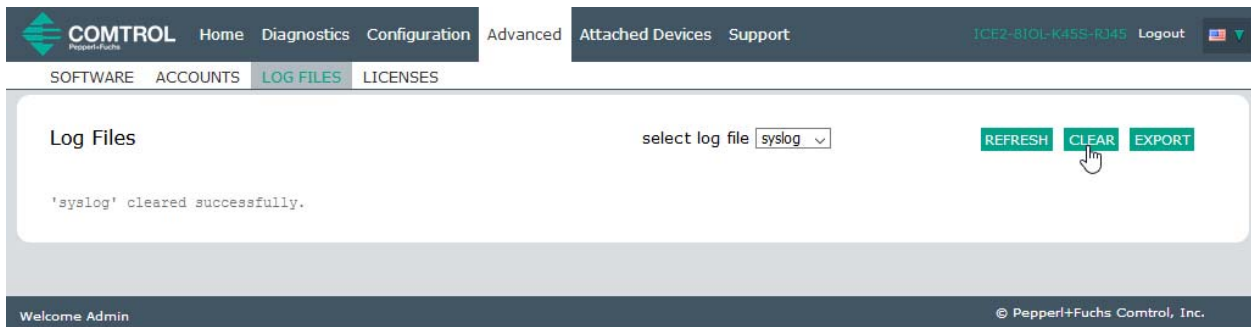
6. Depending on your browser, you may need to close the pop-up window.

2019-07

18.3.3. Clear a Log File

Use this procedure to clear a log file.

1. Open your browser and enter the IP address of the IO-Link Master.
2. Click **Advanced** and then **LOG FILES**.
3. Optionally, export the log file.
4. Select the log file type from the drop-list.
5. Click the **CLEAR** button.



The log file automatically starts logging the latest information.

FACTORY AUTOMATION – SENSING YOUR NEEDS



Worldwide Headquarters

Pepperl+Fuchs GmbH
68307 Mannheim · Germany
Tel. +49 621 776-0
E-mail: info@de.pepperl-fuchs.com

USA Headquarters

Pepperl+Fuchs Inc.
Twinsburg, Ohio 44087 · USA
Tel. +1 330 4253555
E-mail: sales@us.pepperl-fuchs.com

Asia Pacific Headquarters

Pepperl+Fuchs Pte Ltd.
Company Registration No. 199003130E
Singapore 139942
Tel. +65 67799091
E-mail: sales@sg.pepperl-fuchs.com

www.pepperl-fuchs.com

 **PEPPERL+FUCHS**
SENSING YOUR NEEDS

Subject to modifications
Copyright PEPPERL+FUCHS • Printed in Germany

DOCT-6410

2019-07